
LEF C/C++ Programming Interface (Open Licensing Program)

**Product Version 5.8
Last Updated in March 2015**

© 2015-2016 Cadence Design Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
Printed in the United States of America.

Cadence Design Systems, Inc., 555 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, USA

Trademarks: Trademarks and service marks of Cadence Design Systems, Inc. (Cadence) contained in this document are attributed to Cadence with the appropriate symbol. For queries regarding Cadence's trademarks, contact the corporate legal department at the address shown above or call 800.862.4522.

Open SystemC, Open SystemC Initiative, OSCI, SystemC, and SystemC Initiative are trademarks or registered trademarks of Open SystemC Initiative, Inc. in the United States and other countries and are used with permission.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Restricted Print Permission: This publication is protected by copyright and any unauthorized use of this publication may violate copyright, trademark, and other laws. Except as specified in this permission statement, this publication may not be copied, reproduced, modified, published, uploaded, posted, transmitted, or distributed in any way, without prior written permission from Cadence. This statement grants you permission to print one (1) hard copy of this publication subject to the following conditions:

1. The publication may be used solely for personal, informational, and noncommercial purposes;
2. The publication may not be modified in any way;
3. Any copy of the publication or portion thereof must include all original copyright, trademark, and other proprietary notices and this permission statement; and
4. Cadence reserves the right to revoke this authorization at any time, and any such use shall be discontinued immediately upon written notice from Cadence.

Disclaimer: Information in this publication is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of Cadence. The information contained herein is the proprietary and confidential information of Cadence or its licensors, and is supplied subject to, and may be used only by Cadence's customer in accordance with, a written agreement between Cadence and its customer. Except as may be explicitly set forth in such agreement, Cadence does not make, and expressly disclaims, any representations or warranties as to the completeness, accuracy or usefulness of the information contained in this document. Cadence does not warrant that use of such information will not infringe any third party rights, nor does Cadence assume any liability for damages or costs of any kind that may result from use of such information.

Restricted Rights: Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in FAR52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013 et seq. or its successor.

Contents

| | |
|--|----|
| <u>Preface</u> | 17 |
| <u>What's New</u> | 17 |
| <u>Related Documents</u> | 17 |
| <u>Typographic and Syntax Conventions</u> | 17 |
| | |
| 1 | |
| <u>Introduction</u> | 19 |
| <u>Overview</u> | 19 |
| <u>LEF Reader Working Modes</u> | 19 |
| <u>Comparison Utility</u> | 20 |
| <u>Compressed LEF Files</u> | 21 |
| <u>Orientation Codes</u> | 21 |
| | |
| 2 | |
| <u>LEF Reader Setup and Control Routines</u> | 23 |
| <u>Calling the API Routines</u> | 23 |
| <u>LEF API Routines</u> | 24 |
| <u>lefrInit</u> | 24 |
| <u>lefrInitSession</u> | 24 |
| <u>lefrClear</u> | 25 |
| <u>lefrGetUserData</u> | 25 |
| <u>lefrPrintUnusedCallbacks</u> | 25 |
| <u>lefrRead</u> | 25 |
| <u>lefrReset</u> | 26 |
| <u>lefrSetCommentChar</u> | 26 |
| <u>lefrSetRegisterUnusedCallbacks</u> | 26 |
| <u>lefrSetShiftCase</u> | 27 |
| <u>lefrSetUserData</u> | 27 |
| <u>lefrSetVersionValue</u> | 27 |
| <u>Examples</u> | 28 |

3

| | |
|--|----|
| <u>LEF Reader Callback Routines</u> | 29 |
| <u>Callback Function Format</u> | 29 |
| <u>Callback Type</u> | 29 |
| <u>LEF Data</u> | 30 |
| <u>User Data</u> | 30 |
| <u>Callback Types and Setting Routines</u> | 30 |
| <u>Examples</u> | 33 |
| <u>User Callback Routines</u> | 34 |
| <u>lefrDensityCbkFnType</u> | 34 |
| <u>lefrDoubleCbkFnType</u> | 35 |
| <u>lefrIntegerCbkFnType</u> | 36 |
| <u>lefrLayerCbkFnType</u> | 37 |
| <u>lefrMacroCbkFnType</u> | 38 |
| <u>lefrMacroNumCbkFnType</u> | 38 |
| <u>lefrMaxStackViaCbkFnType</u> | 39 |
| <u>lefrNonDefaultCbkFnType</u> | 40 |
| <u>lefrObstructionCbkFnType</u> | 40 |
| <u>lefrPinCbkFnType</u> | 41 |
| <u>lefrPropCbkFnType</u> | 42 |
| <u>lefrSiteCbkFnType</u> | 42 |
| <u>lefrSpacingCbkFnType</u> | 43 |
| <u>lefrStringCbkFnType</u> | 44 |
| <u>lefrUnitsCbkFnType</u> | 45 |
| <u>lefrUseMinSpacingCbkFnType</u> | 46 |
| <u>lefrViaCbkFnType</u> | 46 |
| <u>lefrViaRuleCbkFnType</u> | 47 |
| <u>lefrVoidCbkFnType</u> | 47 |
| <u>Examples</u> | 48 |

4

| | |
|--|----|
| <u>LEF Reader Classes</u> | 51 |
| <u>Introduction</u> | 51 |
| <u>Callback Style Interface</u> | 51 |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

| | |
|--|----|
| <u>Retrieving Repeating LEF Data</u> | 52 |
| <u>Deriving C Syntax from C++ Syntax</u> | 52 |
| <u>C++ Syntax</u> | 52 |
| <u>C Syntax</u> | 53 |
| <u>LEF Reader Classes</u> | 54 |
| <u>Layer Routines</u> | 55 |
| <u>lefiAntennaModel</u> | 55 |
| <u>lefiAntennaPWL</u> | 56 |
| <u>lefiInfluence</u> | 56 |
| <u>lefiLayer</u> | 57 |
| <u>lefiLayerDensity</u> | 62 |
| <u>lefiOrthogonal</u> | 62 |
| <u>lefiParallel</u> | 63 |
| <u>lefiSpacingTable</u> | 63 |
| <u>lefiTwoWidths</u> | 63 |
| <u>Macro Routines</u> | 64 |
| <u>lefiDensity</u> | 64 |
| <u>lefiMacro</u> | 64 |
| <u>lefiPoints</u> | 66 |
| <u>Macro Examples</u> | 66 |
| <u>Macro Obstruction Routines</u> | 68 |
| <u>lefiObstruction</u> | 68 |
| <u>Macro Obstruction Examples</u> | 69 |
| <u>Macro Pin Routines</u> | 71 |
| <u>lefiPin</u> | 71 |
| <u>lefiPinAntennaModel</u> | 74 |
| <u>lefiGeometries</u> | 75 |
| <u>lefiGeomEnum</u> | 75 |
| <u>lefiGeomRect</u> | 76 |
| <u>lefiGeomRectlter</u> | 76 |
| <u>lefiGeomPath</u> | 77 |
| <u>lefiGeomPathlter</u> | 77 |
| <u>lefiGeomPolygon</u> | 78 |
| <u>lefiGeomPolygonlter</u> | 78 |
| <u>lefiGeomVia</u> | 79 |
| <u>lefiGeomVialter</u> | 79 |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

| | |
|---|----|
| <u>Macro Pin Examples</u> | 80 |
| <u>Maximum Via Stack Routines</u> | 82 |
| <u>lefiMaxStackVia</u> | 82 |
| <u>Miscellaneous Routines</u> | 83 |
| <u>lefiUserData</u> | 83 |
| <u>Nondefault Rule Routines</u> | 83 |
| <u>lefiNonDefault</u> | 83 |
| <u>Nondefault Rule Examples</u> | 84 |
| <u>Property Definition Routines</u> | 85 |
| <u>lefiProp</u> | 85 |
| <u>lefiPropType</u> | 86 |
| <u>Property Definition Examples</u> | 86 |
| <u>Same-Net Spacing Routines</u> | 88 |
| <u>lefiSpacing</u> | 88 |
| <u>Same-Net Spacing Examples</u> | 89 |
| <u>Site Routines</u> | 89 |
| <u>lefiSite</u> | 89 |
| <u>lefiSitePattern</u> | 90 |
| <u>Site Examples</u> | 90 |
| <u>Units Routines</u> | 92 |
| <u>lefiUnits</u> | 92 |
| <u>Units Examples</u> | 92 |
| <u>Use Min Spacing Routines</u> | 93 |
| <u>lefiUseMinSpacing</u> | 93 |
| <u>Via Routines</u> | 94 |
| <u>lefiVia</u> | 94 |
| <u>lefiViaLayer</u> | 95 |
| <u>Via Examples</u> | 96 |
| <u>Via Rule Routines</u> | 97 |
| <u>lefiViaRule</u> | 97 |
| <u>lefiViaRuleLayer</u> | 98 |
| <u>Via Rule Examples</u> | 99 |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

5

| | |
|--|-----|
| <u>LEF Writer Callback Routines</u> | 101 |
| <u>Callback Function Format</u> | 102 |
| <u>Callback Type</u> | 102 |
| <u>User Data</u> | 102 |
| <u>Callback Types and Setting Routines</u> | 102 |

6

| | |
|---|-----|
| <u>LEF Writer Routines</u> | 105 |
| <u>LEF Writer Setup and Control</u> | 106 |
| <u>lefwInit</u> | 106 |
| <u>lefwEnd</u> | 107 |
| <u>lefwCurrentLineNumber</u> | 107 |
| <u>lefwNewLine</u> | 107 |
| <u>lefwPrintError</u> | 107 |
| <u>Setup Examples</u> | 108 |
| <u>Bus Bit Characters</u> | 110 |
| <u>lefwBusBitChars</u> | 110 |
| <u>Bus Bit Characters Example</u> | 111 |
| <u>Clearance Measure</u> | 111 |
| <u>lefwClearanceMeasure</u> | 111 |
| <u>Divider Character</u> | 112 |
| <u>lefwDividerChar</u> | 112 |
| <u>Divider Character Examples</u> | 113 |
| <u>Extensions</u> | 113 |
| <u>lefwStartBeginext</u> | 114 |
| <u>lefwEndBeginext</u> | 114 |
| <u>lefwBeginextCreator</u> | 114 |
| <u>lefwBeginextDate</u> | 115 |
| <u>lefwBeginextRevision</u> | 115 |
| <u>lefwBeginextSyntax</u> | 115 |
| <u>Extensions Examples</u> | 116 |
| <u>Layer (Cut, Masterslice, Overlap, Implant)</u> | 116 |
| <u>Defining Masterslice and Overlap Layers</u> | 117 |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

| | |
|--|-----|
| <u>Defining Cut Layers</u> | 117 |
| <u>Defining Implant Layers</u> | 117 |
| <u>lefwStartLayer</u> | 117 |
| <u>lefwEndLayer</u> | 117 |
| <u>lefwLayerACCurrentDensity</u> | 118 |
| <u>lefwLayerACCutarea</u> | 118 |
| <u>lefwLayerACFrequency</u> | 119 |
| <u>lefwLayerACTableEntries</u> | 119 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaAreaFactor</u> | 120 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaAreaRatio</u> | 120 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaCumAreaRatio</u> | 121 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatio</u> | 121 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatioPwl</u> | 121 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaDiffAreaRatio</u> | 122 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaDiffAreaRatioPwl</u> | 122 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaModel</u> | 123 |
| <u>lefwLayerArraySpacing</u> | 123 |
| <u>lefwLayerCutSpacing</u> | 124 |
| <u>lefwLayerCutSpacingAdjacent</u> | 125 |
| <u>lefwLayerCutSpacingArea</u> | 126 |
| <u>lefwLayerCutSpacingCenterToCenter</u> | 126 |
| <u>lefwLayerCutSpacingEnd</u> | 126 |
| <u>lefwLayerCutSpacingLayer</u> | 126 |
| <u>lefwLayerCutSpacingParallel</u> | 127 |
| <u>lefwLayerCutSpacingSamenet</u> | 127 |
| <u>lefwLayerCutSpacingTableOrtho</u> | 127 |
| <u>lefwLayerDCCurrentDensity</u> | 128 |
| <u>lefwLayerDCCutarea</u> | 129 |
| <u>lefwLayerDCTableEntries</u> | 129 |
| <u>lefwLayerEnclosure</u> | 130 |
| <u>lefwLayerEnclosureLength</u> | 130 |
| <u>lefwLayerEnclosureWidth</u> | 131 |
| <u>lefwLayerPreferEnclosure</u> | 132 |
| <u>lefwLayerResistancePerCut</u> | 133 |
| <u>lefwLayerWidth</u> | 133 |
| <u>Layer Examples</u> | 134 |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

| | |
|--|-----|
| <u>Layer (Routing)</u> | 135 |
| <u>lefwStartLayerRouting</u> | 135 |
| <u>lefwEndLayerRouting</u> | 136 |
| <u>lefwDensityCheckStep</u> | 136 |
| <u>lefwDensityCheckWindow</u> | 136 |
| <u>lefwFillActiveSpacing</u> | 137 |
| <u>lefwLayerACCurrentDensity</u> | 137 |
| <u>lefwLayerACFrequency</u> | 137 |
| <u>lefwLayerACTableEntries</u> | 138 |
| <u>lefwLayerACWidth</u> | 138 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaAreaDiffReducePwl</u> | 139 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaAreaFactor</u> | 139 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaAreaMinusDiff</u> | 140 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaAreaRatio</u> | 140 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaCumAreaRatio</u> | 141 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatio</u> | 141 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatioPwl</u> | 142 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffSideAreaRatio</u> | 142 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffSideAreaRatioPwl</u> | 143 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaCumSideAreaRatio</u> | 143 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaCumRoutingPlusCut</u> | 144 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaDiffAreaRatio</u> | 144 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaDiffAreaRatioPwl</u> | 144 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaDiffSideAreaRatio</u> | 145 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaDiffSideAreaRatioPwl</u> | 145 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaGatePlusDiff</u> | 146 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaModel</u> | 146 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaSideAreaFactor</u> | 147 |
| <u>lefwLayerAntennaSideAreaRatio</u> | 147 |
| <u>lefwLayerDCCurrentDensity</u> | 148 |
| <u>lefwLayerDCTableEntries</u> | 148 |
| <u>lefwLayerDCWidth</u> | 149 |
| <u>lefwLayerRouting</u> | 149 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingArea</u> | 150 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingCapacitance</u> | 150 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingCapMultiplier</u> | 151 |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

| | |
|---|-----|
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingDiagMinEdgeLength</u> | 151 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingDiagPitch</u> | 152 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingDiagPitchXYDistance</u> | 152 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingDiagSpacing</u> | 152 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingDiagWidth</u> | 153 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingEdgeCap</u> | 153 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingHeight</u> | 154 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingMaxwidth</u> | 154 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingMinenclosedarea</u> | 154 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcut</u> | 155 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcutConnections</u> | 155 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcutLengthWithin</u> | 156 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcutWithin</u> | 156 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingMinsize</u> | 157 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingMinstep</u> | 157 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingMinstepMaxEdges</u> | 158 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingMinstepWithOptions</u> | 158 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingMinwidth</u> | 159 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingOffset</u> | 160 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingOffsetXYDistance</u> | 160 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingPitch</u> | 160 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingPitchXYDistance</u> | 161 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingProtrusion</u> | 161 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingResistance</u> | 162 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingShrinkage</u> | 162 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingSpacing</u> | 163 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingSpacingEndOfLine</u> | 163 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingSpacingEOLParallel</u> | 164 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingSpacingEndOfNotchWidth</u> | 164 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingSpacingLengthThreshold</u> | 165 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingSpacingNotchLength</u> | 165 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRange</u> | 166 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRangeInfluence</u> | 166 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRangeRange</u> | 167 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRangeUseLengthThreshold</u> | 167 |
| <u>lefwLayerRoutingSpacingSameNet</u> | 168 |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

| | |
|---|-----|
| <u>lefLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableInfluence</u> | 168 |
| <u>lefLayerRoutingStartSpacingInfluenceWidth</u> | 168 |
| <u>lefLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableParallel</u> | 169 |
| <u>lefLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableParallelWidth</u> | 170 |
| <u>lefLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableTwoWidths</u> | 170 |
| <u>lefLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableTwoWidthsWidth</u> | 170 |
| <u>lefLayerRoutingEndSpacingtable</u> | 171 |
| <u>lefLayerRoutingThickness</u> | 171 |
| <u>lefLayerRoutingWireExtension</u> | 172 |
| <u>lefMaxAdjacentSlotSpacing</u> | 172 |
| <u>lefMaxCoaxialSlotSpacing</u> | 172 |
| <u>lefMaxEdgeSlotSpacing</u> | 173 |
| <u>lefMaximumDensity</u> | 173 |
| <u>lefMinimumDensity</u> | 174 |
| <u>lefSlotLength</u> | 174 |
| <u>lefSlotWidth</u> | 174 |
| <u>lefSlotWireLength</u> | 175 |
| <u>lefSlotWireWidth</u> | 175 |
| <u>lefSplitWireWidth</u> | 175 |
| <u>Routing Layer Examples</u> | 176 |
| Macro | 177 |
| <u>lefStartMacro</u> | 177 |
| <u>lefEndMacro</u> | 178 |
| <u>lefMacroClass</u> | 178 |
| <u>lefMacroEEQ</u> | 179 |
| <u>lefMacroForeign</u> | 179 |
| <u>lefMacroForeignStr</u> | 180 |
| <u>lefMacroOrigin</u> | 180 |
| <u>lefMacroSite</u> | 181 |
| <u>lefMacroSitePattern</u> | 181 |
| <u>lefMacroSitePatternStr</u> | 182 |
| <u>lefMacroSize</u> | 183 |
| <u>lefMacroSymmetry</u> | 183 |
| <u>lefStartMacroDensity</u> | 184 |
| <u>lefMacroDensityLayerRect</u> | 184 |
| <u>lefEndMacroDensity</u> | 185 |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

| | |
|--|-----|
| <u>Macro Examples</u> | 185 |
| <u>Macro Obstruction</u> | 186 |
| <u>lefwStartMacroObs</u> | 186 |
| <u>lefwEndMacroObs</u> | 186 |
| <u>lefwMacroObsDesignRuleWidth</u> | 187 |
| <u>lefwMacroObsLayer</u> | 187 |
| <u>lefwMacroObsLayerPath</u> | 188 |
| <u>lefwMacroObsLayerPolygon</u> | 188 |
| <u>lefwMacroObsLayerRect</u> | 189 |
| <u>lefwMacroObsLayerWidth</u> | 190 |
| <u>lefwMacroObsVia</u> | 190 |
| <u>Macro Obstruction Examples</u> | 191 |
| <u>Macro Pin</u> | 192 |
| <u>lefwStartMacroPin</u> | 192 |
| <u>lefwEndMacroPin</u> | 192 |
| <u>lefwMacroPinAntennaDiffArea</u> | 193 |
| <u>lefwMacroPinAntennaGateArea</u> | 193 |
| <u>lefwMacroPinAntennaMaxAreaCar</u> | 194 |
| <u>lefwMacroPinAntennaMaxCutCar</u> | 194 |
| <u>lefwMacroPinAntennaMaxSideAreaCar</u> | 195 |
| <u>lefwMacroPinAntennaModel</u> | 195 |
| <u>lefwMacroPinAntennaPartialCutArea</u> | 196 |
| <u>lefwMacroPinAntennaPartialMetalArea</u> | 196 |
| <u>lefwMacroPinAntennaPartialMetalSideArea</u> | 197 |
| <u>lefwMacroPinDirection</u> | 197 |
| <u>lefwMacroPinGroundSensitivity</u> | 198 |
| <u>lefwMacroPinMustjoin</u> | 198 |
| <u>lefwMacroPinNetExpr</u> | 199 |
| <u>lefwMacroPinShape</u> | 199 |
| <u>lefwMacroPinSupplySensitivity</u> | 199 |
| <u>lefwMacroPinTaperRule</u> | 200 |
| <u>lefwMacroPinUse</u> | 200 |
| <u>Macro Pin Examples</u> | 201 |
| <u>Macro Pin Port</u> | 201 |
| <u>lefwStartMacroPinPort</u> | 202 |
| <u>lefwEndMacroPinPort</u> | 202 |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| <u>lefMacroPinPortDesignRuleWidth</u> | 202 |
| <u>lefMacroPinPortLayer</u> | 203 |
| <u>lefMacroPinPortLayerPath</u> | 203 |
| <u>lefMacroPinPortLayerPolygon</u> | 204 |
| <u>lefMacroPinPortLayerRect</u> | 205 |
| <u>lefMacroPinPortLayerWidth</u> | 205 |
| <u>lefMacroPinPortVia</u> | 206 |
| <u>Macro Pin Port Examples</u> | 206 |
| <u>Manufacturing Grid</u> | 207 |
| <u>lefManufacturingGrid</u> | 208 |
| <u>Maximum Via Stack</u> | 208 |
| <u>lefMaxviastack</u> | 208 |
| <u>Nondefault Rule</u> | 209 |
| <u>lefStartNonDefaultRule</u> | 209 |
| <u>lefEndNonDefaultRule</u> | 210 |
| <u>lefNonDefaultRuleHardspacing</u> | 210 |
| <u>lefNonDefaultRuleLayer</u> | 210 |
| <u>lefNonDefaultRuleMinCuts</u> | 211 |
| <u>lefNonDefaultRuleStartVia</u> | 212 |
| <u>lefNonDefaultRuleEndVia</u> | 212 |
| <u>lefNonDefaultRuleUseVia</u> | 213 |
| <u>lefNonDefaultRuleUseViaRule</u> | 213 |
| <u>Nondefault Rules Example</u> | 213 |
| <u>Property</u> | 214 |
| <u>lefIntProperty</u> | 214 |
| <u>lefRealProperty</u> | 215 |
| <u>lefStringProperty</u> | 215 |
| <u>Property Example</u> | 215 |
| <u>Property Definitions</u> | 216 |
| <u>lefStartPropDef</u> | 216 |
| <u>lefEndPropDef</u> | 216 |
| <u>lefIntPropDef</u> | 217 |
| <u>lefRealPropDef</u> | 217 |
| <u>lefStringPropDef</u> | 218 |
| <u>Property Definitions Examples</u> | 219 |
| <u>Same-Net Spacing</u> | 220 |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <u>lefwStartSpacing</u> | 220 |
| <u>lefwEndSpacing</u> | 220 |
| <u>lefwSpacing</u> | 220 |
| <u>Same-Net Spacing Examples</u> | 221 |
| <u>Site</u> | 222 |
| <u>lefwSite</u> | 222 |
| <u>lefwEndSite</u> | 223 |
| <u>lefwSiteRowPattern</u> | 223 |
| <u>lefwSiteRowPatternStr</u> | 223 |
| <u>Site Examples</u> | 224 |
| <u>Units</u> | 224 |
| <u>lefwStartUnits</u> | 225 |
| <u>lefwEndUnits</u> | 225 |
| <u>lefwUnits</u> | 225 |
| <u>lefwUnitsFrequency</u> | 226 |
| <u>Units Examples</u> | 226 |
| <u>Use Min Spacing</u> | 227 |
| <u>lefwUseMinSpacing</u> | 227 |
| <u>Version</u> | 228 |
| <u>lefwVersion</u> | 228 |
| <u>Version Examples</u> | 229 |
| <u>Via</u> | 229 |
| <u>lefwStartVia</u> | 230 |
| <u>lefwEndVia</u> | 230 |
| <u>lefwViaLayer</u> | 230 |
| <u>lefwViaLayerPolygon</u> | 231 |
| <u>lefwViaLayerRect</u> | 232 |
| <u>lefwViaResistance</u> | 232 |
| <u>lefwViaViarule</u> | 232 |
| <u>lefwViaViaruleOffset</u> | 234 |
| <u>lefwViaViaruleOrigin</u> | 234 |
| <u>lefwViaViarulePattern</u> | 235 |
| <u>lefwViaViaruleRowCol</u> | 235 |
| <u>Via Examples</u> | 236 |
| <u>Via Rule</u> | 237 |
| <u>lefwStartViaRule</u> | 237 |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

| | |
|---|-----|
| <u>lefwEndViaRule</u> | 237 |
| <u>lefwViaRuleLayer</u> | 238 |
| <u>lefwViaRuleVia</u> | 238 |
| <u>Via Rule Examples</u> | 239 |
| <u>Via Rule Generate</u> | 240 |
| <u>lefwStartViaRuleGen</u> | 240 |
| <u>lefwEndViaRuleGen</u> | 240 |
| <u>lefwViaRuleGenDefault</u> | 241 |
| <u>lefwViaRuleGenLayer</u> | 241 |
| <u>lefwViaRuleGenLayer3</u> | 242 |
| <u>lefwViaRuleGenLayerEnclosure</u> | 243 |
| <u>Via Rule Generate Examples</u> | 243 |

7

| | |
|---|-----|
| <u>LEF Compressed File Routines</u> | 245 |
| <u>lefGZipOpen</u> | 245 |
| <u>lefGZipClose</u> | 245 |
| <u>Example</u> | 246 |

8

| | |
|--|-----|
| <u>LEF File Comparison Utility</u> | 249 |
| <u>lefdefdiff</u> | 249 |
| <u>Example</u> | 250 |

A

| | |
|---|-----|
| <u>LEF Reader and Writer Examples</u> | 253 |
| <u>LEF Reader Program</u> | 253 |
| <u>LEF Writer Program</u> | 308 |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

Preface

This document describes the C and C++ programming interface used to read and write Cadence[®] Library Exchange Format (LEF) files. You should be an experienced C++ or C programmer and be familiar with LEF file structure to read this manual.

What's New

For information on what is new or changed in the LEF programming interface for version 5.8, see [*What's New in LEF C/C++ Programming Interface*](#).

For information on what is new or changed in the DEF programming interface for version 5.8, see [*What's New in DEF C/C++ Programming Interface*](#).

For information on what is new or changed in LEF and DEF for version 5.8, see [*What's New in LEF/DEF*](#).

Related Documents

The LEF C/C++ programming interface lets you create programs that read and write LEF files. For more information about the Design Exchange Format (DEF) file syntax, see the [*LEF/DEF Language Reference*](#).

Typographic and Syntax Conventions

This list describes the conventions used in this manual.

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>text</code> | Words in <code>monospace</code> type indicate keywords that you must enter literally. These keywords represent language tokens. |
| <i>variable</i> | Words in <i>italics</i> indicate user-defined information for which you must substitute a name or a value. |
| <code>int</code> | Specifies an integer argument |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

Preface

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>num</i> | Some LEF classes can be defined more than once. A statement that begins with the identifier <i>num</i> represents a specific number of calls to the particular class type. |
| { } | Braces enclose each entire LEF class definition. |
| | Vertical bars separate possible choices for a single argument. They take precedence over any other character. |
| [] | Brackets denote optional arguments. When used with vertical bars, they enclose a list of choices from which you can choose one. |

4/7/15

Introduction

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Overview](#) on page 19
- [LEF Reader Working Modes](#) on page 19
- [Comparison Utility](#) on page 20
- [Compressed LEF Files](#) on page 21
- [Orientation Codes](#) on page 21

Overview

This manual describes the application programming interface (API) routines for the following Cadence[®] Library Exchange Format (LEF) components:

- LEF reader
- LEF writer

Cadence Design Systems, Inc. uses these routines internally with many tools that read and write LEF. The API supports LEF version 5.8, but also reads earlier versions of LEF.

You can use the API routines documented in this manual with tools that write these older versions, as long as none of the tools in an interdependent flow introduce newer constructs.

Note: The writer portion of the API does not always optimize the LEF output.

LEF Reader Working Modes

The LEF reader can work in two modes - compatibility mode and session-based mode.

- Compatibility mode (session-less mode) - This mode is compatible with the old parser behavior. You can call the parser initialization once with `lefrInit()`, adjust parsing

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

Introduction

settings and initialize the parser callbacks any time. The properties once defined in `PROPERTYDEFINITIONS` sections will be also defined in all subsequent file reads.

- Session-based mode - This mode introduces the concept of the parsing session. In this mode, the order of calling parsing configuration and processing API is strict:
 - a. Parser initialization: Call `lefrInitSession()` instead of `lefrInit()` to start a new parsing session and close any old parsing session, if opened.
 - b. Parser configuration: Call multiple callback setters and parsing parameters setting functions.
 - c. Data processing: - Do one or multiple parsing of LEF files with the `lefrRead()` function.
 - d. Cleaning of the parsing configuration: Call the `lefrClear()` function (optional). The call releases all parsing session data and closes the parsing session. If this is skipped, the data cleaning and the session closing is done by the next `lefrInitSession()` call.

In the session-based mode, the properties once defined in `PROPERTYDEFINITIONS` remain active in all the LEF file parsing cycles in the session and the properties definition data is cleaned when the parsing session ends.

The session-based mode does not require you to call callbacks and property unsetter functions. All callbacks and properties are set to default by the next `lefrInitSession()` call.

The session-based mode allows you to avoid the lasting `PROPERTYDEFINITIONS` data effect when not required as you can just configure your application to parse one file per session.

By default, the LEF parser works in the compatibility mode. To activate the session-based mode, you must use `lefrInitSession()` instead of `lefrInit()`.

Note: Currently, the compatibility mode can be used in all old applications where the code has not been adjusted. The `lef2oa` translator has already been adjusted to use the session-based parsing mode.

Comparison Utility

The LEF file comparison utility, `lefdefdiff`, helps you verify that your usage of the API is consistent and complete. This utility reads two LEF files, generally an initial file and the resulting file from reading in an application, then writes out a LEF file. The comparison utility reads and writes the data so that the UNIX `diff` utility can be used to compare the files.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

Introduction

Because the LEF file comparison utility works incrementally (writing out as it operates), the size of files it can process has no limitations. However, large files can have performance restrictions. In general, this utility is intended only to verify the use of the API; that is, the utility is not a component of a production design flow.

Compressed LEF Files

The LEF reader can parse compressed LEF files. To do so, you must link the `liblef.a` and `liblefzlib.a` libraries.

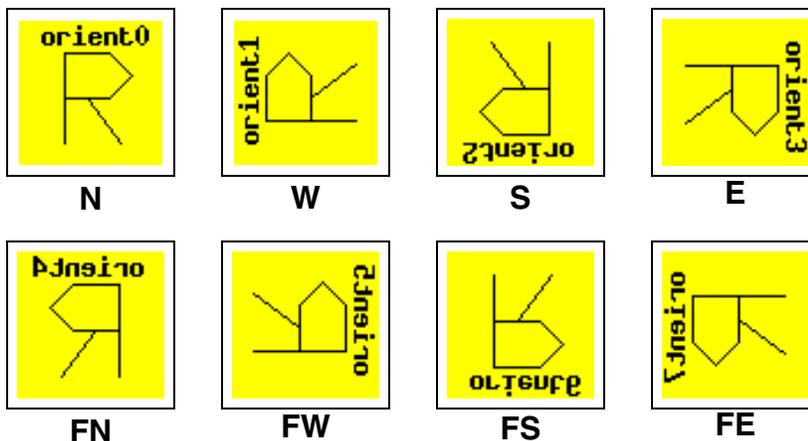
A zlib compression library is also required in order to read compressed LEF files. The zlib source code is free software that can be downloaded from www.gnu.com.

For information on compressed file routines, see [“LEF Compressed File Routines.”](#)

Orientation Codes

Orientation codes are used throughout the LEF reader routines. The orientation codes are the same for all routines.

A number from 0 to 7, corresponding to the compass direction orientations, represents the orientation of a site or component. The following figure shows the combination of mirroring and rotation that is used for each of the eight possible orientations.



orient 0 = N
orient 1 = W

orient 4 = FN
orient 5 = FW

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

Introduction

orient 2 = S

orient 6 = FS

orient 3 = E

orient 7 = FE

Note: The location given is the lower left corner of the resulting site or component after the mirroring and rotation are applied. It is *not* the location of the origin of the child cell.

LEF Reader Setup and Control Routines

The Cadence® Library Exchange Format (LEF) reader provides several routines to initialize the reader and set global variables that are used by the reader.

The following routines set options for reading a LEF file.

- [lefrInit](#) on page 24
- [lefrInitSession](#) on page 24
- [lefrClear](#) on page 25
- [lefrGetUserData](#) on page 25
- [lefrPrintUnusedCallbacks](#) on page 25
- [lefrRead](#) on page 25
- [lefrReset](#) on page 26
- [lefrSetCommentChar](#) on page 26
- [lefrSetRegisterUnusedCallbacks](#) on page 26
- [lefrSetShiftCase](#) on page 27
- [lefrSetUserData](#) on page 27
- [lefrSetVersionValue](#) on page 27
- [Examples](#) on page 28

Calling the API Routines

Follow these steps to use the application programming interface (API) routines.

1. Call the `lefrInit()` routine. You must call this routine first.
2. Call the callback registration routines for those constructs your application uses.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Setup and Control Routines

3. Call any additional setup and control routines required to prepare for reading the LEF file.
4. Call the `lefrRead()` routine to start reading the LEF file.

As each construct in the LEF file is read, the reader calls the appropriate registered callbacks. These callbacks handle storing the associated data in a format appropriate for the application. The callbacks can call additional setup and control routines for the LEF reader as required.

For examples of API routine usage, see [Appendix A, “LEF Reader and Writer Examples.”](#)

LEF API Routines

The following LEF reader setup and control routines are available in the API.

lefrInit

Initializes internal variables in the LEF reader. You must use this routine before using `lefrRead`. You can use routines to set callback functions before or after this routine.

Syntax

```
int lefrInit()
```

lefrInitSession

Starts a new parsing session and closes any old parsing session, if open. You must use this routine before using `lefrRead`.

Syntax

```
int lefrInitSession(  
    int startSession = 1)
```

Arguments

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>startSession</i> | Boolean. If is non-zero, performs the parser initialization in session-based mode; otherwise, the function will initialize the parsing in the compatibility mode, working exactly as <code>lefrInit()</code> call. |
|---------------------|--|

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Setup and Control Routines

lefrClear

Releases all parsing session data and closes the parsing session. If the call to `lefrClear()` is skipped, the data cleaning and the session closing is done by the next `lefrInitSession()` call.

Syntax

```
int lefrClear()
```

lefrGetUserData

Retrieves the user-provided data. The LEF reader returns an opaque `lefiUserData` pointer, which you set using `lefrSetUserData`. You can set or change the user data at any time with the `lefrSetUserData` and `lefrGetUserData` calls. Every callback returns the user data as the third argument.

Syntax

```
lefiUserData lefrGetUserData()
```

lefrPrintUnusedCallbacks

Prints all callback routines that are not set but have constructs in the LEF file.

Syntax

```
void lefrPrintUnusedCallbacks(FILE* f)
```

lefrRead

Specifies the LEF file to read. If the file parses with no errors (that is, all callbacks return condition codes that indicate success), this routine returns a value of 0.

Syntax

```
int lefrRead(  
    FILE* file,  
    const char* fileName,  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Setup and Control Routines

Arguments

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>file</i> | Specifies a pointer to an already open file. This allows the parser to work with either a disk file or a piped stream. This argument is required. Any callbacks that have been set will be called from within this routine. |
| <i>fileName</i> | Specifies a UNIX filename using either a complete or a relative path specification. |
| <i>data</i> | Specifies the data type. For information about the <code>lefiUserData</code> type, see “lefiUserData” on page 83. |

lefrReset

Resets all of the internal variables of the LEF reader to their initial values.

Syntax

```
int lefrReset(void)
```

lefrSetCommentChar

Changes the character used to indicate comments in the LEF file.

Syntax

```
void lefrSetCommentChar(char c)
```

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>c</i> | Specifies the comment character. The default character is a pound sign (#). |
|----------|---|

lefrSetRegisterUnusedCallbacks

Keeps track of all the callback routines that are not set. You can use this routine to keep track of LEF constructs that are in the input file but do not trigger a callback. This statement does not require any additional arguments.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Setup and Control Routines

Syntax

```
void lefrSetRegisterUnusedCallbacks (void)
```

lefrSetShiftCase

Allows the parser to upshift all names if the LEF file is case insensitive.

Syntax

```
void lefrSetShiftCase (void)
```

lefrSetUserData

Sets the user-provided data. The LEF reader does not look at this data, but passes an opaque `lefiUserData` pointer back to the application with each callback. You can set or change the user data at any time using the `lefrSetUserData` and `lefrGetUserData` routines. Every callback returns the user data as the third argument.

Syntax

```
void lefrSetUserData (  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

Arguments

data Specifies the user-provided data.

lefrSetVersionValue

Sets a default version number for a LEF file that does not contain a `VERSION` statement.

Syntax

```
void lefrSetVersionValue (  
    char* version)
```

Arguments

version Specifies the version number to assign to the LEF file.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Setup and Control Routines

Examples

The following example shows how to initialize the reader.

```
int setupRoutine() {
    FILE* f;
    int res;
    int userData = 0x01020304;
    ...

    // Initialize the reader. This routine is called first.
    lefrInit();

    // Set user data
    lefrSetUserData ((void*)3);

    // Open the lef file for the reader to read
    if ((f = fopen("lefInputFileName","r")) == 0) {
        printf("Couldn't open input file '%s'\n",
            "lefInputFileName");
        return(2);
    }

    // Invoke the parser
    res = lefrRead(f, "lefInputFileName", (void*)userData);
    if (res != 0) {
        printf("LEF parser returns an error\n");
        return(2);
    }

    fclose(f);
    return 0;}

```

LEF Reader Callback Routines

The Cadence® Library Exchange Format (LEF) reader calls all callback routines when it reads in the appropriate part of the LEF file. Some routines, such as the version callback, are called only once. Other routines can be called more than once.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Callback Function Format](#) on page 29
- [Callback Types and Setting Routines](#) on page 30
- [User Callback Routines](#) on page 34

Callback Function Format

All callback functions have the following format:

```
int UserCallbackFunction(  
    lefrCallbackType_e callbackType  
    data_type* LEF_data  
    lefiUserData data)
```

Each user-supplied callback routine is passed three arguments.

Callback Type

The `callbackType` argument is a list of objects that contains a unique number assignment for each callback from the parser. This list allows you to use the same callback routine for different types of LEF data. For examples, see [Appendix A, “LEF Reader and Writer Examples.”](#)

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

LEF_Data

The *LEF_data* argument provides the data specified by the callback. Data types returned by the callbacks vary for each callback. Examples of the types of arguments passed include `const char*`, `double`, `int`, and `defiProp`. Two points to note:

- The data returned in the callback is not checked for validity.
- If you want to keep the data, you must make a copy of it.

User Data

The *data* argument is a four-byte data item that is set by the user. The LEF reader contains only user data. The user data is most often set to a pointer to the library data so that it can be passed to the routines. This is more effective than using a global variable.

The callback functions can be set or reset at any time. If you want a callback to be available when the LEF file parsing begins, you must set the callback before you call `lefrRead`.

Note: You can unset a callback by using the set function with a null argument.

Callback Types and Setting Routines

You must set a callback before you can use it. When you set a callback, the callback routine used for each type of LEF information is passed in the appropriate setting routine. Each callback routine returns a callback type.

The following table lists the LEF reader callback setting routines and the associated callback types. The contents of the setting routines are described in detail in the section [“User Callback Routines”](#) on page 34.

| LEF Information | Setting Routine | Callback Type |
|--------------------|---|--|
| Bus Bit Characters | <code>void lefrSetBusBitCharsCbk (lefrStringCbkJnType);</code> | <code>lefrBusBitCharsCbkJnType</code> |
| Clearance Measure | <code>void lefrSetClearanceMeasureCbk (lefrStringCbkJnType);</code> | <code>lefrClearanceMeasureCbkJnType</code> |
| Density | <code>void lefrSetDensityCbk (lefrDensityCbkJnType);</code> | <code>lefrDensityCbkJnType</code> |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

| LEF Information | Setting Routine | Callback Type |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Divider Character | void lefrSetDividerCharCbk (<u>lefrStringCbkFnType</u>); | lefrDividerCharCbkType |
| Extensions | void lefrSetExtensionCbk (<u>lefrStringCbkFnType</u>); | lefrExtensionCbkType |
| FixedMask | void lefrFixedMaskCbk (<u>lefrIntegerCbkFnType</u>); | lefrFixedMaskCbkType |
| Library End Statement | void lefrSetLibraryEndCbk (<u>lefrVoidCbkFnType</u>); | lefrLibraryEndCbkType |
| Layer | void lefrSetLayerCbk (<u>lefrLayerCbkFnType</u>); | lefrLayerCbkType |
| Macro Beginning | void lefrSetMacroBeginCbk (<u>lefrStringCbkFnType</u>); | lefrMacroBeginCbkType |
| Macro | void lefrSetMacroCbk (<u>lefrMacroCbkFnType</u>); | lefrMacroCbkType |
| Macro Class Type | void lefrSetMacroClassTypeCbk (<u>lefrStringCbkFnType</u>); | lefrMacroClassTypeCbkType |
| Macro Fixed Mask | void lefrMacroFixedMaskCbk (<u>lefrIntegerCbkFnType</u>); | lefrMacroFixedMaskCbkType |
| Macro Origin | void lefrSetMacroOriginCbk (<u>lefrMacroNumCbkFnType</u>); | lefrMacroOriginCbkType |
| Macro Size | void lefrSetMacroSizeCbk (<u>lefrMacroNumCbkFnType</u>); | lefrMacroSizeCbkType |
| Macro End | void lefrSetMacroEnd (<u>lefrStringCbkFnType</u>); | lefrMacroEndCbkType |
| Macro Obstruction | void lefrSetObstructionCbk (<u>lefrObstructionCbkFnType</u>); | lefrObstructionCbkType |
| Macro Pin | void lefrSetPinCbk (<u>lefrPinCbkFnType</u>); | lefrPinCbkType |
| Manufacturing Grid | void lefrSetManufacturingCbk (<u>lefrDoubleCbkFnType</u>); | lefrManufacturingCbkType |
| Maximum Via Stack | void lefrSetMaxStackViaCbk (<u>lefrMaxStackViaCbkFnType</u>); | lefrMaxStackViaCbkType |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

| LEF Information | Setting Routine | Callback Type |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Nondefault Rules | void lefrSetNonDefaultCbk (lefrNonDefaultCbkFnType); | lefrNonDefaultCbkType |
| Property Definitions Beginning | void lefrSetPropBeginCbk (lefrVoidCbkFnType); | lefrPropBeginCbkType |
| Property Definitions | void lefrSetPropCbk (lefrPropCbkFnType); | lefrPropCbkType |
| Property Definitions End | void lefrSetPropEndCbk (lefrVoidCbkFnType); | lefrPropEndCbkType |
| Same-Net Spacing Beginning | void lefrSetSpacingBeginCbk (lefrVoidCbkFnType); | lefrSpacingBeginCbkType |
| Same-Net Spacing | void lefrSetSpacingCbk (lefrSpacingCbkFnType); | lefrSpacingCbkType |
| Same-Net Spacing End | void lefrSetSpacingEndCbk (lefrVoidCbkFnType); | lefrSpacingEndCbkType |
| Site | void lefrSetSiteCbk (lefrSiteCbkFnType); | lefrSiteCbkType |
| Units | void lefrSetUnitsCbk (lefrUnitsCbkFnType); | lefrUnitsCbkType |
| Use Min Spacing | void lefrSetUseMinSpacingCbk (lefrUseMinSpacingCbkFnType); | lefrUseMinSpacingCbkType |
| Version | void lefrSetVersionCbk (lefrDoubleCbkFnType); | lefrVersionCbkType |
| Version String | void lefrSetVersionStrCbk (lefrStringCbkFnType); | lefrVersionStrCbkType |
| Via | void lefrSetViaCbk (lefrViaCbkFnType); | lefrViaCbkType |
| Via Rule | void lefrSetViaRuleCbk (lefrViaRuleCbkFnType); | lefrViaRuleCbkType |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

| LEF Information | Setting Routine | Callback Type |
|-----------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| Unused | <code>void lefrSetUnusedCallbacks (<u>lefrVoidCbkJnType</u> func);</code> | <code>lefrUnspecifiedCbkJnType</code> |

Examples

The following example shows how to create a setup routine so the reader can parse the LEF file and call the callback routines you defined.

```
int setupRoutine() {
    FILE* f;
    int res;
    int userData = 0x01020304;
    ...

    // Initialize the reader. This routine is called first.
    lefrInit();

    // Set the user callback routines
    lefrSetArrayBeginCbkJn(arrayBeginCB);
    lefrSetArrayCbkJn(arrayCB);
    lefrSetArrayEndCbkJn(arrayEndCB);
    lefrSetBusBitCharsCbkJn(busBitCharsCB);
    lefrSetCaseSensitiveCbkJn(caseSensCB);
    lefrSetDielectricCbkJn(dielectricCB);
    ...

    // Open the lef file for the reader to read
    if ((f = fopen("lefInputFileName", "r")) == 0) {
        printf("Couldn't open input file '%s'\n",
            "lefInputFileName");
        return(2);
    }

    // Invoke the parser
    res = lefrRead(f, "lefInputFileName", (void*)userData);
    if (res != 0) {
        printf("LEF parser returns an error\n");
        return(2);
    }

    fclose(f);

    return 0;}lefrUseMinSpacingCbkJnType
```

User Callback Routines

This section describes the following user callback routines:

- [lefrDensityCbkJnType](#) on page 34
- [lefrDoubleCbkJnType](#) on page 35
- [lefrIntegerCbkJnType](#) on page 36
- [lefrLayerCbkJnType](#) on page 37
- [lefrMacroCbkJnType](#) on page 38
- [lefrMacroNumCbkJnType](#) on page 38
- [lefrMaxStackViaCbkJnType](#) on page 39
- [lefrNonDefaultCbkJnType](#) on page 40
- [lefrObstructionCbkJnType](#) on page 40
- [lefrPinCbkJnType](#) on page 41
- [lefrPropCbkJnType](#) on page 42
- [lefrSiteCbkJnType](#) on page 42
- [lefrSpacingCbkJnType](#) on page 43
- [lefrStringCbkJnType](#) on page 44
- [lefrUnitsCbkJnType](#) on page 45
- [lefrUseMinSpacingCbkJnType](#) on page 46
- [lefrViaCbkJnType](#) on page 46
- [lefrViaRuleCbkJnType](#) on page 47
- [lefrVoidCbkJnType](#) on page 47

lefrDensityCbkJnType

Retrieves data from the `DENSITY` object from within the `MACRO` object. Use the arguments defined in the `lefiDensity` class to retrieve the data.

For syntax information about the LEF `MACRO` statement, see "[Macro](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

Syntax

```
int lefrDensityCbkJFnType(  
    lefrCallbackType_e typ  
    lefiDensity* density  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

Arguments

- typ* Returns the `lefrDensityCbkJFnType` type. This allows you to verify within your program that this is a correct callback.
- lefiDensity* Returns a pointer to a `lefiDensity` structure. For more information, see “[lefiDensity](#)” on page 64.
- data* Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data.

lefrDoubleCbkJFnType

Retrieves different kinds of LEF data. The format of the data returned is always the same, but the actual data represented varies depending on the calling routine.

For more information about LEF syntax, see the [LEF/DEF Language Reference](#).

Syntax

```
int lefrDoubleCbkJFnType(  
    lefrCallbackType_e typ,  
    double number,  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

Arguments

- typ* Returns a type that varies depending on the callback routine used. The following types can be returned.

| LEF Data | Type Returned |
|--------------------|--|
| Manufacturing Grid | <code>lefrManufacturingCbkJFnType</code> |
| Version | <code>lefrVersionCbkJFnType</code> |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

number Returns data that varies depending on the callback used. The following kinds of data can be returned.

| LEF Data | Returns the Value of |
|--------------------|---|
| Manufacturing Grid | <i>value</i> in the MANUFACTURINGGRID statement |
| Version | <i>number</i> in the VERSION statement |

data Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data.

lefrIntegerCbkJFnType

Retrieves LEF data pertaining to fixed masks. The format of the data returned is always the same, but the actual data represented varies depending on the calling routine.

For more information about the FIXEDMASK statement, see "[FIXEDMASK](#)" in the [LEF/DEF Language Reference](#).

Syntax

```
int lefrIntegerCbkJFnType(
    leftCallbackType_e type,
    int number,
    lefiUserData* data)
```

Arguments

type Returns a type that varies depending on the callback routine used. The following types can be returned.

| LEF Data | Type Returned |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| FixedMask | lefrFixedMaskCbkJFnType |
| Macro FixedMask | lefrMacroFixedMaskCbkJFnType |

number Returns a type that varies depending on the callback used. The following kind of data can be returned.

Fixed mask: Does not allow mask shifting. All the LEF MACRO

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

PIN MASK assignments must be kept fixed and cannot be shifted to a different mask, (1 indicates not allowed, and 0 allowed).

Macro FixedMask: Indicates that the specified macro does not allow mask shifting. All the LEF PIN MASK assignments must be kept fixed and cannot be shifted to a different mask. (1 indicates not allowed, and 0 allowed).

data Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data.

lefrLayerCbkJnType

Retrieves data from the LAYER object of the LEF file. Use the arguments defined in the `lefiLayer` class to retrieve the data.

For syntax information about the LEF LAYER statement, see "[Layer \(Cut\)](#)," "[Layer \(Masterslice or Overlap\)](#)," "[Layer \(Routing\)](#)," or "[Layer \(Implant\)](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

Syntax

```
int lefrLayerCbkJnType(  
    lefrCallbackType_e typ,  
    lefiLayer* layer,  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

Arguments

typ Returns the `lefrLayerCbkJnType` type. This allows you to verify within your program that this is a correct callback.

layer Returns a pointer to a `lefiLayer` structure. For more information, see "[lefiLayer](#)" on page 57.

data Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

lefrMacroCbkJnType

Retrieves data from the `MACRO` object in the LEF file. Use the arguments defined in the `lefiMacro` class to retrieve the data.

For syntax information about the LEF `MACRO` statement, see "[Macro](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

Syntax

```
int lefrMacroCbkJnType(  
    lefrCallbackType_e typ,  
    lefiMacro* macro,  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>typ</i> | Returns the <code>lefrMacroCbkJnType</code> type. This allows you to verify within your program that this is a correct callback. |
| <i>macro</i> | Returns a pointer to a <code>lefiMacro</code> structure. For more information, see " lefiMacro " on page 64. |
| <i>data</i> | Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data. |

lefrMacroNumCbkJnType

Retrieves different kinds of Macro LEF data. The format of the data returned is always the same, but the actual data represented varies depending on the calling routine.

For syntax information about the LEF `MACRO` statement, see "[Macro](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

Syntax

```
int lefrMacroNumCbkJnType(  
    lefrCallbackType_e typ,  
    lefiNum num,  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

Arguments

typ Returns a type that varies depending on the callback routine used. The following types can be returned.

| LEF Data | Type Returned |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| Macro Origin | lefrMacroOriginCbkJType |
| Macro Size | lefrMacroSizeCbkJType |

num Returns data that varies depending on the callback used. The following kinds of data can be returned.

| LEF Data | Returns the Value of |
|--------------|---|
| Macro Origin | <i>value</i> for ORIGIN in the MACRO statement. |
| Macro Size | <i>value</i> for SIZE in the MACRO statement. |

data Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data.

lefrMaxStackViaCbkJFnType

Retrieves data from the MAXVIASTACK object in the LEF file. Use the arguments defined in the lefiMaxStackVia class to retrieve the data.

For syntax information about the LEF NONDEFAULTRULE statement, see "[Maximum Via Stack](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

Syntax

```
lefrMaxStackViaCbkJFnType(  
    lefrCallbackType_e typ,  
    lefiMaxStackVia* maxStack,  
    lefiUserData data)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

Arguments

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>typ</i> | Returns the <code>lefrMaxStackViaCbkType</code> type. This allows you to verify within your program that this is a correct callback. |
| <i>maxStack</i> | Returns a pointer to a <code>lefiMaxStackVia</code> structure. For more information, see " lefiMaxStackVia " on page 82. |
| <i>data</i> | Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data. |

lefrNonDefaultCbkJFnType

Retrieves data from the `NONDEFAULTRULE` object in the LEF file. Use the arguments defined in the `lefiNonDefault` class to retrieve the data.

For syntax information about the LEF `NONDEFAULTRULE` statement, see "[Nondefault Rule](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

Syntax

```
lefrNonDefaultCbkJFnType (  
    lefrCallbackType_e typ,  
    lefiNonDefault* def,  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>typ</i> | Returns the <code>lefrNonDefaultCbkJFnType</code> type. This allows you to verify within your program that this is a correct callback. |
| <i>def</i> | Returns a pointer to a <code>lefiNonDefault</code> structure. For more information, see " lefiNonDefault " on page 83. |
| <i>data</i> | Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data. |

lefrObstructionCbkJFnType

Retrieves data from the `OBS` (macro obstruction) object within the `MACRO` object in the LEF file. Use the arguments defined in the `lefiObstruction` class to retrieve the data.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

For syntax information about the LEF `OBS` statement, see "[Macro Obstruction Statement](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

Syntax

```
int lefrObstructionCbkJFnType(  
    lefrCallbackType_e typ,  
    lefiObstruction* obs,  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>typ</i> | Returns the <code>lefrObstructionCbkJFnType</code> type. This allows you to verify within your program that this is a correct callback. |
| <i>obs</i> | Returns a pointer to a <code>lefiObstruction</code> structure. For more information, see " lefiObstruction " on page 68. |
| <i>data</i> | Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data. |

lefrPinCbkJFnType

Retrieves data from the `PIN` object within the `MACRO` object in the LEF file. Use the arguments defined in the `lefiPin` class to retrieve the data.

For syntax information about the LEF `PIN` statement, see "[Macro Pin Statement](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

Syntax

```
int lefrPinCbkJFnType(  
    lefrCallbackType_e typ,  
    lefiPin* pin,  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>typ</i> | Returns the <code>lefrPinCbkJFnType</code> type. This allows you to verify within your program that this is a correct callback. |
|------------|---|

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>pin</i> | Returns a pointer to a <code>lefiPin</code> structure. For more information, see " lefiPin " on page 71. |
| <i>data</i> | Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data. |

lefrPropCbkJFnType

Retrieves data from the `PROPERTYDEFINITIONS` object in the LEF file. Use the arguments defined in the `lefiProp` class to retrieve the data.

For syntax information about the LEF `PROPERTYDEFINITIONS` statement, see "[Property Definitions](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

Syntax

```
lefrPropCbkJFnType(  
    lefrCallbackType_e typ,  
    lefiProp* prop,  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>typ</i> | Returns the <code>lefrPropCbkJFnType</code> type. This allows you to verify within your program that this is a correct callback. |
| <i>prop</i> | Returns a pointer to a <code>lefiProp</code> structure. For more information, see " lefiProp " on page 85. |
| <i>data</i> | Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data. |

lefrSiteCbkJFnType

Retrieves data from the `SITE` object in the LEF file. Use the arguments defined in the `lefiSite` class to retrieve the data.

For syntax information about the LEF `SITE` statement, see "[Site](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

Syntax

```
int lefrSiteCbkJnType(  
    lefrCallbackType_e typ,  
    lefiSite* site,  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>typ</i> | Returns the <code>lefrSiteCbkJnType</code> type. This allows you to verify within your program that this is a correct callback. |
| <i>site</i> | Returns a pointer to a <code>lefiSite</code> structure. For more information, see " lefiSite " on page 89. |
| <i>data</i> | Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data. |

lefrSpacingCbkJnType

Retrieves data from the `SPACING` object of the LEF file. Use the arguments defined in the `lefiSpacing` class to retrieve the data.

For syntax information about the LEF `SPACING` statement, see "[Same-Net Spacing](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

Syntax

```
int lefrSpacingCbkJnType(  
    lefrCallbackType_e typ,  
    lefiSpacing* spacing,  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>typ</i> | Returns the <code>lefrSpacingCbkJnType</code> type. This allows you to verify within your program that this is a correct callback. |
| <i>spacing</i> | Returns a pointer to a <code>lefiSpacing</code> structure. For more information, see " lefiSpacing " on page 88. |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

data Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data.

lefrStringCbkJnType

Retrieves different kinds of LEF data. The format of the data returned is always the same, but the actual data represented varies depending on the calling routine.

For more information about LEF syntax, see the [LEF/DEF Language Reference](#).

Syntax

```
int lefrStringCbkJnType(  
    lefrCallbackType_e typ,  
    const char* string,  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

Arguments

typ Returns a type that varies depending on the callback routine used. The following types can be returned.

| LEF Data | Type Returned |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Bus Bit Characters | lefrBusBitCharsCbkJnType |
| Clearance Measure | lefrClearanceMeasureCbkJnType |
| Divider Character | lefrDividerCharCbkJnType |
| Extensions | lefrExtensionCbkJnType |
| Macro Beginning | lefrMacroBeginCbkJnType |
| Macro Class Type | lefrMacroClassTypeCbkJnType |
| Macro End | lefrMacroEndCbkJnType |
| Version String | lefrVersionStrCbkJnType |

string Returns data that varies depending on the callback used. The following kinds of data can be returned.

| LEF Data | Returns the value of |
|--------------------|--|
| Bus Bit Characters | <i>delimiterPair</i> in the <code>BUSBITCHARS</code> statement |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

| LEF Data | Returns the value of |
|-------------------|---|
| Clearance Measure | Returns the string set for a CLEARANCEMEASURE statement |
| Divider Character | <i>character</i> in a DIVIDERCHAR statement |
| Extensions | Returns the string set for an EXTENSION statement |
| Macro Beginning | <i>macroName</i> in a MACRO statement |
| Macro Class Type | Returns the string set for a CLASS statement in a MACRO statement |
| Macro End | END <i>macroName</i> in a MACRO statement |
| Version String | Returns the string set for a VERSION statement |

data Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data.

lefrUnitsCbkJnType

Retrieves data from the UNITS object in the LEF file. Use the arguments defined in the `lefiUnits` class to retrieve the data.

For syntax information about the LEF UNITS statement, see "[Units](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

Syntax

```
int lefrUnitsCbkJnType(  
    lefrCallbackType_e typ,  
    lefiUnits* units,  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

Arguments

typ Returns the `lefrUnitsCbkJnType` type. This allows you to verify within your program that this is a correct callback.

units Returns a pointer to a `lefiUnits` structure. For more information, see "[lefiUnits](#)" on page 92.

data Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

lefrUseMinSpacingCbkJnType

Retrieves data from the USEMINSPACING object in the LEF file. Use the arguments defined in the lefiUseMinSpacing class to retrieve data.

For information about the LEF USEMINSPACING statement, see "[Use Min Spacing](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

Syntax

```
int lefrUseMinSpacingCbkJnType(  
    lefrCallbackType_e typ,  
    lefiUseMinSpacing* spacing,  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>typ</i> | Returns the lefrUseMinSpacingCbkJnType type. This allows you to verify within your program that this is a correct callback. |
| <i>spacing</i> | Returns a pointer to a lefiUseMinSpacing structure. For more information, see " lefiUseMinSpacing " on page 93 |
| <i>data</i> | Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data. |

lefrViaCbkJnType

Retrieves data from the VIA object in the LEF file. Use the arguments defined in the lefiVia class to retrieve the data.

For syntax information about the LEF VIA statement, see "[Via](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

Syntax

```
int lefrViaCbkJnType(  
    lefrCallbackType_e typ,  
    lefiVia* via,  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

Arguments

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>typ</i> | Returns the <code>lefrViaCbkJType</code> type. This allows you to verify within your program that this is a correct callback. |
| <i>via</i> | Returns a pointer to a <code>lefiVia</code> structure. For more information, see “ lefiVia ” on page 94. |
| <i>data</i> | Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data. |

lefrViaRuleCbkJFnType

Retrieves data from the `VIARULE` object in the LEF file. Use the arguments defined in the `lefiViaRule` class to retrieve the data.

For syntax information about the LEF `VIARULE` statement, see “[Via Rule](#)” in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

Syntax

```
int lefrViaRuleCbkJFnType(  
    lefrCallbackType_e typ,  
    lefiViaRule* viaRule,  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>typ</i> | Returns the <code>lefrViaRuleCbkJType</code> type. This allows you to verify within your program that this is a correct callback. |
| <i>viaRule</i> | Returns a pointer to a <code>lefiViaRule</code> structure. For more information, see “ lefiViaRule ” on page 97. |
| <i>data</i> | Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data. |

lefrVoidCbkJFnType

Marks the beginning and end of LEF objects. The format of the data returned is always the same, but the actual data represented varies depending on the calling routine.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

For more information about LEF syntax, see the [LEF/DEF Language Reference](#).

Syntax

```
int lefrVoidCbkJFnType(  
    lefrCallbackType_e typ,  
    void* ptr,  
    lefiUserData* data)
```

Arguments

typ Returns a type that varies depending on the callback routine used. The following types can be returned.

| LEF Data | Type Returned |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| Library End | lefrLibraryEndCbkJType |
| Property Begin | lefrPropBeginCbkJType |
| Property End | lefrPropEndCbkJType |
| Spacing Begin | lefrSpacingBeginCbkJType |
| Spacing End | lefrSpacingEndCbkJType |
| Unused | lefrUnspecifiedCbkJType |

ptr Returns nothing. (This is a placeholder value to meet the required three arguments for each routine).

data Returns four bytes of user-defined data. User data is set most often to a pointer to the design data.

Examples

The following example shows a callback routine using `lefrCallbackType_e`, `char*`, and `lefiUserData`.

```
int macroBeginCB (lefrCallbackType_e type,  
                 const char *macroName,  
                 lefiUserData userData) {  
  
    // Incorrect type was passed in, expecting the type lefiMacroBeginCbkJType
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

```
if (type != lefiMacroBeginCbkJType) {
    printf("Type is not lefiMacroBeginCbkJType,
        terminate parsing.\n");
    return 1;
}

// Expect a non null char* macroName
if (!macroName || !*macroName) {
    printf("Macro name is null, terminate parsing.\n");
    return 1;
}

// Write out the macro name
printf("Macro name is %s\n", macroName);
return 0;}
```

The following callback routine has arguments of `lefrCallbackType_e`, `void*`, and `lefiUserData`.

```
int irdropEndCB (lefrCallbackType_e type,
                void* ptr,
                lefiUserData userData) {
    // Check if the type is correct
    if (type != lefrIRDropEndCbkJType) {
        printf("Type is not lefrIRDropEndCbkJType, terminate
            parsing.\n");
        return 1;
    }

    printf("IRDROP END\n");
    return 0;}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Callback Routines

LEF Reader Classes

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Introduction](#)
- [Callback Style Interface](#)
- [Retrieving Repeating LEF Data](#) on page 52
- [Deriving C Syntax from C++ Syntax](#) on page 52
- [LEF Reader Classes](#) on page 54

Introduction

Every statement in the Cadence[®] Library Exchange Format (LEF) file is associated with a LEF reader class. When the LEF reader uses a callback, it passes a pointer to the appropriate class. You can use the member functions in each class to retrieve data defined in the LEF file.

For a list of the LEF Reader Classes that correspond to LEF file syntax, see [“LEF Reader Classes”](#) on page 54.

Callback Style Interface

This programming interface uses a callback style interface. You register for the constructs that interest you, and the readers call your callback functions when one of those constructs is read. If you are not interested in a given set of information, you simply do not register the callback; the reader scans the information quickly and proceeds.



Important

Returned data is not static. If you want to keep the data, you must copy it.

Retrieving Repeating LEF Data

Many LEF objects contain repeating objects or specifications. The classes that correspond to these LEF objects contain an index and array of elements that let you retrieve the data iteratively.

You can use a `for` loop from 0 to the number of items specified in the index. In the loop, retrieve the data from the subsequent arrays. For example:

```
for (i = 0; i < layer->lefiLayer::numMinstep(); i++) {
    fprintf(fout, "  MINSTEP %g ", layer->lefiLayer::minstep(i));
    if (layer->lefiLayer::hasMinstepType(i))
        fprintf(fout, "%s ", layer->lefiLayer::minstepType(i));
    if (layer->lefiLayer::hasMinstepLengthsum(i))
        fprintf(fout, "LENGTHSUM %g ",
                layer->lefiLayer::minstepLengthsum(i));
    fprintf(fout, ";\n");
}
```

Deriving C Syntax from C++ Syntax

The Cadence application programming interface (API) provides both C and C++ interfaces. The C API is generated from the C++ source, so there is no functional difference. The C API has been created in a pseudo object-oriented style. Examining a simple case should enable you to understand the API organization.

The following examples show the same statements in C and C++ syntax.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiSite {
    const char* name() const;
    int hasClass() const;
    const char* siteClass() const;
    double sizeX() const;
    double sizeY() const;
    int numSites() const;
    char* siteName(int index) const;
    int siteOrient(int index) const;
    char* siteOrientStr(int index) const;
};
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

C Syntax

```
const char * lefiSite_name
    ( const lefiSite * this );

int lefiSite_hasClass
    ( const lefiSite * this );

const char * lefiSite_siteClass
    ( const lefiSite * this );

double lefiSite_sizeX
    ( const lefiSite * this );

double lefiSite_sizeY
    ( const lefiSite * this );

int lefiSite_numSites
    ( const lefiSite * this );

char * lefiSite_siteName
    ( const lefiSite * this, int index );

int lefiSite_siteOrient
    ( const lefiSite * this, int index );

char * lefiSite_siteOrientStr
    ( const lefiSite * this, int index );
```

The C routine prototypes for the API functions can be found in the following files:

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
| lefiArray.h | lefiNonDefault.h | lefiViaRule.h |
| lefiCrossTalk.h | lefrCallbacks.h | lefiProp.h |
| lefrReader.h | lefiDebug.h | lefiDefs.h |
| lefwWriter.h | lefiKRDefs.h | lefiLayer.h |
| lefiUnits.h | lefiUser.h | lefiMacro.h |
| lefiUtil.h | lefiMisc.h | lefiVia.h |

LEF Reader Classes

The following table lists the class routines that apply to the LEF information.

| LEF Information | LEF Class |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <u>Layer Routines</u> | <u>lefiAntennaModel</u> <u>lefiAntennaPWL</u> <u>lefiInfluence</u> <u>lefiLayer</u> <u>lefiLayerDensity</u> <u>lefiOrthogonal</u> <u>lefiParallel</u> <u>lefiSpacingTable</u> <u>lefiTwoWidths</u> |
| <u>Macro Routines</u> | <u>lefiDensity</u> <u>lefiMacro</u> |
| <u>Macro Obstruction Routines</u> | <u>lefiObstruction</u> |
| <u>Macro Pin Routines</u> | <u>lefiGeometries</u> <u>lefiPin</u> <u>lefiPinAntennaModel</u> |
| <u>Maximum Via Stack Routines</u> | <u>lefiMaxStackVia</u> |
| <u>Miscellaneous Routines</u> | <u>lefiUserData</u> |
| <u>Nondefault Rule Routines</u> | <u>lefiNonDefault</u> |
| <u>Property Definition Routines</u> | <u>lefiProp</u> |
| <u>Same-Net Spacing Routines</u> | <u>lefiSpacing</u> |
| <u>Site Routines</u> | <u>lefiSite</u> <u>lefiSitePattern</u> |
| <u>Units Routines</u> | <u>lefiUnits</u> |
| <u>Use Min Spacing Routines</u> | <u>lefiUseMinSpacing</u> |
| <u>Via Routines</u> | <u>lefiVia</u> <u>lefiViaLayer</u> |
| <u>Via Rule Routines</u> | <u>lefiViaRule</u> <u>lefiViaRuleLayer</u> |

Layer Routines

The LEF `LAYER` routines include the following LEF classes:

- [lefiAntennaModel](#) on page 55
- [lefiAntennaPWL](#) on page 56
- [lefiInfluence](#) on page 56
- [lefiLayer](#) on page 57
- [lefiLayerDensity](#) on page 62
- [lefiOrthogonal](#) on page 62
- [lefiParallel](#) on page 63
- [lefiSpacingTable](#) on page 63
- [lefiTwoWidths](#) on page 63

lefiAntennaModel

Retrieves antenna model information from a `LAYER` section of the LEF file.

For syntax information about the LEF `LAYER` sections, see "[Layer \(Cut\)](#)," and "[Layer \(Routing\)](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiAntennaModel {
    int hasAntennaAreaRatio() const;
    int hasAntennaDiffAreaRatio() const;
    int hasAntennaDiffAreaRatioPWL() const;
    int hasAntennaCumAreaRatio() const;
    int hasAntennaCumDiffAreaRatio() const;
    int hasAntennaCumDiffAreaRatioPWL() const;
    int hasAntennaAreaFactor() const;
    int hasAntennaAreaFactorDUO() const;
    int hasAntennaSideAreaRatio() const;
    int hasAntennaDiffSideAreaRatio() const;
    int hasAntennaDiffSideAreaRatioPWL() const;
    int hasAntennaCumSideAreaRatio() const;
    int hasAntennaCumDiffSideAreaRatio() const;
    int hasAntennaCumDiffSideAreaRatioPWL() const;
    int hasAntennaSideAreaFactor() const;
    int hasAntennaSideAreaFactorDUO() const;
};
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
int hasAntennaCumRoutingPlusCut() const;
int hasAntennaGatePlusDiff() const;
int hasAntennaAreaMinusDiff() const;
int hasAntennaAreaDiffReducePWL() const;

char* antennaOxide() const;
double antennaAreaRatio() const;
double antennaDiffAreaRatio() const;
lefiAntennaPWL* antennaDiffAreaRatioPWL() const;
double antennaCumAreaRatio() const;
double antennaCumDiffAreaRatio() const;
lefiAntennaPWL* antennaCumDiffAreaRatioPWL() const;
double antennaAreaFactor() const;
double antennaSideAreaRatio() const;
double antennaDiffSideAreaRatio() const;
lefiAntennaPWL* antennaDiffSideAreaRatioPWL() const;
double antennaCumSideAreaRatio() const;
double antennaCumDiffSideAreaRatio() const;
lefiAntennaPWL* antennaCumDiffSideAreaRatioPWL() const;
double antennaSideAreaFactor() const;
double antennaGatePlusDiff() const;
double antennaAreaMinusDiff() const;
lefiAntennaPWL* antennaAreaDiffReducePWL() const; };
```

lefiAntennaPWL

Retrieves antenna Piece-wise Linear Format (PWL) data from a `LAYER` section of the LEF file.

For syntax information about the LEF `LAYER` sections, see "[Layer \(Cut\)](#)," and "[Layer \(Routing\)](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiAntennaPWL {
    int numPWL() const;
    double PWLdiffusion(int index);
    double PWLratio(int index); };
```

lefiInfluence

Retrieves influence rule information from a `LAYER (Routing)` section of the LEF file.

For syntax information about the LEF `LAYER (Routing)` section, see "[Layer \(Routing\)](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiInfluence {
    int numInfluenceEntry() const;
    double width(int index) const;
    double distance(int index) const;
    double spacing(int index) const; };
```

lefiLayer

Retrieves data from a LAYER section of the LEF file. This callback can be used for all layer types (cut, masterslice, implant, and routing). However, most of these functions apply to routing layers. Comments in the C++ syntax indicate those arguments that apply only to a particular layer type. All other arguments apply to all layer types.

For syntax information about the LEF LAYER sections, see "[Layer \(Cut\)](#)," "[Layer \(Masterslice or Overlap\)](#)," and "[Layer \(Routing\)](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiLayer {
    int hasType() const;
    int hasPitch() const; // Routing
    int hasXYPitch() const;
    int hasOffset() const; // Routing
    int hasXYOffset() const;
    int hasWidth() const; // Routing
    int hasArea() const;
    int hasDiagPitch() const;
    int hasXYDiagPitch() const;
    int hasDiagWidth() const;
    int hasDiagSpacing() const;
    int hasSpacingNumber() const;
    int hasSpacingName(int index) const;
    int hasSpacingLayerStack(int index) const;
    int hasSpacingAdjacent(int index) const;
    int hasSpacingCenterToCenter(int index) const;
    int hasSpacingRange(int index) const; // Routing
    int hasSpacingRangeUseLengthThreshold(int index) const;
    int hasSpacingRangeInfluence(int index) const;
    int hasSpacingRangeInfluenceRange(int index) const;
    int hasSpacingRangeRange(int index) const;
    int hasSpacingLengthThreshold(int index) const; // Routing
    int hasSpacingLengthThresholdRange(int index) const; // Routing
    int hasSpacingParallelOverlap(int index) const;
    int hasSpacingArea(int index) const;
    int hasSpacingEndOfLine(int index) const;
    int hasSpacingParellelEdge(int index) const;
};
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
int hasSpacingTwoEdges(int index) const;
int hasSpacingAdjacentExcept(int index) const;
int hasSpacingSamenet(int index) const;
int hasSpacingSamenetPGonly(int index) const;
int hasSpacingNotchLength(int index) const;
int hasSpacingEndOfNotchWidth(int index) const;
int hasDirection() const; // Routing
int hasResistance() const; // Routing
int hasResistanceArray() const;
int hasCapacitance() const; // Routing
int hasCapacitanceArray() const;
int hasHeight() const; // Routing
int hasThickness() const; // Routing
int hasWireExtension() const; // Routing
int hasShrinkage() const; // Routing
int hasCapMultiplier() const; // Routing
int hasEdgeCap() const; // Routing
int hasAntennaLength() const; // Routing
int hasAntennaArea() const; // Routing
int hasCurrentDensityPoint() const;
int hasCurrentDensityArray() const;
int hasAccurrentDensity() const;
int hasDccurrentDensity() const;

int numProps() const;
const char* propName(int index) const;
const char* propValue(int index) const;
double propNumber(int index) const;
const char propType(int index) const;
int propIsNumber(int index) const;
int propIsString(int index) const;

int numSpacing() const; // Cut and Routing

char* name() const;
const char* type() const;
double pitch() const; // Routing
double pitchX() const;
double pitchY() const;
double offset() const; // Routing
double offsetX() const;
double offsetY() const;
double width() const;
double area() const;
double diagPitch() const;
double diagPitchX() const;
double diagPitchY() const;
double diagWidth() const;
double diagSpacing() const;
double spacing(int index) const;
char* spacingName(int index) const; // Cut
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
int spacingAdjacentCuts(int index) const;           // Cut
double spacingAdjacentWithin(int index) const;     // Cut
double spacingArea(int index) const;              // Cut
double spacingRangeMin(int index) const;
double spacingRangeMax(int index) const;
double spacingRangeInfluence(int index) const;
double spacingRangeInfluenceMin(int index) const;
double spacingRangeInfluenceMax(int index) const;
double spacingRangeRangeMin(int index) const;
double spacingRangeRangeMax(int index) const;
double spacingLengthThreshold(int index) const;
double spacingLengthThresholdRangeMin(int index) const;
double spacingLengthThresholdRangeMax(int index) const;

double spacingEolWidth(int index) const;
double spacingEolWithin(int index) const;
double spacingParSpace(int index) const;
double spacingParWithin(int index) const;

double spacingNotchLength(int index) const;
double spacingEndOfNotchWidth(int index) const;
double spacingEndOfNotchSpacing(int index) const;
double spacingEndOfNotchLength(int index) const;

int numMinimumcut() const;
int minimumcut(int index) const;
double minimumcutWidth(int index) const;
int hasMinimumcutWithin(int index) const;
double minimumcutWithin(int index) const;
int hasMinimumcutConnection(int index) const;     // FROMABOVE | FROMBELOW
const char* minimumcutConnection(int index) const; // FROMABOVE | FROMBELOW
int hasMinimumcutNumCuts(int index) const;
double minimumcutLength(int index) const;
double minimumcutDistance(int index) const;

const char* direction() const;                    // Routing
double resistance() const;                        // Routing
double capacitance() const;                      // Routing
double height() const;                           // Routing
double wireExtension() const;                    // Routing
double thickness() const;                        // Routing
double shrinkage() const;                       // Routing
double capMultiplier() const;                   // Routing
double edgeCap() const;                         // Routing
double antennaLength() const;                   // Routing
double antennaArea() const;                     // Routing
double currentDensityPoint() const;
void currentDensityArray(int* numPoints, double** widths,
    double** current) const;
void capacitanceArray(int* numPoints, double** widths,
    double** resValues) const;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
void resistanceArray(int* numPoints, double** widths,
    double** capValues) const; // Routing

int numAccurrentDensity() const;
lefiLayerDensity* accurrent(int index) const;
int numDccurrentDensity() const;
lefiLayerDensity* dccurrent(int index) const;

int numAntennaModel() const;
lefiAntennaModel* antennaModel(int index) const;

int hasSlotWireWidth() const;
int hasSlotWireLength() const;
int hasSlotWidth() const;
int hasSlotLength() const;
int hasMaxAdjacentSlotSpacing() const;
int hasMaxCoaxialSlotSpacing() const;
int hasMaxEdgeSlotSpacing() const;
int hasSplitWireLength() const;
int hasMinimumDensity() const;
int hasMaximumDensity() const;
int hasDensityCheckWindow() const;
int hasDensityCheckStep() const;
int hasFillActiveSpacing() const;
int hasMaxwidth() const;
int hasMinwidth() const;
int hasMinstep() const;
int hasProtrusion() const;

double slotWireWidth() const;
double slotWireLength() const;
double slotWidth() const;
double slotLength() const;
double maxAdjecentSlotSpacing() const;
double maxCoaxialSlotSpacing() const;
double maxEdgeSlotSpacing() const;
double splitWireLength() const;
double minimumDensity() const;
double maximumDensity() const;
double densityCheckWindowLength() const;
double densityCheckWindowWidth() const;
double densityCheckStep() const;
double fillActiveSpacing() const;
double maxwidth() const;
double minwidth() const;
double minstep() const;
double protrusionWidth1() const;
double protrusionLength() const;
double protrusionWidth2() const;

int numMistep() const;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
double minstep(int index) const;
int hasMinstepType(int index) const;
char* minstepType(int index) const;
int hasMinstepLengthsum(int index) const;
double minstepLengthsum(int index) const;
int hasMinstepMaxedges(int index) const;
int minstepMaxedges(int index) const;

int numMinenclosedarea() const;
double minenclosedarea(int index) const;
int hasMinenclosedareaWidth(int index) const;
double minenclosedareaWidth(int index) const;

int numSpacingTable();
lefiSpacingTable* spacingTable(int index);

int numEnclosure() const;
int hasEnclosureRule(int index) const;
char* enclosureRule(int index);
double enclosureOverhang1(int index) const;
double enclosureOverhang2(int index) const;
int hasEnclosureWidth(int index) const;
double enclosureMinWidth(int index) const;
int hasEnclosureExceptExtraCut(int index) const;
double enclosureExceptExtraCut(int index) const;
int hasEnclosureMinLength(int index) const;
double enclosureMinLength(int index) const;
int numPreferEnclosure() const;
int hasPreferEnclosureRule(int index) const;
char* preferEnclosureRule(int index) const;
double preferEnclosureOverhang1(int index) const;
double preferEnclosureOverhang2(int index) const;
int hasPreferEnclosureWidth(int index) const;
double preferEnclosureMinWidth(int index) const;
int hasResistancePerCut() const;
double resistancePerCut() const;
int hasMinEdgeLength() const;
double minEdgeLength() const;
int hasDiagMinEdgeLength() const;
double diagMinEdgeLength() const;
int hasMinSize() const;
int numMinSize() const;
double minSizeWidth(int index) const;
double minSizeLength(int index) const;

int hasMaxFloatingArea() const;
double maxFloatingArea() const;
int hasArraySpacing() const;
int hasLongArray() const;
int hasViaWidth() const;
double viaWidth() const;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
double cutSpacing() const;
int numArrayCuts() const;
int arrayCuts(int index) const;
double arraySpacing(int index) const;
int hasSpacingTableOrtho() const;
lefiOrthogonal *orthogonal() const;

int hasMask() const;           // Check the layer has color mask assigned or not.
int mask() const;             // Return the color mask number of the layer.
```

lefiLayerDensity

Retrieves data from the LAYERDENSITY statement in a LAYER section of the LEF file.

For syntax information about the LEF LAYER sections, see "[Layer \(Cut\)](#)," and "[Layer \(Routing\)](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiLayerDensity {
    char* type();
    int hasOneEntry();
    double oneEntry();
    int numFrequency();
    double frequency(int index);
    int numWidths();
    double width(int index);
    int numTableEntries();
    double tableEntry(int index);
    int numCutareas();
    double cutArea(int index); };
```

lefiOrthogonal

Retrieves orthogonal spacing information from a LAYER section of the LEF file.

For syntax information about the LEF LAYER sections, see "[Layer \(Cut\)](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiOrthogonal {
    int numOrthogonal() const;
    double cutWithin(int index) const;
    double orthoSpacing(int index) const; };
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

lefiParallel

Retrieves parallel run length information from a `LAYER (Routing)` section of the LEF file.

For syntax information about the LEF `LAYER (Routing)` section, see "[Layer \(Routing\)](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiParallel {
    int numLength() const;
    int numWidth() const;
    double length(int iLength) const;
    double width(int iWidth) const;
    double widthSpacing(int iWidth, int iWidthSpacing) const; };
```

lefiSpacingTable

Retrieves spacing table information from a `LAYER (Routing)` section of the LEF file.

For syntax information about the LEF `LAYER (Routing)` section, see "[Layer \(Routing\)](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiSpacingTable {
    int isInfluence() const;
    lefiInfluence* influence() const;
    int isParallel() const;
    lefiParallel* parallel() const;
    lefiTwoWidths* twoWidths() const; };
```

lefiTwoWidths

Retrieves two-width spacing information from a `LAYER (Routing)` section of the LEF file.

For syntax information about the LEF `LAYER (Routing)` section, see "[Layer \(Routing\)](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiTwoWidths {
    int numWidth() const;
    double width(int iWidth) const;
    int hasWidthPRL(int iWidth) const;
    double widthPRL(int iWidth) const;
    int numWidthSpacing(int iWidth) const;
    double widthSpacing(int iWidth, int iWidthSpacing) const; };
```

Macro Routines

The LEF `MACRO` routines include the following LEF class:

- [lefiDensity](#)
- [lefiMacro](#) on page 64
- [lefiPoints](#) on page 66

lefiDensity

Retrieves density information from the `MACRO` section of the LEF file.

For syntax information about the `MACRO` section, see "[Macro](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiDensity {
    int numLayer() const;
    char* layerName(int index) const;
    int numRects(int index) const;
    struct lefiGeomRect getRect(int index, int rectIndex) const;
    double densityValue(int index, int rectIndex) const; };
```

lefiMacro

Retrieves data from the `MACRO` section of the LEF file.

For syntax information about the `MACRO` section, see "[Macro](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiMacro {
    int hasClass() const;
    int hasGenerator() const;
    int hasGenerate() const;
    int hasPower() const;
    int hasOrigin() const;
    int hasEEQ() const;
    int hasLEQ() const;
    int hasSource() const;
    int hasXSymmetry() const;
    int hasYSymmetry() const;
    int has90Symmetry() const;
    int hasSiteName() const;
    int hasSitePattern() const;
    int hasSize() const;
    int hasForeign() const;
    int hasForeignOrigin(int index = 0) const;
    int hasForeignOrient(int index = 0) const;
    int hasForeignPoint(int index = 0) const;
    int hasClockType() const;
    int isBuffer() const;
    int isInverter() const;

    int numSitePattern() const;
    int numProperties() const;
    const char* propName(int index) const;
    const char* propValue(int index) const;
    double propNum(int index) const;
    const char propType(int index) const;
    int propIsNumber(int index) const;
    int propIsString(int index) const;

    const char* name() const;
    const char* macroClass() const;
    const char* generator() const;
    const char* EEQ() const;
    const char* LEQ() const;
    const char* source() const;
    const char* clockType() const;
    double originX() const;
    double originY() const;
    double power() const;
    void generate(char** name1, char** name2) const;
    lefiSitePattern* sitePattern(int index) const;
    const char* siteName() const;
    double sizeX() const;
    double sizeY() const;
    int numForeigns() const;
    int foreignOrient(int index = 0) const; //optional - for information, see
                                           //Orientation Codes on page 21
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
const char* foreignOrientStr(int index = 0) const;
double foreignX(int index = 0) const;
double foreignY(int index = 0) const;
const char* foreignName(int index = 0) const; };
```

lefiPoints

Returns the X and Y points for the ORIGIN and SIZE statements in the MACRO section.

C++ Syntax

```
struct lefiPoints {
    double x;
    double y; };

typedef struct lefiPoints lefiNum;
```

Macro Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefrMacroBeginCbkJType`, and the class `const char*`.

```
int macroBeginCB (lefrCallbackType_e type,
                 const char *macroName,
                 lefiUserData userData) {

    // Incorrect type was passed in, expecting the type
    // lefiMacroBeginCbkJType
    if (type != lefiMacroBeginCbkJType) {
        printf("Type is not lefiMacroBeginCbkJType, terminate
        parsing.\n");
        return 1;
    }

    // Expect a non null char* macroName
    if (!macroName || !*macroName) {
        printf("Macro name is null, terminate parsing.\n");
        return 1;
    }

    // Write out the macro name
    printf("Macro name is %s\n", macroName);
    return 0;}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefrMacroCbkJType`, and the class `lefiMacro`. This example only shows how to retrieve part of the data from the `lefiMacro` class.

```
int macroCB (lefrCallbackType_e type,
            lefiMacro *macroInfo,
            lefiUserData userData) {

    int          propNum, i, hasPrtSym = 0;
    lefiSitePattern* pattern;

    // Check if the type is correct
    if (type != lefrMacroCbkJType) {
        printf("Type is not lefrMacroCbkJType, terminate
        parsing.\n");
        return 1;
    }

    if (macroInfo->hasClass())
        printf("  CLASS %s\n", macroInfo->macroClass());

    if (macroInfo->hasXSymmetry()) {
        printf("  SYMMETRY X ");
        hasPrtSym = 1;
    }
    if (macroInfo->hasYSymmetry()) { // print X Y & R90 in one line

        if (!hasPrtSym) { // the line has not started yet
            printf("  SYMMETRY Y ");
            hasPrtSym = 1;
        }
        else // the line has already started
            printf("Y ");
    }
    if (macroInfo->has90Symmetry()) {
        if (!hasPrtSym) { // the line has not started yet
            printf("  SYMMETRY R90 ");
            hasPrtSym = 1;
        }
        else // the line has already started
            printf("R90 ");
    }
    if (hasPrtSym) {
        printf ("\n");
        hasPrtSym = 0;
    }
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
// Check if SITE pattern is defined in the macro
if (macroInfo->hasSitePattern()) {
    for (i = 0; i < macroInfo->numSitePattern(); i++) {
        pattern = macroInfo->sitePattern(i);
        printf("  SITE %s %g %g %d DO %g BY %g STEP %g %g\n",
            pattern->name(), pattern->x(), pattern->y(),
            pattern->orient(), pattern->xStart(),
            pattern->yStart(),
            pattern->xStep(), pattern->yStep());
    }
}

// Check if PROPERTY is defined in the macro
propNum = macroInfo->numProperties();
if (propNum > 0) {
    printf("  PROPERTY ");
    for (i = 0; i < propNum; i++) {
        // value can either be a string or number
        if (macroInfo->propValue(i)) {
            printf("%s %s ", macroInfo->propName(i),
                macroInfo->propValue(i));
        }
        else
            printf("%s %g ", macroInfo->propName(i),
                macroInfo->propNum(i));
    }
    printf("\n");
}
return 0;}
```

Macro Obstruction Routines

The LEF Macro Obstruction routines include the following LEF class:

- [lefiObstruction](#) on page 68

lefiObstruction

Retrieves data from the Macro Obstruction (OBS) statement in the MACRO section of the LEF file. The Macro Obstruction statement defines sets of obstructions (blockages) on the macro.

For syntax information about the Macro Obstruction statement, see "[Macro Obstruction Statement](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiObstruction {  
    lefiGeometries* geometries() const;;  
};
```

Macro Obstruction Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefrObstructionCbkJType`, and the class `lefiObstruction`.

```
int macroObsCB (lefrCallbackType_e type,  
    lefiObstruction* obsInfo,  
    lefiUserData userData) {  
  
    lefiGeometries*    geometry;  
    int                numItems;  
    int                i, j;  
    lefiGeomPath*     path;  
    lefiGeomPathIter* pathIter;  
    lefiGeomRect*     rect;  
    lefiGeomRectIter* rectIter;  
    lefiGeomPolygon*  polygon;  
    lefiGeomPolygonIter* polygonIter;  
    lefiGeomVia*      via;  
    lefiGeomViaIter*  viaIter;  
  
    // Check if the type is correct  
    if (type != lefrObstructionCbkJType) {  
        printf("Type is not lefrObstructionCbkJType,  
            terminate parsing.\n");  
        return 1;}  
  
    printf("OBS\n");  
    geometry = obs->geometries();  
    numItems = geometry->numItems();  
  
    for (i = 0; i < numItems; i++) {  
        switch (geometry->itemType(i)) {  
            case lefiGeomClassE:  
                printf("  CLASS %s\n", geometry->getClass(i));  
                break;  
            case lefiGeomLayerE:  
                printf("  LAYER %s\n", geometry->getLayer(i));  
                break;  
            case lefiGeomWidthE:  
                printf("  WIDTH %g\n", geometry->getWidth(i))  
                break;  
            case lefiGeomPathE:  
                path = geometry->getPath(i);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
printf("  PATH");
for (j = 0; j < path->numPoints; j++)
    printf(" ( %g %g )", path->x[j], path->y[j]);
printf("\n");
break;
case lefiGeomPathIterE:
    pathIter = geometry->getPathIter(i);
    printf("  PATH ITERATED");
    for (j = 0; j < pathIter->numPoints; j++)
        printf(" ( %g %g )", pathIter->x[j],
            pathIter ->y[j]);
    printf("\n");
    printf("  DO %g BY %g STEP %g %g\n",
        pathIter->xStart, pathIter->yStart,
        pathIter->xStep, pathIter->yStep);
    break;
case lefiGeomRectE:
    rect = geometry->getRect(i);
    printf("  RECT ( %g %g ) ( %g %g )\n", rect->xl,
        rect->yl, rect->xh, rect->yh);
    break;
case lefiGeomRectIterE:
    rectIter = geometry->getRectIter(i);
    printf("  RECT ITERATE ( %g %g ) ( %g %g )\n",
        rectIter->xl, rectIter->yl,
        rectIter->xh, rectIter->yh);
    printf("  DO %g BY %g STEP %g %g\n",
        rectIter->xStart, rectIter->yStart,
        rectIter->xStep, rectIter->yStep);
    break;
case lefiGeomPolygonE:
    polygon = geometry->getPolygon(i);
    printf("  POLYGON");
    for (j = 0; j < polygon->numPoints; j++)
        printf(" ( %g %g )", polygon->x[j], polygon-
            >y[j]);
    printf("\n");
    break;
case lefiGeomPolygonIterE:
    polygonIter = geometry->getPolygonIter(i);
    printf("  POLYGON ITERATE");
    for (j = 0; j < polygonIter->numPoints; j++)
        printf(" ( %g %g )", polygonIter->x[j],
            polygonIter->y[j]);
    printf("\n");
    printf("  DO %g BY %g STEP %g %g\n",
        polygonIter->xStart, polygonIter->yStart,
        polygonIter->xStep, polygonIter->yStep);
    break;
case lefiGeomViaE:
    via = geometry->getVia(i);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
        printf("    VIA ( %g %g ) %s\n", via->x,
              via->y, via->name);
        break;
    case lefiGeomViaIterE:
        viaIter = geometry->getViaIter(i);
        printf("    VIA ITERATE ( %g %g ) %s\n",
              viaIter->x, viaIter->y, viaIter->name);
        printf("    DO %g BY %g STEP %g %g\n",
              viaIter->xStart, viaIter->yStart,
              viaIter->xStep, viaIter->yStep);
        break;
    }
}
return 0; }
```

Macro Pin Routines

The LEF Macro Pin routines include the following LEF classes:

- [lefiPin](#) on page 71
- [lefiPinAntennaModel](#) on page 74
- [lefiGeometries](#) on page 75

lefiPin

Retrieves data from the `PIN` statement in the `MACRO` section of the LEF file. `MACRO PIN` statements are included in the LEF file for each macro.

For syntax information about the Macro Pin statement, see "[Macro Pin Statement](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiPin {
    int hasForeign() const;
    int hasForeignOrient(int index = 0) const;
    int hasForeignPoint(int index = 0) const;
    int hasLEQ() const;
    int hasDirection() const;
    int hasUse() const;
    int hasShape() const;
    int hasMustjoin() const;
    int hasOutMargin() const;
    int hasOutResistance() const;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
int hasInMargin() const;
int hasPower() const;
int hasLeakage() const;
int hasMaxload() const;
int hasMaxdelay() const;
int hasCapacitance() const;
int hasResistance() const;
int hasPulldownres() const;
int hasTieofffr() const;
int hasVHI() const;
int hasVLO() const;
int hasRiseVoltage() const;
int hasFallVoltage() const;
int hasRiseThresh() const;
int hasFallThresh() const;
int hasRiseSatcur() const;
int hasFallSatcur() const;
int hasCurrentSource() const;
int hasTables() const;
int hasAntennaSize() const;
int hasAntennaMetalArea() const;
int hasAntennaMetalLength() const;
int hasAntennaPartialMetalArea() const;
int hasAntennaPartialMetalSideArea() const;
int hasAntennaPartialCutArea() const;
int hasAntennaDiffArea() const;
int hasAntennaModel() const;
int hasTaperRule() const;
int hasRiseSlewLimit() const;
int hasFallSlewLimit() const;
int hasNetExpr() const;
int hasSupplySensitivity() const;
int hasGroundSensitivity() const;

const char* name() const;

int numPorts() const;
lefiGeometries* port(int index) const;

int numForeigns() const;
const char* foreignName(int index = 0) const;
const char* taperRule() const;
int foreignOrient(int index = 0) const; // optional - for information, see
// Orientation Codes on page 21
const char* foreignOrientStr(int index = 0) const;
double foreignX(int index = 0) const;
double foreignY(int index = 0) const;
const char* LEQ() const;
const char* direction() const;
const char* use() const;
const char* shape() const;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
const char* mustjoin() const;
double outMarginHigh() const;
double outMarginLow() const;
double outResistanceHigh() const;
double outResistanceLow() const;
double inMarginHigh() const;
double inMarginLow() const;
double power() const;
double leakage() const;
double maxload() const;
double maxdelay() const;
double capacitance() const;
double resistance() const;
double pulldownres() const;
double tieoffr() const;
double VHI() const;
double VLO() const;
double riseVoltage() const;
double fallVoltage() const;
double riseThresh() const;
double fallThresh() const;
double riseSatcur() const;
double fallSatcur() const;
double riseSlewLimit() const;
double fallSlewLimit() const;
const char* currentSource() const;
const char* tableHighName() const;
const char* tableLowName() const;

int numAntennaSize() const;
double antennaSize(int index) const;
const char* antennaSizeLayer(int index) const;

int numAntennaMetalArea() const;
double antennaMetalArea(int index) const;
const char* antennaMetalAreaLayer(int index) const;

int numAntennaMetalLength() const;
double antennaMetalLength(int index) const;
const char* antennaMetalLengthLayer(int index) const;

int numAntennaPartialMetalArea() const;
double antennaPartialMetalArea(int index) const;
const char* antennaPartialMetalAreaLayer(int index) const;

int numAntennaPartialMetalSideArea() const;
double antennaPartialMetalSideArea(int index) const;
const char* antennaPartialMetalSideAreaLayer(int index) const;

int numAntennaPartialCutArea() const;
double antennaPartialCutArea(int index) const;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
const char* antennaPartialCutAreaLayer(int index) const;

int numAntennaDiffArea() const;
double antennaDiffArea(int index) const;
const char* antennaDiffAreaLayer(int index) const;

const char* netExpr() const;
const char* supplySensitivity() const;
const char* groundSensitivity() const;

int numantennaModel() const;
lefiPinAntennaModel* antennaModel(int index) const;

int numProperties() const;
const char* propName(int index) const;
const char* propValue(int index) const;
double propNum(int index) const;
const char propType(int index) const;
int propIsNumber(int index) const;
int propIsString(int index) const; };
```

`lefiPinAntennaModel`

Retrieves antenna model information from Macro Pin statement of the LEF file.

For syntax information about the Macro Pin statement, see "[Macro Pin Statement](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiAntennaModel {
    int hasAntennaGateArea() const;
    int hasAntennaMaxAreaCar() const;
    int hasAntennaMaxSideAreaCar() const;
    int hasAntennaMaxCutCar() const;

    char* antennaOxide() const;

    int numantennaGateArea() const;
    double antennaGateArea(int index) const;
    const char* antennaGateAreaLayer(int index) const;

    int numAntennaMaxAreaCar() const;
    double antennaMaxAreaCar(int index) const;
    const char* antennaMaxAreaCarLayer(int index) const;

    int numAntennaMaxSideAreaCar() const;
    double antennaMaxSideAreaCar(int index) const;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
const char* antennaMaxSideAreaCarLayer(int index) const;

int numAntennaMaxCutCar() const;
double antennaMaxCutCar(int index) const;
const char* antennaMaxCutCarLayer(int index) const; };
```

lefiGeometries

Retrieves data from the Macro Pin statement and from the Macro Obstruction statement in the `MACRO` section of the LEF file. These statements specify the pin port and obstruction geometries for the macro.

For syntax information about LEF geometries, see "[Layer Geometries](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiGeometries {
    int    numItems() const;
    enum   lefiGeomEnum itemType(int index) const;
    struct lefiGeomRect* getRect(int index) const;
    struct lefiGeomRectIter* getRectIter(int index) const;
    struct lefiGeomPath* getPath(int index) const;
    struct lefiGeomPathIter* getPathIter(int index) const;
    int    hasLayerExceptPgNet(int index) const;
    char*  getLayer(int index) const;
    double getLayerMinSpacing(int index) const;
    double getLayerRuleWidth(int index) const;
    double getWidth(int index) const;
    struct lefiGeomPolygon* getPolygon(int index) const;
    struct lefiGeomPolygonIter* getPolygonIter(int index) const;
    char*  getClass(int index) const;
    struct lefiGeomVia* getVia(int index) const;
    struct lefiGeomViaIter* getViaIter(int index) const;

    int colorMask;
};
```

lefiGeomEnum

Returns the type of geometry of a macro.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

C++ Syntax

```
enum lefiGeomEnum {
    lefiGeomunknown = 0,
    lefiGeomLayerE,
    lefiGeomLayerMinSpacingE,
    lefiGeomLayerRuleWidthE,
    lefiGeomWidthE,
    lefiGeomPathE,
    lefiGeomPathIterE,
    lefiGeomRectE,
    lefiGeomRectIterE,
    lefiGeomPolygonE,
    lefiGeomPolygonIterE,
    lefiGeomViaE,
    lefiGeomViaIterE,
    lefiGeomClassE,
    lefiGeomEnd };
```

lefiGeomRect

Returns data from the RECT statement in the MACRO section.

C++ Syntax

```
struct lefiGeomRect {
    double xl;
    double yl;
    double xh;
    double yh;
    int colorMask; };           //specify color mask number for the GeomRect
                               //structure.
```

lefiGeomRectIter

Returns data from the RECT ITERATE statement in the MACRO section.

C++ Syntax

```
struct lefiGeomRectIter {
    double xl;
    double yl;
    double xh;
    double yh;
    double xStart;
    double yStart;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
double xStep;
double yStep;
int colorMask;};           //specify color mask number for the GeomRectIter
                           //structure.
```

Note: For the following step pattern:

```
DO numX BY numY STEP spaceX spaceY
```

The values are mapped to the structure in the following way:

| Step Pattern Value | Maps to Structure Value |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>numX</i> | <i>xStart</i> |
| <i>numY</i> | <i>yStart</i> |
| <i>spaceX</i> | <i>xStep</i> |
| <i>spaceY</i> | <i>yStep</i> |

lefiGeomPath

Returns data from the `PATH` statement in the `MACRO` section.

C++ Syntax

```
struct lefiGeomPath {
    int numPoints;
    double* x;
    double* y;
    int colorMask; };           //specify color mask number for the GeomPath
                               //structure.
```

lefiGeomPathIter

Returns data from the `PATH ITERATE` statement in the `MACRO` section.

C++ Syntax

```
struct lefiGeomPathIter {
    int numPoints;
    double* x;
    double* y;
    double xStart;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
double  yStart;
double  xStep;
double  yStep;
int  colorMask; };    //specify color mask number for the GeomPathIter
                        //structure.
```

Note: For the following step pattern:

```
DO numX BY numY STEP spaceX spaceY
```

The values are mapped to the structure in the following way:

| Step Pattern Value | Maps to Structure Value |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>numX</i> | <i>xStart</i> |
| <i>numY</i> | <i>yStart</i> |
| <i>spaceX</i> | <i>xStep</i> |
| <i>spaceY</i> | <i>yStep</i> |

lefiGeomPolygon

Returns data from the POLYGON statement in the MACRO section.

C++ Syntax

```
struct lefiGeomPolygon {
    int  numPoints;
    double*  x;
    double*  y;
    int  colorMask; };    //specify color mask number for the GeomPolygon
                        //structure.
```

lefiGeomPolygonIter

Returns data from the POLYGON ITERATE statement in the MACRO section.

C++ Syntax

```
struct lefiGeomPolygonIter {
    int  numPoints;
    double*  x;
    double*  y;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
double  xStart;
double  yStart;
double  xStep;
double  yStep;
int  colorMask; };    //specify color mask number for the GeomPolygonIter
                        //structure.
```

Note: For the following step pattern:

```
DO numX BY numY STEP spaceX spaceY
```

The values are mapped to the structure in the following way:

| Step Pattern Value | Maps to Structure Value |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>numX</i> | <i>xStart</i> |
| <i>numY</i> | <i>yStart</i> |
| <i>spaceX</i> | <i>xStep</i> |
| <i>spaceY</i> | <i>yStep</i> |

lefiGeomVia

Returns data from the VIA statement in the MACRO section.

C++ Syntax

```
struct lefiGeomVia {
    char*  name;
    double x;
    double y;
    int  topMaskNum;        //define top mask number for the GeomVia structure.
    int  cutMaskNum;       //define cut mask number for the GeomVia structure.
    int  bottomMaskNum; }; //define bottom mask number for the GeomVia structure.
```

lefiGeomVialter

Returns data from the VIA ITERATE statement in the MACRO section.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

C++ Syntax

```
struct lefiGeomViaIter {
    char* name;
    double x;
    double y;
    double xStart;
    double yStart;
    double xStep;
    double yStep;
    int topMaskNum;           //define top mask number for the GeomViaIter structure.
    int cutMaskNum;          //define cut mask number for the GeomViaIter structure.
    int bottomMaskNum;};    //define bottom mask number for the GeomViaIter
                           //structure.
```

Note: For the following step pattern:

```
DO numX BY numY STEP spaceX spaceY
```

The values are mapped to the structure in the following way:

| Step Pattern Value | Maps to Structure Value |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>numX</i> | <i>xStart</i> |
| <i>numY</i> | <i>yStart</i> |
| <i>spaceX</i> | <i>xStep</i> |
| <i>spaceY</i> | <i>yStep</i> |

Macro Pin Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefrPinCbkJType`, and the class `lefiPin`. This example only shows how to retrieve part of the data from the `lefiPin` class.

```
int macroPinCB (lefrCallbackType_e type,
                lefiPin* pinInfo,
                lefiUserData userData) {

    lefiGeometries* geometry;
    int numPorts;
    int numItems;
    int i, j;
    lefiGeomPath* path;
    lefiGeomPathIter* pathIter;
    lefiGeomRect* rect;
    lefiGeomRectIter* rectIter;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
lefiGeomPolygon*      polygon;
lefiGeomPolygonIter* polygonIter;
lefiGeomVia*          via;
lefiGeomViaIter*      viaIter;

// Check if the type is correct
if (type != lefrPinCbkJType) {
    printf("Type is not lefrPinCbkJType, terminate parsing.\n");
    return 1;
}

printf("PIN %s\n", pin->name());

if (pin->hasForeign()) {
    if (pin->hasForeignOrient())
        printf(" FOREIGN %s STRUCTURE ( %g %g ) %d\n",
            pin->foreignName(), pin->foreignX(),
            pin->foreignY(), pin->foreignOrient());
    else if (pin->hasForeignPoint())
        printf(" FOREIGN %s STRUCTURE ( %g %g )\n",
            pin->foreignName(), pin->foreignX(),
            pin->foreignY());
    else
        printf(" FOREIGN %s\n", pin->foreignName());
}

if (pin->hasLEQ())
    printf(" LEQ %s\n", pin->LEQ());

if (pin->hasAntennaSize()) {
    for (i = 0; i < pin->numAntennaSize(); i++) {
        printf(" ANTENNASIZE %g ", pin->antennaSize(i));
        if (pin->antennaSizeLayer(i))
            printf("LAYER %s ", pin->antennaSizeLayer(i));
        printf("\n");
    }
}

numPorts = pin->numPorts();
for (i = 0; i < numPorts; i++) {
    printf(" PORT\n");
    geometry = pin->port(i);
    // A complete example can be found on page 76.
    numItems = geometry->numItems();
    for (j = 0; j < numItems; j++) {
        switch (geometry->itemType(j)) {
            case lefiGeomClassE:
                printf(" CLASS %s\n", geometry->getClass(j));
        }
    }
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
        break;
    case lefiGeomLayerE:
        printf("    LAYER %s\n", geometry->getLayer(j));
        break;
    case lefiGeomWidthE:
        printf("    WIDTH %g\n", geometry->getWidth(j));
        break;
    case lefiGeomPathE:
        ...
        break;
    case lefiGeomPathIterE:
        ...
        break;
    case lefiGeomRectE:
        rect = geometry->getRect(j);
        printf("    RECT ( %g %g ) ( %g %g )\n", rect->xl,
            rect->yl, rect->xh, rect->yh);
        break;
    case lefiGeomRectIterE:
        ...
        break;
    case lefiGeomPolygonE:
        ...
        break;
    case lefiGeomPolygonIterE:
        ...
        break;
    case lefiGeomViaE:
        ...
        break;
    case lefiGeomViaIterE:
        ...
        break;
    }
}
}
return 0; }
```

Maximum Via Stack Routines

The LEF `MAXSTACKVIA` routines include the following LEF class:

- [lefiMaxStackVia](#) on page 82

lefiMaxStackVia

Retrieves data from the `MAXVIASTACK` statement in the LEF file.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

For syntax information about the LEF `MAXVIASTACK` statement, see "[Maximum Via Stack](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiMaxStackVia {
    int maxStackVia() const;
    int hasMaxStackViaRange() const;
    const char* maxStackViaBottomLayer() const;
    const char* maxStackViaTopLayer() const; }
```

Miscellaneous Routines

Miscellaneous routines include the following LEF class:

- [lefiUserData](#) on page 83

lefiUserData

The user data can be set or changed at any time with the `lefrSetUserData` and `lefrGetUserData` calls. Every callback returns the user data as the third argument.

C++ Syntax

```
lefiUserData lefrGetUserData()
```

Nondefault Rule Routines

The LEF `NONDEFAULTRULE` routines include the following LEF class:

- [lefiNonDefault](#) on page 83

lefiNonDefault

Retrieves data from the `NONDEFAULTRULE` statement in the LEF file.

For syntax information about the LEF `NONDEFAULTRULE` statement, see "[Nondefault Rule](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiNonDefault {
    const char* name() const;
    int hardSpacing() const;
    int numProps() const;
    const char* propName(int index) const;
    const char* propValue(int index) const;
    double propNumber(int index) const;
    const char propType(int index) const;
    int propIsNumber(int index) const;
    int propIsString(int index) const;

    int numLayers() const;
    const char* layerName(int index) const;
    int hasLayerWidth(int index) const;
    double layerWidth(int index) const;
    int hasLayerSpacing(int index) const;
    double layerSpacing(int index) const;
    int hasLayerWireExtension(int index) const;
    double layerWireExtension(int index) const;
    int hasLayerDiagWidth(int index) const;
    double layerDiagWidth(int index) const;

    int numVias() const;
    lefiVia* viaRule(int index) const;

    int numSpacingRules() const;
    lefiSpacing* spacingRule(int index) const;

    int numUseVia() const;
    const char* viaName(int index) const;
    int numUseViaRule() const;
    const char* viaRuleName(int index) const;
    int numMinCuts() const;
    const char* cutLayerName(int index) const;
    int numCuts(int index) const; };
```

Nondefault Rule Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefrNonDefaultCbkJType`, and the class `lefiNonDefault`. This example only shows how to retrieve part of the data from the `lefiNonDefault` class. For examples of how to retrieve via and spacing data, see the [Via Routines](#) and [Same-Net Spacing Routines](#) sections.

```
int nonDefaultCB (lefrCallbackType_e type,
                 lefiNonDefault* nonDefInfo,
                 lefiUserData userData) {
    int i;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
lefiVia*    via;
lefiSpacing* spacing;

// Check if the type is correct
if (type != lefrNonDefaultCbkJType) {
    printf("Type is not lefrNonDefaultCbkJType, terminate
    parsing.\n");
    return 1; }

// Print out nondefault rule data
printf("NONDEFAULTRULE %s\n", def->name());
for (i = 0; i < def->numLayers(); i++) {
    printf("  LAYER %s\n", def->layerName(i));
    if (def->hasLayerWidth(i))
        printf("    WIDTH %g\n", def->layerWidth(i));
    if (def->hasLayerSpacing(i))
        printf("    SPACING %g\n", def->layerSpacing(i));}

// handle via in nondefault rule
for (i = 0; i < def->numVias(); i++) {
    via = def->viaRule(i);

    // handle spacing in nondefault rule
    for (i = 0; i < def->numSpacingRules(); i++) {
        spacing = def->spacingRule(i);}

return 0;}
```

Property Definition Routines

The LEF PROPERTYDEFINITIONS routines include the following LEF classes:

- [lefiProp](#) on page 85
- [lefiPropType](#) on page 86

lefiProp

Retrieves data from the PROPERTYDEFINITIONS statement in the LEF file. The PROPERTYDEFINITIONS statement lists all properties used in the LEF file. You must define properties before you refer to them in other routines in the LEF file.

For syntax information about the LEF PROPERTYDEFINITIONS statement, see "[Property Definitions](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiProp {
    const char* string() const;
    const char* propType() const;
    const char* propName() const;
    char dataType() const;
    int hasNumber() const;
    int hasRange() const;
    int hasString() const;
    int hasNameMapString() const;
    double number() const;
    double left() const;
    double right() const;};
```

lefiPropType

Retrieves the data type from the LEF PROPERTYDEFINITIONS statement in the LEF file, if the property is of type REAL or INTEGER.

For syntax information about the LEF PROPERTYDEFINITIONS statement, see "[Property Definitions](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiPropType {
    const char propType(char* name) const; };
```

Property Definition Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type lefrPropBeginCbKType, and the class void *. This callback routine marks the beginning of the Property Definition section.

```
int propDefBeginCB (lefrCallbackType_e type,
                   void* dummy,
                   lefiUserData userData) {

    // Check if the type is correct
    if (type != lefrPropBeginCbKType) {
        printf("Type is not lefrPropBeginCbKType, terminate
              parsing.\n");
        return 1;
    }
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
printf("PROPERTYDEFINITIONS\n");
return 0;}
```

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefrPropCbkJType`, and the class `lefiProp`. This callback routine will be called for each defined property definition.

```
int propDefCB (lefrCallbackType_e type,
              lefiProp* propInfo,
              lefiUserData userData) {

    // Check if the type is correct
    if (type != lefrPropCbkJType) {
        printf("Type is not lefrPropCbkJType, terminate
            parsing.\n");
        return 1;
    }

    // Check the object type of the property definition
    if (strcmp(propInfo->propType(), "library") == 0)
        printf("LIBRARY %s ", propInfo->propName());
    else if (strcmp(propInfo->propType(), "pin") == 0)
        printf("PIN %s ", propInfo->propName());
    else if (strcmp(propInfo->propType(), "macro") == 0)
        printf("MACRO %s ", propInfo->propName());
    else if (strcmp(propInfo->propType(), "via") == 0)
        printf("VIA %s ", propInfo->propName());
    else if (strcmp(propInfo->propType(), "viarule") == 0)
        printf("VIARULE %s ", propInfo->propName());
    else if (strcmp(propInfo->propType(), "layer") == 0)
        printf("LAYER %s ", propInfo->propName());
    else if (strcmp(propInfo->propType(), "nondefaultrule") == 0)
        printf("NONDEFAULTRULE %s ", propInfo->propName());

    // Check the property type
    if (propInfo->dataType() == 'I')
        printf("INTEGER ");
    if (propInfo->dataType() == 'R')
        printf("REAL ");
    if (propInfo->dataType() == 'S')
        printf("STRING ");
    if (propInfo->dataType() == 'Q')
        printf("STRING ");
    if (propInfo->hasRange()) {
        printf("RANGE %g %g ", propInfo->left(), propInfo->
            >right());
    }
    if (propInfo->hasNumber())
        printf("%g ", propInfo->number());
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
if (propInfo->hasString())
    printf("%s' ", propInfo->string());

printf("\n");

return 0;}
```

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefrPropEndCbkJType`, and the class `void *`. This callback routine marks the end of the Property Definition section.

```
int propDefEndCB (lefrCallbackType_e type,
                 void* dummy,
                 lefiUserData userData) {

    // Check if the type is correct
    if (type != lefrPropEndCbkJType) {
        printf("Type is not lefrPropEndCbkJType, terminate
            parsing.\n");
        return 1;}

    printf("END PROPERTYDEFINITIONS\n");
    return 0;}
```

Same-Net Spacing Routines

The LEF `SPACING` routines include the following LEF class:

- [lefiSpacing](#) on page 88

lefiSpacing

Retrieves data from the `SPACING` statement in the LEF file.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiSpacing {
    int hasStack() const;
    const char* name1() const;
    const char* name2() const;
    double distance() const;};
```

Same-Net Spacing Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefrSpacingCbkJType`, and the class `lefiSpacing`. This callback routine is called for each defined spacing between callback routines with the types `lefrSpacingBeginCbkJType` and `lefrSpacingEndCbkJType`.

```
int spacingCB (lefrCallbackType_e type,
              lefiSpacing* spacingInfo,
              lefiUserData userData) {

    // Check if the type is correct
    if (type != lefrSpacingCbkJType) {
        printf("Type is not lefrSpacingCbkJType, terminate
            parsing.\n");
        return 1;
    }

    printf("SAMENET %s %s %g ", spacingInfo->name1(),
        spacingInfo->name2(), spacingInfo->distance());
    if (spacingInfo->hasStack())
        printf("STACK ");
    printf("\n");

    return 0; }
```

Site Routines

The LEF `SITE` routines include the following LEF class:

- [lefiSite](#) on page 89
- [lefiSitePattern](#)

lefiSite

Retrieves data from the `SITE` statement of the LEF file.

For syntax information about the LEF `SITE` statement, see "[Site](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiSite {
    const char* name() const;
    int hasClass() const;
    const char* siteClass() const;
    double sizeX() const;
    double sizeY() const;
    int hasSize() const;
    int hasXSymmetry() const;
    int hasYSymmetry() const;
    int has90Symmetry() const;
    int hasRowPattern() const;
    int numSites() const;
    char* siteName(int index) const;
    int siteOrient(int index) const;
    char* siteOrientStr(int index) const; };
```

lefiSitePattern

Retrieves site pattern information from the `SITE` statement of the LEF file.

For syntax information about the LEF `SITE` statement, see "[Site](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
lefiSitePattern {
    const char* name() const;
    int orient() const;
    const char* orientStr() const;
    double x() const;
    double y() const;
    int hasStepPattern () const;
    double xStart() const;
    double yStart() const;
    double xStep() const;
    double yStep() const; };
```

Site Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefrSiteCbKType`, and the class `lefiSite`.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
int siteCB (lefrCallbackType_e type,
           lefiSite* siteInfo,
           lefiUserData userData) {
    int hasPrtSym = 0;

    // Check if the type is correct
    if (type != lefrSiteCbkJType) {
        printf("Type is not lefrSiteCbkJType, terminate
            parsing.\n");
        return 1;
    }

    printf("SITE %s\n", siteInfo->name());
    if (siteInfo->hasClass())
        printf(" CLASS %s\n", siteInfo->siteClass());
    if (siteInfo->hasXSymmetry()) {
        printf(" SYMMETRY X ");
        hasPrtSym = 1; // set the flag that the keyword SYMMETRY
            has written
    }
    if (siteInfo->hasYSymmetry()) {
        if (hasPrtSym)
            printf("Y ");
        else { // keyword SYMMETRY has not been written yet
            printf(" SYMMETRY Y ");
            hasPrtSym = 1;
        }
    }
    if (siteInfo->has90Symmetry()) {
        if (hasPrtSym)
            printf("R90 ");
        else {
            printf(" SYMMETRY R90 ");
            hasPrtSym = 1;
        }
    }
    if (hasPrtSym)
        printf("\n");

    if (siteInfo->hasSize())
        printf(" SIZE %g BY %g\n", siteInfo->sizeX(),
            siteInfo->sizeY());
    printf("END %s\n", siteInfo->name());
    return 0;}

```

Units Routines

The LEF `UNITS` routines include the following LEF class:

- [lefiUnits](#) on page 92

lefiUnits

Retrieves data from the `UNITS` statement of the LEF file. This statement defines the units of measure in LEF.

For syntax information about the LEF `UNITS` statement, see "[Units](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiUnits {
    int hasDatabase();
    int hasCapacitance();
    int hasResistance();
    int hasTime();
    int hasPower();
    int hasCurrent();
    int hasVoltage();
    int hasFrequency();

    const char* databaseName();
    double databaseNumber();
    double capacitance();
    double resistance();
    double time();
    double power();
    double current();
    double voltage();
    double frequency();};
```

Units Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefrUnitsCbkJType`, and the class `lefiUnits`.

```
int unitsCB (lefrCallbackType_e type,
            lefiUnits* unitInfo,
            lefiUserData userData) {
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
// Check if the type is correct
if (type != lefrUnitsCbkType) {
    printf("Type is not lefrUnitsCbkType, terminate
    parsing.\n");
    return 1;}

printf("UNITS\n");
if (unitInfo->hasDatabase())
    printf(" DATABASE %s %g\n", unitInfo->databaseName(),
    unitInfo->databaseNumber());
if (unitInfo->hasCapacitance())
    printf(" CAPACITANCE PICO FARADS %g\n",
    unitInfo->capacitance());
if (unitInfo->hasResistance())
    printf(" RESISTANCE OHMS %g\n", unitInfo->resistance());
if (unitInfo->hasPower())
    printf(" POWER MILLIWATTS %g\n", unitInfo->power());
if (unitInfo->hasCurrent())
    printf(" CURRENT MILLIAMPS %g\n", unitInfo->current());
if (unitInfo->hasVoltage())
    printf(" VOLTAGE VOLTS %g\n", unitInfo->voltage());
if (unitInfo->hasFrequency())
    printf(" FREQUENCY MEGAHERTZ %g\n", unitInfo->
    frequency());
printf("END UNITS\n");
return 0;};
```

Use Min Spacing Routines

The LEF USEMINSPACING routines include the following LEF class:

- [lefiUseMinSpacing](#) on page 93

lefiUseMinSpacing

Retrieves data from the USEMINSPACING statement of the LEF file.

For syntax information about the LEF USEMINSPACING statement, see "[Use Min Spacing](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiUseMinSpacing {
    const char* name() const;
    int value() const;};
```

Via Routines

The LEF VIA routines include the following LEF classes:

- [lefiVia](#) on page 94
- [lefiViaLayer](#) on page 95

lefiVia

Retrieves data from the VIA section of the LEF file.

For syntax information about the LEF VIA section, see "[Via](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiVia {
    int hasDefault() const ;
    int hasGenerated() const;
    int hasForeign() const ;           // optional - for information, see
                                        // Orientation Codes on page 21

    int hasForeignPnt() const ;
    int hasForeignOrient() const ;
    int hasProperties() const ;
    int hasResistance() const ;
    int hasTopOfStack() const ;

    int numLayers() const;
    char* layerName(int layerNum) const;
    int numRects(int layerNum) const;
    double xl(int layerNum, int rectNum) const;
    double yl(int layerNum, int rectNum) const;
    double xh(int layerNum, int rectNum) const;
    double yh(int layerNum, int rectNum) const;
    int numPolygons(int layerNum) const;
    struct lefiGeomPolygon getPolygon(int layerNum, int polyNum) const;

    char* name() const ;
    double resistance() const ;

    int numProperties() const ;
    char* propName(int index) const;
    char* propValue(int index) const;
    double propNumber(int index) const;
    char propType(int index) const:
    int propIsNumber(int index) const;
    int propIsString(int index) const;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
char* foreign() const;
double foreignX() const;
double foreignY() const;
int foreignOrient() const;
char* foreignOrientStr() const;

int hasViaRule() const;
const char* viaRuleName() const;
double xCutSize() const;
double yCutSize() const;
const char* botMetalLayer() const;
const char* cutLayer() const;
const char* topMetalLayer() const;
double xCutSpacing() const;
double yCutSpacing() const;
double xBotEnc() const;
double yBotEnc() const;
double xTopEnc() const;
double yTopEnc() const;
int hasRowCol() const;
int numCutRows() const;
int numCutCols() const;
int hasOrigin() const;
double xOffset() const;
double yOffset() const;
int hasOffset() const;
double xBotOffset() const;
double yBotOffset() const;
double xTopOffset() const;
double yTopOffset() const;
int hasCutPattern() const;
const char* cutPattern() const;

    double xl,
    double yl,
    double xh,
    double yh);
    lefiGeometries* geom);
int rectColorMask(int layerNum,
    int rectNum);
int polyColorMask(int layerNum,
    int rectNum); };
```

lefiViaLayer

Retrieves data from the `LAYER` statement within the `VIA` section of the LEF file. The members of the C++ class and C structures correspond to elements of the `LAYER` statement in the `VIA` section.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

For syntax information about the LEF VIA section, see "[Via](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiViaLayer {
    int numRects();
    char* name();
    double xl(int index);
    double yl(int index);
    double xh(int index);
    double yh(int index);
    int numPolygons();
    struct lefiGeomPolygon* getPolygon(int index) const;

    double xl,
    double yl
    double xh
    double yn);
    lefiGeometries* geom);
    int rectColorMask(int index);
    int polyColorMask(int index); };
```

Via Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefrViaCbkJType`, and the class `lefiVia`.

```
int viaCB (lefrCallbackType_e type,
          lefiVia* viaInfo,
          lefiUserData userData) {

    int i, j;

    // Check if the type is correct
    if (type != lefrViaCbkJType) {
        printf("Type is not lefrViaCbkJType, terminate
        parsing.\n");
        return 1;}

    printf("VIA %s ", viaInfo->lefiVia::name());
    if (viaInfo->hasDefault())
        printf("DEFAULT\n");
    else
        printf("\n");
    if (viaInfo->hasTopOfStack())
        printf(" TOPOFSTACKONLY\n");
    if (viaInfo->hasForeign()) {
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
printf(" FOREIGN %s ", viaInfo->foreign());
if (viaInfo->hasForeignPnt()) {
    printf("( %g %g ) ", viaInfo->foreignX(),
        viaInfo->foreignY());
    if (viaInfo->hasForeignOrient())
        printf("%s ", orientStr(viaInfo->foreignOrient()));
}
printf("\n");
}
if (viaInfo->hasProperties()) {
    printf(" PROPERTY ");
    for (i = 0; i < viaInfo->numProperties(); i++) {
        printf("%s ", viaInfo->propName(i));
        if (viaInfo->propIsNumber(i))
            printf("%g ", viaInfo->propNumber(i));
        if (viaInfo->propIsString(i))
            printf("%s ", viaInfo->propValue(i));
    }
    printf("\n");
}
if (viaInfo->hasResistance())
    printf(" RESISTANCE %g\n", viaInfo->resistance());
if (viaInfo->numLayers() > 0) {
    for (i = 0; i < viaInfo->numLayers(); i++) {
        printf(" LAYER %s\n", viaInfo->layerName(i));
        for (j = 0; j < viaInfo->numRects(i); j++)
            printf("    RECT ( %g %g ) ( %g %g )\n",
                viaInfo->xl(i, j), viaInfo->yl(i, j),
                viaInfo->xh(i, j), viaInfo->yh(i, j));
    }
}
printf("END %s\n", viaInfo->name());
return 0;}
```

Via Rule Routines

The LEF VIARULE routines include the following LEF classes:

- [lefiViaRule](#) on page 97
- [lefiViaRuleLayer](#) on page 98

lefiViaRule

Retrieves data from the VIARULE and VIARULE GENERATE statements of the LEF file.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

For syntax information about the LEF `VIARULE` and `VIARULE GENERATE` statements, see "[Via Rule](#)," and "[Via Rule Generate](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiViaRule {
    int hasGenerate() const;
    int hasDefault() const;
    char* name() const;

    int numLayers() const;
    lefiViaRuleLayer* layer(int index);

    int numVias() const;
    char* viaName(int index) const;

    int numProps() const;
    const char* propName(int index) const;
    const char* propValue(int index) const;
    double propNumber(int index) const;
    const char propType(int index) const;
    int propIsNumber(int index) const;
    int propISString(int index) const; };
```

lefiViaRuleLayer

Retrieves data from the `LAYER` statement within the `VIARULE` and `VIARULE GENERATE` statements of the LEF file.

For syntax information about the LEF `VIARULE` and `VIARULE GENERATE` statements, see "[Via Rule](#)," and "[Via Rule Generate](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

C++ Syntax

```
class lefiViaRuleLayer {
    int hasDirection() const;
    int hasEnclosure() const;
    int hasWidth() const;
    int hasResistance() const;
    int hasOverhang() const;
    int hasMetalOverhang() const;
    int hasSpacing() const;
    int hasRect() const;

    char* name() const;
    int isHorizontal() const;
    int isVertical() const;
    double enclosureOverhang1() const;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
double enclosureOverhang2() const;
double widthMin() const;
double widthMax() const;
double overhang() const;
double metalOverhang() const;
double resistance() const;
double spacingStepX() const;
double spacingStepY() const;
double xl() const;
double yl() const;
double xh() const;
double yh() const; };
```

Via Rule Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefrViaRuleCbKType`, and the class `lefiViaRule`. This example also shows how to retrieve data from the `lefiViaRuleLayer` class.

```
int viaRuleCB (lefrCallbackType_e type,
              lefiViaRule* viaRuleInfo,
              lefiUserData userData) {

    int          numLayers, numVias, i;
    lefiViaRuleLayer* vLayer;

    printf("VIARULE %s", viaRuleInfo->name());
    if (viaRuleInfo->hasGenerate())
        printf(" GENERATE\n");
    else
        printf("\n");

    numLayers = viaRuleInfo->numLayers();
    // If numLayers == 2, it is VIARULE without GENERATE and has
    // via name. If numLayers == 3, it is VIARULE with GENERATE, and
    // the 3rd layer is cut.
    for (i = 0; i < numLayers; i++) {
        vLayer = viaRuleInfo->layer(i);
        printf(" LAYER %s\n", vLayer->name());
        if (vLayer->hasDirection()) {
            if (vLayer->isHorizontal())
                printf("    DIRECTION HORIZONTAL\n");
            if (vLayer->isVertical())
                printf("    DIRECTION VERTICAL\n");
        }
        if (vLayer->hasWidth())
            printf("    WIDTH %g TO %g\n", vLayer->widthMin(),
                vLayer->widthMax());
        if (vLayer->hasResistance())
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader Classes

```
        printf("    RESISTANCE %g\n", vLayer->resistance());
if (vLayer->hasOverhang())
    printf("    OVERHANG %g\n", vLayer->overhang());
if (vLayer->hasMetalOverhang())
    printf("    METALOVERHANG %g\n", vLayer->
        >metalOverhang());
if (vLayer->hasSpacing())
    printf("    SPACING %g BY %g\n", vLayer->spacingStepX(),
        vLayer->spacingStepY());
if (vLayer->hasRect())
    printf("    RECT ( %g %g ) ( %g %g )\n", vLayer->xl(),
        vLayer->yl(), vLayer->xh(), vLayer->yh()); }

if (numLayers == 2) {    // should have vianames
    numVias = viaRuleInfo->numVias();
    if (numVias == 0)
        printf("Should have via names in VIARULE.\n");
    else {
        for (i = 0; i < numVias; i++)
            printf("    VIA %s\n", viaRuleInfo->viaName(i));
    }
}
printf("END %s\n", viaRuleInfo->name());
return 0;}
```

LEF Writer Callback Routines

You can use the Cadence® Library Exchange Format (LEF) writer with callback routines, or you can call one writer function at a time.

When you use callback routines, the writer creates a LEF file in the sequence shown in the following table. The writer also checks which sections are required for the file. If you do not provide a callback for a required section, the writer uses a default routine. If no default routine is available for a required section, the writer generates an error message.

| Section | Required | Default Available |
|----------------------|----------|-------------------|
| Version | no | no |
| Bus Bit Characters | no | no |
| Divider Character | no | no |
| Units | no | no |
| Property Definitions | no | no |
| Layer | yes | no |
| Via | yes | no |
| Via Rule | yes | no |
| Nondefault Rules | no | no |
| Spacing | no | no |
| Site | yes | no |
| Macro | yes | no |
| Extensions | no | no |
| End Library | yes | no |

Callback Function Format

All callback functions use the following format.

```
int UserCallbackFunctions(  
    lefwCallbackType_e callBackType,  
    lefiUserData data)
```

Callback Type

The `callBackType` argument is a list of objects that contains a unique number assignment for each callback from the parser. This list allows you to use the same callback routine for different types of LEF data.

User Data

The data argument is a four-byte data item that you set. The LEF writer contains only user data. The user data is most often set to a pointer to the design data so that it can be passed to the routines.

Callback Types and Setting Routines

The following table lists the LEF writer callback-setting routines and the associated callback types.

| LEF Information | Setting Routine | Callback Types |
|------------------------|---|--|
| Bus Bit Characters | <code>void lefwSetBusBitCharsCbk (lefwVoidCbkFnType);</code> | <code>lefwBusBitCharsCbkType</code> |
| Clearance Measure | <code>void lefwSetClearanceMeasureCbk (lefwVoidCbkFnType);</code> | <code>lefwClearanceMeasureCbkType</code> |
| Divider Character | <code>void lefwSetDividerCharCbk (lefwVoidCbkFnType);</code> | <code>lefwDividerCharCbkType</code> |
| Extensions | <code>void lefwSetExtCbk (lefwVoidCbkFnType);</code> | <code>lefwExtCbkType</code> |
| End Library | <code>void lefwSetEndLibCbk (lefwVoidCbkFnType);</code> | <code>lefwEndLibCbkType</code> |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Callback Routines

| LEF Information | Setting Routine | Callback Types |
|----------------------|--|---|
| Layer | <code>void lefwSetLayerCbk (lefwVoidCbkJnType);</code> | <code>lefwLayerCbkJnType</code> |
| Macro | <code>void lefwSetMacroCbk (lefwVoidCbkJnType);</code> | <code>lefwMacroCbkJnType</code> |
| Manufacturing Grid | <code>void lefwSetManufacturingGridCbk (lefwVoidCbkJnType);</code> | <code>lefwManufacturingGridCbkJnType</code> |
| Nondefault Rule | <code>void lefwSetNonDefaultCbk (lefwVoidCbkJnType);</code> | <code>lefwNonDefaultCbkJnType</code> |
| Property Definitions | <code>void lefwSetPropDefCbk (lefwVoidCbkJnType);</code> | <code>lefwPropDefCbkJnType</code> |
| Site | <code>void lefwSetSiteCbk (lefwVoidCbkJnType);</code> | <code>lefwSiteCbkJnType</code> |
| Spacing | <code>void lefwSetSpacingCbk (lefwVoidCbkJnType);</code> | <code>lefwSpacingCbkJnType</code> |
| Units | <code>void lefwSetUnitsCbk (lefwVoidCbkJnType);</code> | <code>lefwUnitsCbkJnType</code> |
| Use Min Spacing | <code>void lefwSetUseMinSpacingCbk (lefwVoidCbkJnType);</code> | <code>lefwUseMinSpacingCbkJnType</code> |
| Version | <code>void lefwSetVersionCbk (lefwVoidCbkJnType);</code> | <code>lefwVersionCbkJnType</code> |
| Via | <code>void lefwSetViaCbk (lefwVoidCbkJnType);</code> | <code>lefwViaCbkJnType</code> |
| Via Rule | <code>void lefwSetViaRuleCbk (lefwVoidCbkJnType);</code> | <code>lefwViaRuleCbkJnType</code> |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Callback Routines

LEF Writer Routines

You can use the Cadence® Library Exchange Format (LEF) writer routines to create a program that outputs a LEF file. The LEF writer routines correspond to the sections in the LEF file. This chapter describes the routines listed below that you need to write a particular LEF section.

| Routines | LEF File Sections |
|---|--|
| <u>LEF Writer Setup and Control</u> | Initialization and global variables |
| <u>Bus Bit Characters</u> | BUSBITCHARS statement |
| <u>Clearance Measure</u> | CLEARANCEMEASURE statement |
| <u>Divider Character</u> | DIVIDERCHAR statement |
| <u>Extensions</u> | Extensions statement |
| <u>Layer (Cut, Masterslice, Overlap, Implant)</u> | LAYER sections about cut, masterslice, overlap, and implant layers |
| <u>Layer (Routing)</u> | LAYER section about routing layers |
| <u>Macro</u> | MACRO section |
| <u>Macro Obstruction</u> | OBS section within a MACRO section |
| <u>Macro Pin</u> | PIN section within a MACRO section |
| <u>Macro Pin Port</u> | PORT section within a PIN section |
| <u>Manufacturing Grid</u> | MANUFACTURINGGRID statement |
| <u>Maximum Via Stack</u> | MAXVIASTACK statement |
| <u>Nondefault Rule</u> | NONDEFAULTRULE section |
| <u>Property</u> | PROPERTY statement in a VIA, VIARULE, LAYER, MACRO or NONDEFAULTRULE section |
| <u>Property Definitions</u> | PROPERTYDEFINITIONS statement |
| <u>Same-Net Spacing</u> | SPACING statement |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

| Routines | LEF File Sections |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>Site</u> | SITE statement |
| <u>Units</u> | UNITS statement |
| <u>Use Min Spacing</u> | USEMINSPACING statement |
| <u>Version</u> | VERSION statement |
| <u>Via</u> | VIA section |
| <u>Via Rule</u> | VIARULE statement |
| <u>Via Rule Generate</u> | VIARULEGENERATE statement |

LEF Writer Setup and Control

The LEF writer setup and control routines initialize the reader and set global variables that are used by the reader. You must begin and end a LEF file with the `lefwInit` and `lefwEnd` routines. All other routines must be used between these two routines. The remaining routines described in this section are provided as utilities. For examples of the routines described, see “[Setup Examples](#)” on page 108.

All routines return 0 if successful.

lefwInit

Initializes the LEF writer. This routine must be used first.

Syntax

```
int lefwInit(  
    FILE* file)
```

Arguments

file Specifies the name of the LEF file to create.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

lefwEnd

Ends the LEF file. This routine must be used last. This routine does not require any arguments.

Syntax

```
int lefwEnd()
```

lefwCurrentLineNumber

Returns the line number of the last line written to the LEF file. This routine does not require any arguments.

Syntax

```
int lefwCurrentLineNumber()
```

lefwNewLine

Writes a blank line. This routine does not require any arguments.

Syntax

```
int lefwNewLine()
```

lefwPrintError

Prints the return status of the `lefw*` routines.

Syntax

```
void lefwPrintError(  
    int status)
```

Arguments

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>status</i> | Specifies the non-zero integer returned by the LEF writer routines. |
|---------------|---|

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Setup Examples

The following examples show how to set up the writer. There are two ways to use the LEF writer:

- You call the write routines in your own sequence. The writer makes sure that some routines are called before others, but you must make sure the entire sequence is correct, and that all required sections are there.
- You write callback routines for each section, and the writer calls your callback routines in the sequence based on the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*. If a section is required, but you do not provide a callback routine, the writer issues a warning. If there is a default routine, the writer invokes the default routine with a message attached.

This manual includes examples with and without callback routines.

The following example uses the writer without callbacks.

```
int setupRoutine() {
    FILE* f;
    int  res;

    ...
    // Open the lef file for the writer to write.
    if ((f = fopen("lefOutputFileName","w")) == 0) {
        printf("Couldn't open output file '%s'\n",
            "lefOutputFileName");
        return(2);
    }

    // Initialize the writer. This routine has to call first. Call this
    // routine instead of lefwInitCbK(f) if you are not using the
    // callback routines.
    res = lefwInit(f);
    ...

    res = lefwEnd();
    ...

    fclose(f);

    return 0;
}
```

The following example uses the writer with callbacks.

```
int setupRoutine() {
    FILE* f;
    int  res;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

```
int    userData = 0x01020304;

...
// Open the lef file for the writer to write.
    if ((f = fopen("lefOutputFileName","w")) == 0) {
        printf("Couldn't open output file '%s'\n",
            "lefOutputFileName");
        return(2);
    }

// Initialize the writer. This routine has to call first. Call this
// routine instead of lefwInit() if you are using the writer with
// callbacks.
res = lefwInitCbk(f);

// Set the user callback routines
    lefwSetAntennaCbk(antennaCB);
    lefwSetBusBitCharsCbk(busBitCharsCB);
    lefwSetCaseSensitiveCbk(caseSensCB);
    lefwSetCorrectionTableCbk(correctTableCB);
    lefwSetEndLibCbk(endLibCB);
    ...

// Invoke the parser
    res = lefrWrite(f, "lefInputFileName", (void*)userData);
    if (res != 0) {
        printf("LEF writer returns an error\n");
        return(2);
    }

    fclose(f);

    return 0;
}
```

The following example shows how to use the callback routine to mark the end of the LEF file. The type is `lefwEndLibCbkType`.

```
#define CHECK_RES(res) \
    if (res) { \
        lefwPrintError(res); \
        return(res); \
    }

int endLibCB (lefwCallbackType_e type,
             lefiUserData userData) {
    int    res;

    // Check if the type is correct
    if (type != lefwEndLibCbkType) {
        printf("Type is not lefwEndLibCbkType, terminate
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

```
        writing.\n");
    return 1;
}

res = lefwEnd();
CHECK_RES(res);
return 0;
}
```

Bus Bit Characters

The Bus Bit Characters routine writes a LEF `BUSBITCHARS` statement. The `BUSBITCHARS` statement is optional and can be used only once in a LEF file. For syntax information about the LEF `BUSBITCHARS` statement, see "[Bus Bit Characters](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

The `BUSBITCHARS` statement is part of the LEF file header (which also includes the `VERSION`, and `DIVIDERCHAR` statements). If the statements in the header section are not defined, many applications assume default values for them. However, the default values are not formally part of the language definition; therefore you cannot be sure that the same assumptions are used in all applications. You should always explicitly define these values.

This routine returns 0 if successful.

lefwBusBitChars

Writes a `BUSBITCHARS` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwBusBitChars(
    const char* busBitChars)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>busBitChars</i> | Specifies the pair of characters used to specify bus bits when LEF names are mapped to or from other databases. The characters must be enclosed in double quotation marks. |
|--------------------|--|

Bus Bit Characters Example

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefwBusBitCharsCbkJType`.

```
int busBitCharsCB (lefwCallbackType_e type,
                  lefiUserData userData) {
    int res;

    // Check if the type is correct
    if (type != lefwBusBitCharsCbkJType) {
        printf("Type is not lefwBusBitCharsCbkJType, terminate
              writing.\n");
        return 1;
    }
    res = lefwBusBitChars("<>");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    return 0;}

```

Clearance Measure

The Clearance Measure routine writes a LEF `CLEARANCEMEASURE` statement. The `CLEARANCEMEASURE` statement is optional and can be used only once in a LEF file. For syntax information about the LEF `CLEARANCEMEASURE` section, see "[Clearance Measure](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

This routine returns 0 if successful.

lefwClearanceMeasure

Writes a `CLEARANCEMEASURE` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwClearanceMeasure(
    const char* type)

```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>type</i> | Specifies the type of clearance spacing that will be applied to obstructions (blockages) and pins in cells. Value: Specify one of the following: |
| MAXXY | Uses the larger x and y distances for spacing between objects. |
| EUCLIDEAN | Uses euclidean distance for spacing between objects. |

Divider Character

The Divider Character routine writes a LEF `DIVIDERCHAR` statement. The `DIVIDERCHAR` statement is optional and can be used only once in a LEF file. For syntax information about the LEF `DIVIDERCHAR` statement, see "[Divider Character](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

The `DIVIDERCHAR` statement is part of the LEF file header (which also includes the `VERSION`, and `BUSBITCHARS` statements). If the statements in the header section are not defined, many applications assume default values for them. However, the default values are not formally part of the language definition; therefore you cannot be sure that the same assumptions are used in all applications. You should always explicitly define these values.

This routine returns 0 if successful.

lefwDividerChar

Writes a `DIVIDERCHAR` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwDividerChar(  
    const char* dividerChar)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>dividerChar</i> | Specifies the character used to express hierarchy when LEF names are mapped to or from other databases. The character must be enclosed in double quotation marks. |
|--------------------|---|

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Note: If the divider character appears in a LEF name as a regular character, you must use a backslash (\) before the character to prevent the LEF reader from interpreting the character as a hierarchy delimiter.

Divider Character Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefwDividerCharCbkJTyp`.

```
int dividerCB (lefwCallbackType_e type,
              lefiUserData userData) {
    int    res;

    // Check if the type is correct
    if (type != lefwDividerCharCbkJType) {
        printf("Type is not lefwDividerCharCbkJType, terminate
              writing.\n");
        return 1;
    }

    res = lefwDividerChar(":");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwNewLine();    // add an empty line
    CHECK_RES(res);

    return 0;}

```

Extensions

Extensions routines write a LEF `BEGINEXT` statement. The `BEGINEXT` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a LEF file.

Extensions routines let you add customized syntax to the LEF file that can be ignored by tools that do not use that syntax. You can also use extensions to add new syntax not yet supported by your version of LEF, if you are using version 5.1 or later. For syntax information about the LEF `EXTENSIONS` section, see "[Extensions](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

You must begin and end a LEF `BEGINEXT` statement with the `lefwStartBeginext` and `lefwEndBeginext` routines. All LEF writer routines that define `EXTENSIONS` routines must be included between these routines.

For examples of the routines described here, see "[Extensions Examples](#)" on page 116.

All routines return 0 if successful.

lefwStartBeginext

Starts the `EXTENSIONS` statement using the specified tag.

Syntax

```
int lefwStartBeginext(  
    const char* tag)
```

Arguments

tag Identifies the extension block. The tag must be enclosed in double quotation marks.

lefwEndBeginext

Writes the `ENDEXT` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwEndBeginext()
```

lefwBeginextCreator

Writes a `CREATOR` statement. The `CREATOR` statement is optional and can be used only once in an `EXTENSIONS` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwBeginextCreator(  
    const char* creator)
```

Arguments

creator Specifies a string value that defines the creator value.

lefwBeginnextDate

Writes a `DATE` statement that specifies the current system time and date. The `DATE` statement is optional and can be used only once in an `EXTENSIONS` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwBeginnextDate()
```

lefwBeginnextRevision

Writes a `REVISION` statement. The `REVISION` statement is optional and can be used only once in an `EXTENSIONS` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwBeginnextRevision(  
    int vers1,  
    int vers2)
```

Arguments

vers1, vers2 Specify the values used for the revision number string.

lefwBeginnextSyntax

Adds customized syntax to the LEF file. This routine is optional and can be used more than once in an `EXTENSIONS` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwBeginnextSyntax(  
    const char* title,  
    const char* string)
```

Arguments

title, string Specify any values you need.

Extensions Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefwExtCbkJType`. This example only shows the usage of some functions related to array.

```
int extCB (lefwCallbackType_e type,
          lefiUserData userData) {
    int    res;

    // Check if the type is correct
    if (type != lefwExtCbkJType) {
        printf("Type is not lefwExtCbkJType, terminate
              writing.\n");
        return 1;
    }

    res = lefwStartBeginext ("SIGNATURE");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwBeginextCreator ("CADENCE");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwBeginextDate ();
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwEndBeginext ();
    CHECK_RES(res);

    return 0;}
```

Layer (Cut, Masterslice, Overlap, Implant)

The following layer routines write `LAYER` sections about cut, masterslice, overlap, and implant layers. At least one `LAYER` section is required in a LEF file, and more than one `LAYER` section is generally required to describe a layout. For syntax information about the `LAYER` sections for cut, masterslice, overlap, and implant layers, see [“Layer \(Cut\)”](#), [“Layer \(Masterslice or Overlap\)”](#), and [“Layer \(Implant\)”](#) in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

You must begin and end a LEF `LAYER` section with the `lefwStartLayer` and `lefwEndLayer` routines. You create one `LAYER` section for each layer you need to define.

For examples of the routines described here, see [“Layer Examples”](#) on page 134.

In addition to the routines described in this section, you can include a `PROPERTY` statement in a `LAYER` section. For more information about these routines, see [“Property”](#) on page 214.

All routines return 0 if successful.

Defining Masterslice and Overlap Layers

To define a masterslice or overlap layer, you only need to use the `lefwStartLayer` and `lefwEndLayer` routines. No additional routines are required to define these layers.

Defining Cut Layers

To define a cut layer, you must use the `lefwLayerCutSpacing` routine to start the spacing and the `lefwLayerCutSpacingEnd` routine to end the spacing. These must be used between the `lefwStartLayer` and `lefwEndLayer` routines. Any other routines are optional and must be included after the `lefwLayerCutSpacing` routine.

Defining Implant Layers

To define an implant layer, you must specify the `lefwLayerWidth` routine between the `lefwStartLayer` and `lefwEndLayer` routines.

lefwStartLayer

Starts the `LAYER` section. Each cut, masterslice, overlap, and implant layer must be defined by a separate `lefwStartLayer`, `lefwEndLayer` routine pair.

Syntax

```
int lefwStartLayer(  
    const char* layerName,  
    const char* type)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>layerName</i> | Specifies the name of the layer being defined. |
| <i>type</i> | Specifies the type of layer being defined. <i>Value:</i> CUT, MASTERSLICE, OVERLAP, or IMPLANT |

lefwEndLayer

Ends the `LAYER` section for the specified layer.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwEndLayer(  
    const char* layerName)
```

lefwLayerACCurrentDensity

Writes an ACCURRENTDENSITY statement for a cut layer. The ACCURRENTDENSITY statement is optional, and can be used only once in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerACCurrentDensity(  
    const char* type,  
    double value)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>type</i> | Specifies one of the AC current limits, PEAK, AVERAGE, or RMS . |
| <i>value</i> | Specifies a maximum current limit for the layer in milliamps per square micron. If you specify 0, you must call the lefwLayerACFrequency and lefwLayerACTableEntries routines. |

lefwLayerACCutarea

Writes a CUTAREA statement for a cut layer. The CUTAREA statement is optional if you specify a FREQUENCY statement, and can be used only once in an ACCURRENTDENSITY statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerACCutarea(  
    int numCutareas,  
    double* cutareas)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>numCutareas</i> | Specifies the number of cut area values. |
|--------------------|--|

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

cutareas Specifies the cut area values, in square microns. If you specify only one cut area value, there is no cut area dependency, and the table entries are assumed to apply to all cut areas.

lefwLayerACFrequency

Writes a `FREQUENCY` statement for a cut layer. The `FREQUENCY` statement is required if you specify a value of 0 in the `lefwLayerACCurrentDensity` routine, and can be used only once in an `ACCURRENTDENSITY` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerACFrequency(  
    int numFrequency,  
    double* frequency)
```

Arguments

numFrequency Specifies the number of frequency values.

frequency Specifies the frequency values, in megahertz. If you specify only one frequency value, there is no frequency dependency, and the table entries are assumed to apply to all frequencies.

lefwLayerACTableEntries

Writes a `TABLEENTRIES` statement for a cut layer. The `TABLEENTRIES` statement is required if you specify a `FREQUENCY` statement, and can be used only once in an `ACCURRENTDENSITY` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerACTableEntries(  
    int numEntries,  
    double* entries)
```

Arguments

numEntries Specifies the number of table entry values.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

entries Specifies the maximum cut area for each frequency and cut area pair specified in the `FREQUENCY` and `CUTAREA` statements, in milliamps per square micron.

lefwLayerAntennaAreaFactor

Writes an `ANTENNAAREAFACOR` statement for a cut layer. The `ANTENNAAREAFACOR` statement is optional and can be used once after each `lefwAntennaModel` routine in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaAreaFactor(  
    double value  
    const char* diffUseOnly)
```

Arguments

value Specifies the adjust or multiply factor for the antenna metal calculation.

diffUseOnly Optional argument that specifies the current antenna factor should be used only when the corresponding layer is connected to the diffusion. Specify `NULL` to ignore this argument.

lefwLayerAntennaAreaRatio

Writes an `ANTENNAAREARATIO` statement for a cut layer. The `ANTENNAAREARATIO` statement is optional and can be used once after each `lefwAntennaModel` routine in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaAreaRatio(  
    double value)
```

Arguments

value Specifies the antenna ratio, using the bottom area of the metal wire that is not connected to the diffusion diode.

lefwLayerAntennaCumAreaRatio

Writes an `ANTENNACUMAREARATIO` statement for a cut layer. The `ANTENNACUMAREARATIO` statement is optional and can be used once after each `lefwAntennaModel` routine in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaCumAreaRatio(  
    double value)
```

Arguments

value Specifies the cumulative antenna ratio, using the bottom area of the metal wire that is not connected to the diffusion diode.

lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatio

Writes an `ANTENNACUMDIFFAREARATIO` statement for a cut layer. The `ANTENNACUMDIFFAREARATIO` statement is optional and can be used once after each `lefwAntennaModel` routine in a `LAYER` section. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify `lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatioPWL` in the same `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatio(  
    double value)
```

Arguments

value Specifies the cumulative antenna ratio, using the bottom area of the metal wire that is connected to the diffusion diode.

lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatioPwl

Writes an `ANTENNACUMDIFFAREARATIOPWL` statement for a cut layer. The `ANTENNACUMDIFFAREARATIOPWL` statement is optional and can be used once after each `lefwAntennaModel` routine in a `LAYER` section. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify `lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatio` in the same `LAYER` section.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatioPwl(  
    int numPwls,  
    double diffusions,  
    double ratios)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>numPwls</i> | Specifies the number of diffusion-ratio pairs. |
| <i>diffusions</i> | Specifies the diffusion values. |
| <i>ratios</i> | Specifies the ratio values. |

lefwLayerAntennaDiffAreaRatio

Writes an ANTENNADIFFAREARATIO statement for a cut layer. The ANTENNADIFFAREARATIO statement is optional and can be used once after each lefwAntennaModel routine in a LAYER section. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify lefwLayerAntennaDiffAreaRatioPWL in the same LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwAntennaDiffAreaRatio(  
    double value)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>value</i> | Specifies the antenna ratio, using the bottom area of the wire that is connected to the diffusion diode. |
|--------------|--|

lefwLayerAntennaDiffAreaRatioPwl

Writes an ANTENNADIFFAREARATIOPWL statement for a cut layer. The ANTENNADIFFAREARATIOPWL statement is optional and can be used once after each lefwAntennaModel routine in a LAYER section. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify lefwLayerAntennaDiffAreaRatio in the same LAYER section.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwAntennaDiffAreaRatioPWL(  
    int numPwls,  
    double diffusions,  
    double ratios)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>numPwls</i> | Specifies the number of diffusion-ratio pairs. |
| <i>diffusions</i> | Specifies the diffusion values. |
| <i>ratios</i> | Specifies the ratio values. |

lefwLayerAntennaModel

Writes an `ANTENNAMODEL` statement for a cut layer. The `ANTENNAMODEL` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaModel(  
    const char* oxide)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>oxide</i> | Specifies the oxide model for the layer. Each model can be specified once per layer. If you specify an <code>ANTENNAMODEL</code> statement, that value affects all <code>ANTENNA*</code> statements for the layer that follow it until you specify another <code>ANTENNAMODEL</code> statement. <i>Value:</i> OXIDE1, OXIDE2, OXIDE3, or OXIDE4 |
|--------------|--|

Note: OXIDE1 and OXIDE2 are currently supported. If you specify OXIDE3 or OXIDE4, current tools parse and ignore them.

lefwLayerArraySpacing

Writes an `ARRAYSPACING` statement for a cut layer. The `ARRAYSPACING` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerArraySpacing(  
    int longArray,  
    double viaWidth,  
    double cutSpacing,  
    int numArrayCut,  
    int* arrayCuts,  
    double* arraySpacings)
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>longArray</i> | Optional argument that indicates that the via can use $N \times M$ cut arrays, where $N = \text{arrayCuts}$ and M can be any value, including one that is larger than N . Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |
| <i>viaWidth</i> | Optional argument that specifies the via width. The array spacing rules only apply when the via metal width is greater than or equal to <i>viaWidth</i> . Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |
| <i>cutSpacing</i> | Specifies the edge-of-cut to edge-of-cut spacing inside one cut array. |
| <i>numArrayCuts</i> | Specifies the number of <i>arrayCuts</i> and <i>arraySpacings</i> pairs provided. |
| <i>arrayCuts</i> | Specifies the size of the cut arrays. A large via array with a size greater than or equal to $\text{arrayCuts} \times \text{arrayCuts}$ in both dimensions must use $N \times N$ cut arrays (where $N = \text{arrayCuts}$) separated from other cut arrays by a distance greater than or equal to <i>arraySpacing</i> . If you specify multiple <i>arrayCuts</i> and <i>arraySpacings</i> , the <i>arrayCuts</i> values must be specified in increasing order. |
| <i>arraySpacings</i> | Specifies the spacing between the cut arrays. |

lefwLayerCutSpacing

Starts a SPACING statement for a cut layer. Call `lefwLayerCutSpacingEnd` to end each spacing.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

The `SPACING` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerCutSpacing(  
    double spacing)
```

Arguments

spacing Specifies the minimum spacing allowed between via cuts, in microns.

lefwLayerCutSpacingAdjacent

Writes an `ADJACENTCUTS` statement for a `SPACING` statement for a cut layer. The `ADJACENTCUTS` statement is optional. You can specify only one of the following statements per spacing: `LAYER`, `ADJACENTCUTS`, `AREA`, or `PARALLELOVERLAP`.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerCutSpacingAdjacent(  
    int viaCuts,  
    double distance,  
    int stack)
```

Arguments

viaCuts Optional argument that specifies the number of via cuts—either 2, 3, or 4.

distance Specifies the distance between via cuts, in microns.

stack Optional argument that sets the `EXCEPTSAMEPGNET` keyword for the spacing. If this keyword is set, the `ADJACENTCUTS` rule does not apply between cuts if they are on the same net, and are on a power and ground net.

lefwLayerCutSpacingArea

Writes an `AREA` statement for a `SPACING` statement for a cut layer. The `AREA` statement is optional. You can specify only one of the following statements per spacing: `LAYER`, `ADJACENTCUTS`, `AREA`, or `PARALLELOVERLAP`.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerCutSpacingArea(  
    double cutArea)
```

Arguments

cutArea Specifies the cut area. Any cut with an area equal to or greater than this number requires additional spacing.

lefwLayerCutSpacingCenterToCenter

Writes a `CENTERTOCENTER` statement for a `SPACING` statement for a cut layer. The `CENTERTOCENTER` statement is optional.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerCutSpacingCenterToCenter()
```

lefwLayerCutSpacingEnd

Ends a `SPACING` statement for a cut layer.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerCutSpacingEnd()
```

lefwLayerCutSpacingLayer

Writes a `LAYER` statement for a `SPACING` statement for a cut layer. The `LAYER` statement is optional. You can specify only one of the following statements per spacing: `LAYER`, `ADJACENTCUTS`, `AREA`, or `PARALLELOVERLAP`.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerCutSpacingLayer(  
    const char* name2,  
    int stack)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>name2</i> | Specifies the second layer name. |
| <i>stack</i> | Optional argument indicating that same-net cuts on two different layers can be stacked if they are exactly aligned; otherwise, the cuts must have <i>cutSpacing</i> between them. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |

lefwLayerCutSpacingParallel

Writes a PARALLELOVERLAP statement for a SPACING statement for a cut layer. The PARALLELOVERLAP statement is optional. You can specify only one of the following statements per spacing: LAYER, ADJACENTCUTS, AREA, or PARALLELOVERLAP.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerCutSpacingParallel()
```

lefwLayerCutSpacingSamenet

Writes a SAMENET statement for a SPACING statement for a cut layer. The SAMENET statement is optional.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerCutSpacingSameNet()
```

lefwLayerCutSpacingTableOrtho

Writes a SPACINGTABLE ORTHOGONAL statement for a cut layer. The SPACINGTABLE ORTHOGONAL statement is optional and can be used only once in a LAYER section.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerCutSpacingTableOrtho(  
    int numSpacing,  
    double* cutWithins,  
    double* orthoSpacings)
```

Arguments

numSpacing Specifies the number of *cutWithins* and *orthoSpacings* pairs provided.

cutWithins Specifies the distance between cuts, in microns.

If two cuts have parallel overlap greater than 0 and are less than *cutWithin* distance from each other, then any other cuts in an orthogonal direction must be equal to or greater than *orthoSpacings*.

orthoSpacings Specifies the orthogonal spacing, in microns.

lefwLayerDCCurrentDensity

Writes the DCCURRENTDENSITY statement for a cut layer. The DCCURRENTDENSITY statement is optional and can be used only once in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerDCCurrentDensity(  
    const char* type,  
    double value)
```

Arguments

type Specifies the DC current limit, AVERAGE.

value Specifies a current limit for the layer in milliamps per square microns. If you specify 0, you must call the *lefwLayerDCCutarea* and *lefwLayerDCTableEntries* routines.

lefwLayerDCCutarea

Writes a `CUTAREA` statement for a cut layer. The `CUTAREA` statement is required if you specify a value of 0 in the `lefwLayerDCCurrentDensity` routine, and can be used only once in a `DCCURRENTDENSITY` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerDCCutarea(  
    int numCutareas,  
    double* cutareas)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>numCutareas</i> | Specifies the number of cut area values. |
| <i>cutareas</i> | Specifies the cut area values, in square microns. |

lefwLayerDCTableEntries

Writes a `TABLEENTRIES` statement for a cut layer. The `TABLEENTRIES` statement is required if you specify a `CUTAREA` statement, and can be used only once in a `DCCURRENTDENSITY` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerDCTableEntries(  
    int numEntries,  
    double* entries)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>numEntries</i> | Specifies the number of table entry values. |
| <i>entries</i> | Specifies the maximum current density for each specified cut area, in milliamps per square micron. |

lefwLayerEnclosure

Writes an `ENCLOSURE` statement for a cut layer. The `ENCLOSURE` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
lefwLayerEnclosure(  
    const char* location,  
    double overhang1,  
    double overhang2,  
    double width)
```

Arguments

location Optional argument that specifies whether the overhang is required on the routing layers above or below the cut layer. Specify "" to ignore this argument.
Value: ABOVE or BELOW

overhang1 overhang2 Specifies that any rectangle from this cut layer requires the routing layers to overhang by *overhang1* on two opposite sides, and by *overhang2* on the other two opposite sides.

width Optional argument that specifies that the enclosure rule only applies when the width of the routing layer is greater than or equal to *width*. Specify 0 to ignore this argument.

lefwLayerEnclosureLength

Writes an `ENCLOSURE` statement with a `LENGTH` keyword for a cut layer. This routine lets you specify a minimum length instead of the width. The `ENCLOSURE` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerEnclosureLength(  
    const char* location,  
    double overhang1,  
    double overhang2,  
    double minLength)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

- location* Optional argument that specifies whether the overhang is required on the routing layers above or below the cut layer. If you don't specify this argument, the rule applies to both adjacent routing layers; specify " " to ignore this argument.
Value: ABOVE or BELOW
- overhang1 overhang2* Overhang values. Any rectangle from this cut layer requires the routing layers to overhang by *overhang1* on two opposite sides, and by *overhang2* on the other two opposite sides.
- minLength* Optional argument that specifies that the total length of the longest opposite-side overhangs must be greater than or equal to *minLength* to make this enclosure valid. The *minLength* is measured at the center of the cut. Specify 0 to ignore this argument.

lefwLayerEnclosureWidth

Writes an ENCLOSURE statement with an EXCEPTEXTRACUT keyword for a cut layer. This routine is similar to `lefwLayerEnclosure` except that it lets you specify EXCEPTEXTRACUT. The ENCLOSURE statement is optional and can be used more than once in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerEnclosureWidth(  
    const char* location,  
    double overhang1,  
    double overhang2,  
    double width,  
    double cutWithin)
```

Arguments

- location* Optional argument that specifies whether the overhang is required on the routing layers above or below the cut layer. If you don't specify this argument, the rule applies to both adjacent routing layers; specify " " to ignore this argument.
Value: ABOVE or BELOW

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>overhang1 overhang2</i> | Overhang values. Any rectangle from this cut layer requires the routing layers to overhang by <i>overhang1</i> on two opposite sides, and by <i>overhang2</i> on the other two opposite sides. |
| <i>width</i> | Optional argument that specifies that the enclosure rule only applies when the width of the routing layer is greater than or equal to <i>width</i> . Specify 0 to ignore this argument. If you do not specify this argument, the enclosure rule applies to all widths (as if <i>width</i> was 0). |
| <i>cutWithin</i> | Optional argument that sets the EXCEPTEXTRACUT <i>cutWithin</i> keyword. Specifies that if there is another via cut less than or equal to <i>cutWithin</i> , then this ENCLOSURE with WIDTH rule is ignored and the ENCLOSURE rules for minimum width wires are applied to the via cuts instead. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |

lefwLayerPreferEnclosure

Writes a PREFERENCLOSURE statement for a cut layer. The PREFERENCLOSURE statement is optional and can be used more than once in a LAYER section.

Note: The PREFERENCLOSURE statement specifies preferred enclosure rules that can improve manufacturing yield, instead of enclosure rules that absolutely must be met (ENCLOSURE statement).

Syntax

```
lefwLayerPreferEnclosure(  
    const char* location,  
    double overhang1,  
    double overhang2,  
    double width)
```

Arguments

location Optional argument that specifies whether the overhang is required on the routing layers above or below the cut layer. Specify "" to ignore this argument.
Value: ABOVE or BELOW

overhang1 overhang2 Specifies that any rectangle from this cut layer requires the routing layers to overhang by *overhang1* on two opposite

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

sides, and by *overhang2* on the other two opposite sides. The overhang values must be equal to or larger than the overhang values in the ENCLOSURE rule.

width

Optional argument that specifies that the enclosure rule only applies when the width of the routing layer is greater than or equal to *width*. Specify 0 to ignore this argument.

lefwLayerResistancePerCut

Writes a RESISTANCE statement for the cut layer. The RESISTANCE statement is optional and can be used only once in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
lefwLayerResistancePerCut(  
    double resistance)
```

Arguments

resistance

Specifies the resistance per cut on this layer. LEF vias without their own specific resistance value, or DEF vias from a via rule without a resistance per cut value, can use this resistance value.

lefwLayerWidth

Writes a WIDTH statement for an implant or a cut layer. The WIDTH statement is optional and can be used only once in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerWidth(  
    double minWidth)
```

Arguments

minWidth

Specifies the minimum width for the layer.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Layer Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefwLayerCbkJType`. This example shows how to create a cut, masterslice, or overlap layer. For an example of a routing layer, see the Layer (Routing) section.

```
int layerCB (lefwCallbackType_e type,
            lefiUserData userData) {
    int    res;
    double *current;

    // Check if the type is correct
    if (type != lefwLayerCbkJType) {
        printf("Type is not lefwLayerCbkJType, terminate
            writing.\n");
        return 1;
    }

    current = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*3);

    res = lefwStartLayer("CA", "CUT");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwLayerDCCurrentDensity("AVERAGE", 0);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    current[0] = 2.0;
    current[1] = 5.0;
    current[2] = 10.0;
    res = lefwLayerDCWidth(3, current);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    current[0] = 0.6E-6;
    current[1] = 0.5E-6;
    current[2] = 0.4E-6;
    res = lefwLayerDCTableEntries(3, current);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwEndLayer("CA");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    free((char*)current);

    res = lefwStartLayer("POLYS", "MASTERSLICE");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwStringProperty("lsp", "top");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwIntProperty("lip", 1);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwRealProperty("lrp", 2.3);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwEndLayer("POLYS");
    CHECK_RES(res);

    res = lefwStartLayer("OVERLAP", "OVERLAP");
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

```
CHECK_RES(res);
res = lefwEndLayer("OVERLAP");
CHECK_RES(res);

return 0;}
```

Layer (Routing)

Routing layer routines write `LAYER` sections about routing layers. At least one `LAYER` section is required in a LEF file, and more than one `LAYER` section is generally required to describe a layout. For syntax information about the `LAYER` section for routing layers, see "[Layer \(Routing\)](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

You must begin and end a LEF `LAYER` section with the `lefwStartLayerRouting` and `lefwEndLayerRouting` routines. The remaining routing layer routines defined in this section must be included between these routines. You create one `LAYER` section for each routing layer you need to define.

For examples of the routines described here, see "[Routing Layer Examples](#)" on page 176

In addition to the routines described in this section, you can include a `PROPERTY` statement within a `LAYER` section. For more information about these routines, see "[Property](#)" on page 214.

All routines return 0 if successful.

lefwStartLayerRouting

Starts the `LAYER` section. The LEF writer automatically writes the `TYPE ROUTING` statement. This routine is required to define a routing layer and can be used more than once. Each routing layer must be defined by a separate `lefwStartLayerRouting`, `lefwEndLayerRouting` routine pair.

Syntax

```
int lefwStartLayerRouting(
    const char* layerName)
```

Arguments

layerName Specifies the name of the routing layer being defined.

lefwEndLayerRouting

Ends the `LAYER` section for the specified routing layer.

Syntax

```
int lefwEndLayerRouting(  
    const char* layerName)
```

lefwDensityCheckStep

Writes a `DENSITYCHECKSTEP` statement. The `DENSITYCHECKSTEP` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwDensityCheckStep(  
    double stepValue)
```

Arguments

stepValue Specifies the stepping distance for metal density checks, in distance units.

lefwDensityCheckWindow

Writes a `DENSITYCHECKWINDOW` statement. The `DENSITYCHECKWINDOW` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwDensityCheckWindow(  
    double windowLength,  
    double windowWidth)
```

Arguments

windowLength Specifies the length of the check window, in distance units.

windowWidth Specifies the width of the check window, in distance units.

lefwFillActiveSpacing

Writes a `FILLACTIVESPACING` statement. The `FILLACTIVESPACING` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwFillActiveSpacing(  
    double spacing)
```

Arguments

spacing Specifies the spacing between metal fills and active geometries.

lefwLayerACCurrentDensity

Writes an `ACCURRENTDENSITY` statement. The `ACCURRENTDENSITY` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerACCurrentDensity(  
    const char* type,  
    double value)
```

Arguments

type Specifies the type of AC current limit.
Value: PEAK, AVERAGE, or RMS

value Specifies a maximum current for the layer, in milliamps per micron. If you specify 0, you must specify the `lefwLayerACFrequency` and `lefwLayerACTableEntries` routines.

lefwLayerACFrequency

Writes a `FREQUENCY` statement. The `FREQUENCY` statement is required if you specify a value of 0 in the `lefwLayerACCurrentDensity` routine, and can be used only once in an `ACCURRENTDENSITY` statement.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerACFrequency(  
    int numFrequency,  
    double* frequency)
```

Arguments

numFrequency Specifies the number of frequency values.

frequency Specifies the frequency values, in megahertz.

lefwLayerACTableEntries

Writes a TABLEENTRIES statement. The TABLEENTRIES statement is required if you specify a FREQUENCY statement, and can be used only once in an ACCURRENTDENSITY statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerACTableEntries(  
    int numEntries,  
    double* entries)
```

Arguments

numEntries Specifies the number of table entry values.

entries Specifies the maximum current for each of the frequency and width pairs specified in the FREQUENCY and WIDTH statements, in milliamps per micron.

lefwLayerACWidth

Writes a WIDTH statement. The WIDTH statement is optional if you specify a FREQUENCY statement, and can be used only once in an ACCURRENTDENSITY statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerACWidth(  
    int numWidths,  
    double* widths)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>numWidths</i> | Specifies the number of width values. |
| <i>widths</i> | Specifies the wire width values, in microns. |

lefwLayerAntennaAreaDiffReducePwl

Writes an `ANTENNAAREADIFFREDUCEPWL` statement for a routing or cut layer. The `ANTENNAAREADIFFREDUCEPWL` statement is optional and can be used once after each `lefwLayerAntennaModel` routine in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaAreaDiffReducePwl(  
    int numPwls,  
    double* diffAreas,  
    double* metalDiffFactors)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| <i>numPwls</i> | Specifies the number of diffusion area and <i>metalDiffFactor</i> pairs. |
| <i>diffAreas</i> | Specifies the <i>diffArea</i> values. The values are floating points, specified in microns squared. They should start with 0 and monotonically increase in value to the maximum size <i>diffArea</i> expected. |
| <i>metalDiffFactors</i> | Specifies the <i>metalDiffFactor</i> values. The values are floating points with no units and are normally between 0.0 and 1.0. |

lefwLayerAntennaAreaFactor

Writes an `ANTENNAAREAFACOR` statement. The `ANTENNAAREAFACOR` statement is optional and can be used once after each `lefwAntennaModel` routine in a `LAYER` section.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaAreaFactor(  
    double value  
    const char* diffUseOnly)
```

Arguments

value Specifies the adjust or multiply factor for the antenna metal calculation.

diffUseOnly Optional argument that specifies the current antenna factor should be used only when the corresponding layer is connected to the diffusion. Specify `NULL` to ignore this argument.

lefwLayerAntennaAreaMinusDiff

Writes an `ANTENNAAREAMINUSDIFF` statement for a routing or cut layer. The `ANTENNAAREAMINUSDIFF` statement is optional and can be used once after each `lefwLayerAntennaModel` routine in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaAreaMinusDiff(  
    double minusDiffFactor)
```

Arguments

minusDiffFactor Specifies the diffusion area. The antenna ratio metal area will subtract the diffusion area connected to it. *minusDiffFactor* is a floating point value and defaults to `0.0`.

lefwLayerAntennaAreaRatio

Writes the `ANTENNAAREARATIO` statement. The `ANTENNAAREARATIO` statement is optional and can be used once after each `lefwAntennaModel` routine in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaAreaRatio(  
    double value)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

value Specifies the antenna ratio, using the bottom area of the metal wire that is not connected to the diffusion diode.

lefwLayerAntennaCumAreaRatio

Writes an ANTENNACUMAREARATIO statement. The ANTENNACUMAREARATIO statement is optional and can be used once after each lefwAntennaModel routine in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaCumAreaRatio(  
    double value)
```

Arguments

value Specifies the cumulative antenna ratio, using the bottom area of the metal wire that is not connected to the diffusion diode.

lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatio

Writes an ANTENNACUMDIFFAREARATIO statement. The ANTENNACUMDIFFAREARATIO statement is optional and can be used once after each lefwAntennaModel routine in a LAYER section. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatioPWL in the same LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatio(  
    double value)
```

Arguments

value Specifies the cumulative antenna ratio, using the bottom area of the metal wire that is connected to the diffusion diode.

lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatioPwl

Writes an ANTENNACUMDIFFAREARATIOPWL statement. The ANTENNACUMDIFFAREARATIOPWL statement is optional and can be used once after each lefwAntennaModel routine in a LAYER section. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatio in the same LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatioPwl(  
    int numPwls,  
    double diffusions,  
    double ratios)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>numPwls</i> | Specifies the number of diffusion-ratio pairs. |
| <i>diffusions</i> | Specifies the diffusion values. |
| <i>ratios</i> | Specifies the ratio values. |

lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffSideAreaRatio

Writes an ANTENNACUMDIFFSIDEAREARATIO statement. The ANTENNACUMDIFFSIDEAREARATIO statement is optional and can be used once after each lefwAntennaModel routine in a LAYER section. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffSideAreaRatioPWL in the same LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffSideAreaRatio(  
    double value)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>value</i> | Specifies the cumulative antenna ratio, using the side wall area of the metal wire that is connected to the diffusion diode. |
|--------------|--|

lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffSideAreaRatioPwl

Writes an ANTENNACUMDIFFSIDEAREARATIOPWL statement. The ANTENNACUMDIFFSIDEAREARATIOPWL statement is optional and can be used once after each lefwAntennaModel routine in a LAYER section. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffSideAreaRatio in the same LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffSideAreaRatioPwl(  
    int numPwls,  
    double diffusions,  
    double ratios)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>numPwls</i> | Specifies the number of diffusion-ratio pairs. |
| <i>diffusions</i> | Specifies the diffusion values. |
| <i>ratios</i> | Specifies the ratio values. |

lefwLayerAntennaCumSideAreaRatio

Writes an ANTENNACUMSIDEAREARATIO statement. The ANTENNACUMSIDEAREARATIO statement is optional and can be used once after each lefwAntennaModel routine in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwAntennaCumSideAreaRatio(  
    double value)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>value</i> | Specifies the cumulative antenna ratio, using the side wall area of the metal wire that is not connected to the diffusion diode. |
|--------------|--|

lefwLayerAntennaCumRoutingPlusCut

Writes an ANTENNACUMROUTINGPLUSCUT statement for a routing or cut layer. The ANTENNACUMROUTINGPLUSCUT statement is optional and can be used once after each lefwLayerAntennaModel routine in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaCumRoutingPlusCut()
```

lefwLayerAntennaDiffAreaRatio

Writes an ANTENNADIFFAREARATIO statement. The ANTENNADIFFAREARATIO statement is optional and can be used once after each lefwAntennaModel routine in a LAYER section. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify lefwLayerAntennaDiffAreaRatioPWL in the same LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwAntennaDiffAreaRatio(  
    double value)
```

Arguments

value Specifies the antenna ratio, using the bottom area of the wire that is connected to the diffusion diode.

lefwLayerAntennaDiffAreaRatioPwl

Writes an ANTENNADIFFAREARATIOPWL statement. The ANTENNADIFFAREARATIOPWL statement is optional and can be used once after each lefwAntennaModel routine in a LAYER section. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify lefwLayerAntennaDiffAreaRatio in the same LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwAntennaDiffAreaRatioPWL(  
    int numPwls,  
    double diffusions,  
    double ratios)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>numPwls</i> | Specifies the number of diffusion-ratio pairs. |
| <i>diffusions</i> | Specifies the diffusion values. |
| <i>ratios</i> | Specifies the ratio values. |

lefwLayerAntennaDiffSideAreaRatio

Writes an ANTENNADIFFSIDEAREARATIO statement. The ANTENNADIFFSIDEAREARATIO statement is optional and can be used once after each lefwAntennaModel routine in a LAYER section. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify lefwLayerAntennaDiffSideAreaRatioPwl in the same LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaDiffSideAreaRatio(  
    double value)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>value</i> | Specifies the antenna ratio, using the side wall area of the wire that is connected to the diffusion diode. |
|--------------|---|

lefwLayerAntennaDiffSideAreaRatioPwl

Writes an ANTENNADIFFSIDEAREARATIOPWL statement. The ANTENNADIFFSIDEAREARATIOPWL statement is optional and can be used once after each lefwAntennaModel routine in a LAYER section. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify lefwLayerAntennaDiffSideAreaRatio in the same LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaDiffSideAreaRatioPwl(  
    int numPwls,  
    double diffusions,  
    double ratios)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>numPwls</i> | Specifies the number of diffusion-ratio pairs. |
| <i>diffusions</i> | Specifies the diffusion values. |
| <i>ratios</i> | Specifies the ratio values. |

lefwLayerAntennaGatePlusDiff

Writes an ANTENNAGATEPLUSDIFF statement for a routing or cut layer. The ANTENNAGATEPLUSDIFF statement is optional and can be used once after each lefwLayerAntennaModel routine in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaGatePlusDiff(  
    double plusDiffFactor)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>plusDiffFactor</i> | Specifies that the antenna ratio gate area should include the diffusion area multiplied by <i>plusDiffFactor</i> . <i>minusDiffFactor</i> is a floating point value. |
|-----------------------|---|

lefwLayerAntennaModel

Writes an ANTENNAMODEL statement. The ANTENNAMODEL statement is optional and can be used more than once in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaModel(  
    const char* oxide)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>oxide</i> | Specifies the oxide model for the layer. Each model can be specified once per layer. If you specify an ANTENNAMODEL statement, that value affects all ANTENNA* statements for the |
|--------------|---|

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

layer that follow it until you specify another ANTENNAMODEL statement.

Value: OXIDE1, OXIDE2, OXIDE3, or OXIDE4

Note: OXIDE1 and OXIDE2 are currently supported. If you specify OXIDE3 or OXIDE4, current tools parse and ignore them.

lefwLayerAntennaSideAreaFactor

Writes an ANTENNASIDEAREAFACOR statement. The ANTENNASIDEAREAFACOR statement is optional and can be used once after each lefwAntennaModel routine in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaSideAreaFactor(  
    double value  
    const char* diffUseOnly)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>value</i> | Specifies the adjust or multiply factor for the antenna metal calculation. |
| <i>diffUseOnly</i> | Optional argument that specifies that the current antenna factor should only be used when the corresponding layer is connected to the diffusion. Specify NULL to ignore this argument. |

lefwLayerAntennaSideAreaRatio

Writes an ANTENNASIDEAREARATIO statement. The ANTENNASIDEAREARATIO statement is optional and can be used once after each lefwAntennaModel routine in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerAntennaSideAreaFactor(  
    double value)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

value Specifies the antenna ratio, using the side wall area of the wire that is not connected to the diffusion diode.

lefwLayerDCCurrentDensity

Writes the `DCCURRENTDENSITY` statement. The `DCCURRENTDENSITY` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerDCCurrentDensity(  
    const char* type,  
    double value)
```

Arguments

type Specifies the DC current limit, `AVERAGE`.

value Specifies the current limit for the layer, in milliamps per micron. If you specify 0, you must specify the `lefwLayerDCWidth` and `lefwLayerDCTableEntries` routines.

lefwLayerDCTableEntries

Writes a `TABLEENTRIES` statement. The `TABLEENTRIES` statement is required if you specify a `WIDTH` statement, and can be used only once in a `DCCURRENTDENSITY` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerDCTableEntries(  
    int numEntries,  
    double* entries)
```

Arguments

numEntries Specifies the number of table entry values.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

entries Specifies the value of current density for each specified width, in milliamps per micron.

lefwLayerDCWidth

Writes a `WIDTH` statement. The `WIDTH` statement is required if you specify a value of 0 in the `lefwLayerDCCurrentDensity` routine, and can be used only once in a `DCCURRENTDENSITY` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerDCWidth(  
    int numWidths,  
    double* widths)
```

Arguments

numWidths Specifies the number of width values.

widths Specifies the wire width values, in microns.

lefwLayerRouting

Writes the `DIRECTION` and `WIDTH` statements for a `LAYER` section. The `DIRECTION` and `WIDTH` statements are required and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRouting(  
    const char* direction,  
    double width)
```

Arguments

direction Specifies the preferred routing direction.
Value: Specify one of the following:

HORIZONTAL Routing parallel to the x axis is preferred.

VERTICAL Routing parallel to the y axis is preferred.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

| | |
|---------|--|
| DIAG45 | Routing along a 45-degree angle is preferred. |
| DIAG135 | Routing along a 135-degree angle is preferred. |

width Specifies the default routing width to use for all regular wiring on the layer.

lefwLayerRoutingArea

Writes an `AREA` statement. The `AREA` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingArea (  
    double area)
```

Arguments

area Specifies the minimum metal area required for polygons on the layer, in distance units squared. All polygons must have an area that is greater than or equal to `area`, if no `MINSIZE` rule (`lefwLayerRoutingMinsize`) is specified. If a `MINSIZE` rule exists, all polygons must meet either the `MINSIZE` or the `AREA` rule.

lefwLayerRoutingCapacitance

Writes a `CAPACITANCE CPERSQDIST` statement. The `CAPACITANCE CPERSQDIST` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingCapacitance(  
    const char* capacitance)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

capacitance Specifies the capacitance for each square unit, in picofarads per square micron.

lefwLayerRoutingCapMultiplier

Writes the CAPMULTIPLIER statement. The CAPMULTIPLIER statement is optional and can be used only once in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingCapMultiplier(  
    double capMultiplier)
```

Arguments

capMultiplier Specifies the multiplier for interconnect capacitance to account for increases in capacitance caused by nearby wires.

lefwLayerRoutingDiagMinEdgeLength

Writes a DIAGMINEDGELENGTH statement. The DIAGMINEDGELENGTH statement is optional and can be used only once in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
lefwLayerRoutingDiagMinEdgeLength(  
    double diagLength)
```

Arguments

diagLength Specifies the minimum length for a diagonal edge. Any 45-degree diagonal edge must have a length that is greater than or equal to *diagLength*.

lefwLayerRoutingDiagPitch

Writes a `DIAGPITCH` statement that contains one pitch value that is used for both the 45-degree angle and 135-degree angle directions. The `DIAGPITCH` statement is optional and can only be used once in a `LAYER` section. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify the `lefwLayerRoutingDiagPitchXYDistance` routine.

Syntax

```
lefwLayerRoutingDiagPitch(  
    double distance)
```

Arguments

distance Specifies the 45-degree routing pitch for the layer.

lefwLayerRoutingDiagPitchXYDistance

Writes a `DIAGPITCH` statement that contains separate values for the 45-degree angle and 135-degree angle directions. The `DIAGPITCH` statement is optional and can only be used once in a `LAYER` section. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify the `lefwLayerRoutingDiagPitch` routine.

Syntax

```
lefwLayerRoutingDiagPitchXYDistance(  
    double diag45Distance,  
    double diag135Distance)
```

Arguments

diag45Distance Specifies the 45-degree angle pitch (the center-to-center space between 45-degree angle routes).

diag135Distance Specifies the 135-degree angle pitch.

lefwLayerRoutingDiagSpacing

Writes a `DIAGSPACING` statement. The `DIAGSPACING` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
lefwLayerRoutingDiagSpacing(  
    double diagSpacing)
```

Arguments

diagSpacing Specifies the minimum spacing allowed for a 45-degree angle shape.

lefwLayerRoutingDiagWidth

Writes a `DIAGWIDTH` statement. The `DIAGWIDTH` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
lefwLayerRoutingDiagWidth(  
    double diagWidth)
```

Arguments

diagWidth Specifies the minimum width allowed for a 45-degree angle shape.

lefwLayerRoutingEdgeCap

Writes an `EDGECAPACITANCE` statement. The `EDGECAPACITANCE` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingEdgeCap(  
    double edgeCap)
```

Arguments

edgeCap Specifies a floating-point value of peripheral capacitance, in picoFarads per micron.

lefwLayerRoutingHeight

Writes a HEIGHT statement. The HEIGHT statement is optional and can be used only once in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingHeight(  
    double height)
```

Arguments

height Specifies the distance from the top of the ground plane to the bottom of the interconnect.

lefwLayerRoutingMaxwidth

Writes a MAXIMUMWIDTH statement. The MAXIMUMWIDTH statement is optional and can be used only once in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingMaxwidth(  
    double width)
```

Arguments

width Specifies the maximum width a wire on the layer can have.

lefwLayerRoutingMinenclosedarea

Writes a MINENCLOSEDAREA statement. The MINENCLOSEDAREA statement is optional and can be used more than once in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingMinenclosedarea(  
    int numMinenclosed,  
    double* area,  
    double* width)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>numMinenclosed</i> | Specifies the number of values defined in the routine. |
| <i>area</i> | Specifies the minimum area size of a hole enclosed by metal. You can specify one or more values. |
| <i>width</i> | Optional argument that applies the minimum area size limit only when the hole is created from a wire that has a width that is less than or equal to <i>width</i> . You can specify one or more values. |

lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcut

Writes a `MINIMUMCUT` statement. The `MINIMUMCUT` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcut (  
    double numCuts,  
    double minWidth)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>numCuts</i> | Specifies the number of cuts a via must have when it is on a wide wire or pin whose width is greater than <i>minWidth</i> . |
| <i>minWidth</i> | Specifies the minimum width of the wire or pin. |

lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcutConnections

Writes a `FROMABOVE` or `FROMBELOW` statement. This statement is optional and can be used only once after each `lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcut` routine.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcutConnections (  
    const char* direction)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

direction Specifies the `MINIMUMCUT` statement applies only to connections from above the layer or from below the layer.
Value: FROMABOVE or FROMBELOW

lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcutLengthWithin

Writes a `LENGTH` statement. This statement is optional and can be used only once after each `lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcut` routine.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcutLengthWithin(  
    double length,  
    double distance)
```

Arguments

distance Applies the minimum cut rule to thin wires directly connected to wide wires, if the vias on the thin wires are less than *distance* from the wide wire, and the wide wire has a length that is greater than *length*.

length Specifies the minimum length of the wide wire.

lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcutWithin

Writes a `MINIMUMCUT` statement with a `WITHIN` keyword. This routine is similar to the `lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcut` routine, except that it lets you specify a `WITHIN` value. The `MINIMUMCUT` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcutWithin(  
    double numCuts,  
    double minWidth,  
    double cutDistance)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>numCuts</i> | Specifies the number of cuts a via must have when it is on a wide wire or pin whose width is greater than <i>minWidth</i> . |
| <i>minWidth</i> | Specifies the minimum width of the wire or pin. |
| <i>cutDistance</i> | Specifies that <i>numCuts</i> via cuts must be less than <i>cutDistance</i> from each other to be counted together to meet the minimum cut rule. |

lefwLayerRoutingMinsize

Writes a `MINSIZE` statement. The `MINSIZE` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
lefwLayerRoutingMinsize (  
    int numRect,  
    double* minWidth,  
    double* minLength)
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>numRect</i> | Specifies the number of rectangles defined. |
| <i>minWidth</i> <i>minLength</i> | Specifies the minimum width and length values for a rectangle that must be able to fit somewhere within each polygon on this layer. All polygons must meet this <code>MINSIZE</code> rule, if no <code>AREA</code> rule is specified (<code>lefwLayerRoutingArea</code>). If an <code>AREA</code> rule is specified, all polygons must meet either the <code>MINSIZE</code> or the <code>AREA</code> rule. |

lefwLayerRoutingMinstep

Writes a `MINSTEP` statement. The `MINSTEP` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `LAYER` section.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingMinstep(  
    double distance)
```

Arguments

distance Specifies the minimum step size, or shortest edge length, for a shape.

lefwLayerRoutingMinstepMaxEdges

Writes a `MINSTEP` statement. This routine is similar to `lefwLayerRoutingMinstep`, except that it lets you specify the `MAXEDGES` option. The `MINSTEP` statement is optional and can be called only once after `lefwStartLayerRouting`.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingMinstepMaxEdges(  
    double distance,  
    double maxEdges)
```

Arguments

distance Specifies the minimum step size, or shortest edge length, for a shape.

maxEdges Specifies the maximum consecutive edges.

lefwLayerRoutingMinstepWithOptions

Writes a `MINSTEP` statement that contains rule type and total edge length values. The `MINSTEP` statement is optional and can be more than once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
lefwLayerRoutingMinstepWithOptions(  
    double distance,  
    const char* rule,  
    double maxLength)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>distance</i> | Specifies the minimum step size, or shortest edge length, for a shape. |
| <i>rule</i> | Indicates to which consecutive edges the <code>MINSTEP</code> rule applies. A DRC violation occurs if one or more consecutive edges of the specified type are less than <i>distance</i> . There can only be one rule of each type per layer. <i>Value:</i> Specify one of the following: <code>INSIDECORNER</code> Applies to consecutive edges of an inside corner that are less than <i>distance</i> . <code>OUTSIDECORNER</code> Applies to consecutive edges of an outside corner that are less than <i>distance</i> . <code>STEP</code> Applies to consecutive edges of a step that are less than <i>distance</i> . |
| <i>maxLength</i> | Specifies the maximum total edge length allowed that OPC can correct without causing new DRC violations. A violation only occurs if the total length of consecutive edges that are less than <i>distance</i> is greater than <i>maxLength</i> . |

lefwLayerRoutingMinwidth

Writes a `MINWIDTH` statement. The `MINWIDTH` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingMinwidth(  
    double width)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>width</i> | Specifies the minimum legal object width on the routing layer, in microns. |
|--------------|--|

lefwLayerRoutingOffset

Writes an `OFFSET` statement that contains one value for both the x and y offsets. The `OFFSET` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify the `lefwLayerRoutingOffsetXYDistance` routine.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingOffset(  
    double offset)
```

Arguments

offset Specifies the offset, from the origin (0,0) for the routing grid for the layer.

lefwLayerRoutingOffsetXYDistance

Writes an `OFFSET` statement that contains separate values for the x and y offsets. The `OFFSET` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify the `lefwLayerRoutingOffset` routine.

Syntax

```
lefwLayerRoutingOffsetXYDistance(  
    double xDistance,  
    double yDistance)
```

Arguments

xDistance Specifies the x offset for vertical routing tracks.

yDistance Specifies the y offset for horizontal routing tracks.

lefwLayerRoutingPitch

Writes a `PITCH` statement that contains one pitch value that is used for both the x and y pitch. The `PITCH` statement is required and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify the `lefwLayerRoutingPitchXYDistance` routine.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingPitch(  
    double pitch)
```

Arguments

pitch Specifies the routing pitch for the layer.

lefwLayerRoutingPitchXYDistance

Writes a `PITCH` statement that contains separate values for the x and y pitch. The `PITCH` statement is required and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify the `lefwLayerRoutingPitch` routine.

Syntax

```
lefwLayerRoutingPitchXYDistance(  
    double xDistance,  
    double yDistance)
```

Arguments

xDistance Specifies the x pitch (that is, the space between each vertical routing track).

yDistance Specifies the y pitch (that is, the space between each horizontal routing track).

lefwLayerRoutingProtrusion

Writes a `PROTRUSION` statement. The `PROTRUSION` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingProtrusion(  
    double width1,  
    double length,  
    double width2)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>length</i> | Specifies the maximum length of a protrusion. |
| <i>width1</i> | Specifies the minimum width of a protrusion. |
| <i>width2</i> | Specifies the minimum width of the wire to which the protrusion is connected. |

lefwLayerRoutingResistance

Writes a RESISTANCE RPERSQ statement. The RESISTANCE RPERSQ statement is optional and can be used only once in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingResistance(  
    const char* resistance)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>resistance</i> | Specifies the resistance for a square of wire, in ohms per square micron. |
|-------------------|---|

lefwLayerRoutingShrinkage

Writes a SHRINKAGE statement. The SHRINKAGE statement is optional and can be used only once in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingShrinkage(  
    double shrinkage)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>shrinkage</i> | Specifies the value to account for shrinkage of interconnect wiring because of the etching process. Actual wire widths are determined by subtracting this constant value. |
|------------------|---|

lefLayerRoutingSpacing

Writes a `SPACING` statement. The `SPACING` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `LAYER` section.

Note: You must use either this routine or the `lefLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableParallel` routine for all `LAYER` sections.

Syntax

```
int lefLayerRoutingSpacing(  
    double Spacing)
```

Arguments

Spacing Specifies the minimum spacing allowed between two regular geometries on different nets, also known as the different-net spacing rule.

lefLayerRoutingSpacingEndOfLine

Writes an `ENDOFLINE` statement. The `ENDOFLINE` statement is optional and can be used only once after a `SPACING` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefLayerRoutingSpacingEndOfLine(  
    double eolWidth,  
    double eolWithin)
```

Arguments

eolWidth Specifies the end-of-line width. An end-of-line with a width less than *eolWidth* requires spacing greater than or equal to *eolSpace* beyond the end of the line anywhere within *eolWithin* distance.

eolWithin The *eolWithin* distance. This value must be smaller than the minimum allowed spacing.

lefwLayerRoutingSpacingEOLParallel

Writes a PARALLELEDGE statement. The PARALLELEDGE statement is optional and can be used only once after a SPACING statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingSpacingEOLParallel(  
    double parSpace,  
    double parWithin,  
    int twoEdges)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>parSpace</i> | Specifies the <i>parSpace</i> value. The end-of-line rule applies only if there is a parallel edge less than <i>parSpace</i> away that is also less than <i>parWithin</i> from the end. |
| <i>parWithin</i> | Specifies the <i>parWithin</i> value. |
| <i>twoEdges</i> | Optional argument that writes the TWOEDGES keyword, which specifies that the end-of-line rule applies only if there are two parallel edges that meet the PARALLELEDGE <i>parSpace</i> and <i>parWithin</i> parameters. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |

lefwLayerRoutingSpacingEndOfNotchWidth

Writes an ENDOFNOTCHWIDTH statement. The ENDOFNOTCHWIDTH statement is optional and can be used only once after a SPACING statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingSpacingEndOfNotchWidth(  
    double eonWidth,  
    double minNSpacing,  
    double minNLength)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>eonWidth</i> | Specifies the end-of-notch width. |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

minNSpacing Specifies the minimum notch spacing.

minNLength Specifies the minimum notch length.

lefwLayerRoutingSpacingLengthThreshold

Writes a LENGTHTHRESHOLD statement. The LENGTHTHRESHOLD statement is optional and can be used only once after a lefwLayerRoutingSpacing routine. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify the lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRange or lefwLayerRoutingSameNet routines.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingSpacingLengthThreshold(  
    double lengthValue,  
    double minWidth,  
    double maxWidth)
```

Arguments

lengthValue Specifies the maximum parallel run length or projected length with an adjacent metal object.

minWidth, maxWidth Optional arguments that specify a width range. If you specify a range, the threshold spacing rule applies to all objects with widths that are greater than or equal to *minWidth* and less than or equal to *maxWidth*.

lefwLayerRoutingSpacingNotchLength

Writes a NOTCHLENGTH statement. The NOTCHLENGTH statement is optional and can be used only once after lefwStartLayerRouting.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingSpacingNotchLength(  
    double minNLength)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

minNLength Specifies the minimum notch length. Any notch with notch length less than *minNLength* must have a notch spacing greater than or equal to the minimum spacing. The value you specify must be only slightly larger than the normal minimum spacing (for example, between 1x or 2x minimum spacing).

lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRange

Writes a RANGE statement. The RANGE statement is optional and can be used only once after a lefwLayerRoutingSpacing routine. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify the lefwLayerRoutingSpacingLengthThreshold or lefwLayerRoutingSameNet routines.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRange(  
    double minWidth,  
    double maxWidth)
```

Arguments

minWidth, maxWidth Specifies a width range. If you specify a range, the minimum spacing rule applies to all wires on the layer with widths that are greater than or equal to *minWidth* and less than or equal to *maxWidth*.

lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRangeInfluence

Writes an INFLUENCE statement. The INFLUENCE statement is optional and can be used only once after a lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRange routine. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify the lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRangeUseLengthThreshold or lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRangeRange routines in the same LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRangeInfluence (  
    double infValue,  
    double stubMinWidth,  
    double stubMaxWidth)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

infValue Specifies the area of the stub wire which inherits the spacing from a wide wire.

stubMinWidth, stubMaxWidth Optional arguments that specify a wire width range. If you specify a range, the influence spacing rule applies to all stub wires on the layer with widths that are greater than or equal to *stubMinWidth* and less than or equal to *stubMaxWidth*.

lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRangeRange

Writes a second RANGE statement. The second RANGE statement is optional and can be used only once after a lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRange routine. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify the lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRangeInfluence or lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRangeUseLengthThreshold routines in the same LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRangeRange (  
    double minWidth,  
    double maxWidth)
```

Arguments

minWidth, maxWidth Specify a second width range. If you specify a second range, the minimum spacing rule applies if the widths of both objects are greater than or equal to *minWidth* and less than or equal to *maxWidth* (each object in a different range).

lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRangeUseLengthThreshold

Writes a USELENGTHTHRESHOLD statement. The USELENGTHTHRESHOLD statement is optional and can be used only once after a lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRange routine. If you specify this routine, you cannot specify the lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRangeRange or lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRangeInfluence routines in the same LAYER section.

This routine is only valid if one or both of the range values in the lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRange routine are not zero.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRangeUseLengthThreshold()
```

lefwLayerRoutingSpacingSameNet

Writes a SAMENET keyword for a SPACING statement. Only one of `lefwLayerRoutingSpacingSameNet`, `lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRange`, or `lefwLayerRoutingSpacingLengthThreshold` can be called once after `lefwLayerRoutingSpacing`.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingSpacingSameNet(  
    int PGOnly)
```

Arguments

PGOnly Optional argument that specifies the PGONLY keyword. If this keyword is specified, the *minSpacing* value only applies to same-net metal that is a power or ground net.

lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableInfluence

Writes a SPACINGTABLE INFLUENCE statement. The SPACINGTABLE INFLUENCE statement is optional and can be used only once after a `lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableParallel` routine.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableInfluence()
```

lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingInfluenceWidth

Writes a SPACINGTABLE INFLUENCE WIDTH statement. The SPACINGTABLE INFLUENCE WIDTH statement is required if you specify the `lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableInfluence` routine, and can be used only once in a LAYER section.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingInfluenceWidth(  
    double width,  
    double distance,  
    double spacing)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>distance</i> | Specifies an array of values that represent the distance between a wide wire and two perpendicular wires. |
| <i>spacing</i> | Specifies an array of values that represent the spacing between the two perpendicular wires. |
| <i>width</i> | Specifies an array of values that represent the width of the wide wire. |

lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableParallel

Writes a SPACINGTABLE PARALLELRUNLENGTH statement. The SPACINGTABLE PARALLELRUNLENGTH statement is optional and can be used only once in a LAYER section.

Note: You must use either this routine or the lefwLayerRoutingSpacing routine for all LAYER sections.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableParallel(  
    int numlength,  
    double* length)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>length</i> | Specifies an array of values that represent the maximum parallel run length between two wires. |
| <i>numLength</i> | Specifies the number of <i>length</i> values specified. |

lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableParallelWidth

Writes a SPACINGTABLE PARALLELRUNLENGTH WIDTH statement. The SPACINGTABLE PARALLELRUNLENGTH WIDTH statement is required if you specify the lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableParallel routine, and can be used only once in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableParallelWidth(  
    double width,  
    int numSpacing,  
    double* spacing)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>numSpacing</i> | Specifies the number of <i>spacing</i> values specified. |
| <i>spacing</i> | Specifies an array of values that represent the spacing between the two wires. |
| <i>width</i> | Specifies and array of values that represent the maximum width of the two wires. |

lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableTwoWidths

Writes a SPACINGTABLE TWOWIDTHS statement. The SPACINGTABLE TWOWIDTHS statement is optional and can be used multiple times in a LAYER section after the lefwLayerRouting routine.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableTwoWidths()
```

lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableTwoWidthsWidth

Writes a SPACINGTABLE TWOWIDTHS WIDTH statement. This routine is required after a lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableTwoWidths routine.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingSpacingtableTwoWidthsWidth (
    double width,
    double runLength,
    int numSpacing,
    double* spacing)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>width</i> | The widths of the two objects. |
| <i>runLength</i> | Optional argument that specifies the parallel run length between the two objects. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |
| <i>numSpacing</i> | Specifies the number of <i>spacing</i> values provided. |
| <i>spacing</i> | The spacing values that represent the spacing between two objects. |

lefwLayerRoutingEndSpacingtable

Ends a SPACINGTABLE statement. This routine is required if you specify lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableParallel.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutineEndSpacingtable ()
```

lefwLayerRoutingThickness

Writes a THICKNESS statement. The THICKNESS statement is optional and can be used only once in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingThickness (
    double thickness)
```

Arguments

thickness Specifies the thickness of the interconnect.

lefwLayerRoutingWireExtension

Writes a WIREEXTENSION statement. The WIREEXTENSION statement is optional and can be used only once in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwLayerRoutingWireExtension(  
    double wireExtension)
```

Arguments

wireExtension Specifies the distance by which wires are extended at vias. Enter 0 to specify no wire extension. Values other than 0 must be more than half of the default routing width for the layer.

lefwMaxAdjacentSlotSpacing

Writes a MAXADJACENTSLOTSPACING statement. The MAXADJACENTSLOTSPACING statement is optional and can be used only once in a LAYER section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMaxAdjacentSlotSpacing(  
    double maxSpacing)
```

Arguments

maxSpacing Specifies the maximum spacing, in distance units, allowed between two adjacent slot sections.

lefwMaxCoaxialSlotSpacing

Writes a MAXCOAXIALSLOTSPACING statement. The MAXCOAXIALSLOTSPACING statement is optional and can be used only once in a LAYER section.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwMaxCoaxialSlotSpacing(  
    double maxSpacing)
```

Arguments

maxSpacing Specifies the maximum spacing, in distance units, allowed between two slots in the same slot section.

lefwMaxEdgeSlotSpacing

Writes a `MAXEDGESLOTSPACING` statement. The `MAXEDGESLOTSPACING` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMaxEdgeSlotSpacing(  
    double maxSpacing)
```

Arguments

maxSpacing Specifies the maximum spacing, in distance units, allowed between slot edges.

lefwMaximumDensity

Writes a `MAXIMUMDENSITY` statement. The `MAXIMUMDENSITY` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMaximumDensity(  
    double maxDensity)
```

Arguments

maxDensity Specifies the maximum metal density allowed for the layer, as a percentage of its area.

lefwMinimumDensity

Writes a `MINIMUMDENSITY` statement. The `MINIMUMDENSITY` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMinimumDensity(  
    double minDensity)
```

Arguments

minDensity Specifies the minimum metal density allowed for the layer, as a percentage of its area.

lefwSlotLength

Writes a `SLOTLENGTH` statement. The `SLOTLENGTH` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwSlotLength(  
    double minSlotLength)
```

Arguments

minSlotLength Specifies the minimum slot length, in distance units, allowed in the design.

lefwSlotWidth

Writes a `SLOTWIDTH` statement. The `SLOTWIDTH` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwSlotWidth(  
    double minSlotWidth)
```

Arguments

minSlotWidth Specifies the minimum slot width, in distance units, allowed in the design.

lefwSlotWireLength

Writes a `SLOTWIRELENGTH` statement. The `SLOTWIRELENGTH` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwSlotWireLength(  
    double minWireLength)
```

Arguments

minWireLength Specifies the minimum wire length, in distance units, allowed for wires that need to be slotted.

lefwSlotWireWidth

Writes a `SLOTWIREWIDTH` statement. The `SLOTWIREWIDTH` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwSlotWireWidth(  
    double minWireWidth)
```

Arguments

minWireWidth Specifies the minimum wire width, in distance units, allowed for wires that need to be slotted.

lefwSplitWireWidth

Writes a `SPLITWIREWIDTH` statement. The `SPLITWIREWIDTH` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `LAYER` section.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwSplitWireWidth(  
    double minWireWidth)
```

Arguments

minWireWidth Specifies the minimum wire width, in distance units, allowed for wires that need to be split.

Routing Layer Examples

The following example only shows the usage of some functions related to a routing layer. This example is part of the layer callback routine.

```
int layerCB (lefwCallbackType_e type,  
            lefiUserData userData) {  
    int    res;  
    double *current;  
  
    ...  
    res = lefwStartLayerRouting("M3");  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
    res = lefwLayerRouting("HORIZONTAL", 0.9);  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
    res = lefwLayerRoutingPitch(1.8);  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
    res = lefwLayerRoutingWireExtension(8);  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
    res = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(0.9, 0, 0);  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
    res = lefwLayerRoutingResistance("0.0608");  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
    res = lefwLayerRoutingCapacitance("0.000184");  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
    res = lefwLayerACCurrentDensity("AVERAGE",0);  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
    current[0] = 1E6;  
    current[1] = 100E6;  
    current[2] = 400E6;  
    res = lefwLayerACFrequency(3, current);  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
    current[0] = 0.6E-6;  
    current[1] = 0.5E-6;  
    current[2] = 0.4E-6;  
    res = lefwLayerACTableEntries(3, current);  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
    res = lefwEndLayerRouting("M3");
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

```
CHECK_RES(res);  
...  
return 0;}
```

Macro

Macro routines write a LEF `MACRO` section. A `MACRO` section is optional and can be used more than once in a LEF file. For syntax information about the LEF `MACRO` section, see "[Macro](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

You must begin and end a LEF `MACRO` section with the `lefwStartMacro` and `lefwEndMacro` routines. The `macroName` value in the start and end routines identifies the macro being defined. All LEF writer routines that define this macro must be included between the `lefwStartMacro` and `lefwEndMacro` routines specifying that macro name.

For examples of the routines described here, see "[Macro Examples](#)" on page 185.

In addition to the routines described in this section, you can include an `OBS`, or `PIN` statement within a `MACRO` section. For more information about these routines, see "[Macro Obstruction](#)" on page 186, or "[Macro Pin](#)" on page 192.

You can also include a `PROPERTY` statement within a `MACRO` section. For more information about these routines, see "[Property](#)" on page 214.

All routines return 0 if successful.

lefwStartMacro

Starts the `MACRO` section. This routine is required to begin each `MACRO` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwStartMacro(  
    const char* macroName)
```

Arguments

`macroName` Specifies the name of the macro being defined.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

lefwEndMacro

Ends the `MACRO` section for the specified *macroName*.

Syntax

```
int lefwEndMacro(  
    const char* macroName)
```

lefwMacroClass

Writes a `CLASS` statement. The `CLASS` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `MACRO` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroClass(  
    const char* value1,  
    const char* value2)
```

Arguments

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>value1</i> | Specifies the macro type. <i>Value:</i> COVER, RING, BLOCK, PAD, CORE, or ENDCAP |
| <i>value2</i> | Specifies a subtype for a macro type. If <i>value1</i> is ENDCAP, you must specify this argument. Otherwise, specify NULL to ignore this argument. |

If *Value1* equals: Then *Value2* is:

| | |
|--------|---|
| COVER | Optional and can be BUMP. |
| BLOCK | Optional and can be BLACKBOX or SOFT. |
| PAD | Optional and can be INPUT, OUTPUT, INOUT, POWER, SPACER, or AREAIO. |
| CORE | Optional and can be FEEDTHRU, TIEHIGH, TIELOW, SPACER, ANTENNACELL, or WELLTAP. |
| ENDCAP | Required and can be PRE, POST, TOPLEFT, TOPRIGHT, BOTTOMLEFT, or BOTTOMRIGHT. |

lefwMacroEEQ

Writes an `EEQ` statement. The `EEQ` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `MACRO` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroEEQ(  
    const char* macroName)
```

Arguments

macroName Specifies that the macro being defined should be electrically equivalent to the previously defined *macroName*.

lefwMacroForeign

Writes a `FOREIGN` statement. The `FOREIGN` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `MACRO` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroForeign(  
    const char* cellName,  
    double xl,  
    double yl,  
    int orient)
```

Arguments

cellName Specifies which foreign (GDSII) system name to use when placing an instance of this macro.

xl yl Optional arguments that specify the macro origin (lower left corner when the macro is in north orientation) offset from the foreign origin. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments.

orient Optional argument that specifies the orientation of the foreign cell when the macro is in north orientation. Specify -1 to ignore this argument.

Value: 0 to 7. For more information, see [“Orientation Codes” on page 21](#).

lefwMacroForeignStr

Also writes a FOREIGN statement. This routine is the same as the lefwMacroForeign routine with the exception of the *orient* argument, which takes a string instead of an integer. The FOREIGN statement is optional and can be used more than once in a MACRO section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroForeignStr(  
    const char* cellName,  
    double xl,  
    double yl,  
    const char* orient)
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>cellName</i> | Specifies which foreign (GDSII) system name to use when placing an instance of this macro. |
| <i>xl yl</i> | Optional arguments that specify the macro origin (lower left corner when the macro is in north orientation) offset from the foreign origin. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments. |
| <i>orient</i> | Optional argument that specifies the orientation of the foreign cell when the macro is in north orientation. Specify "" to ignore this argument. <i>Value:</i> N, W, S, E, FN, FW, FS, or FE |

lefwMacroOrigin

Writes an ORIGIN statement. The ORIGIN statement is optional and can be used only once in a MACRO section.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroOrigin(  
    double xl,  
    double yl)
```

Arguments

xl, yl Specifies the origin of the macro. *xl, yl* is the lower left corner point of the macro. The coordinates for macro sites, ports, and obstructions are specified with respect to the macro origin. The origin itself is specified with respect to the lower left corner of the bounding box of the sites of the macro.

lefwMacroSite

Writes a `SITE` statement. The `SITE` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `MACRO` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroSite(  
    const char* siteName)
```

Arguments

siteName Specifies the site associated with the macro.

lefwMacroSitePattern

Writes a `SITE` statement that includes a site pattern. The site pattern indicates that the cell is a gate-array cell rather than a row-based standard cell. The `SITE` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `MACRO` section.

Syntax

```
lefwMacroSitePattern(  
    const char* name,  
    double origX,  
    double orgY,  
    int orient,  
    int numX,
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

```
int numY,  
double spaceX,  
double spaceY)
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>name</i> | Specifies the site associated with the macor. |
| <i>origX origY</i> | Optional arguments that specify the origin of the site inside the macro. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments. |
| <i>orient</i> | Optional argument that specifies the orientation of the site at that location. Specify -1 to ignore this argument. <i>Value:</i> 0 to 7. For more information, see “Orientation Codes” on page 21 . |
| <i>numX numY</i> | Optional arguments that specify the number of sites to add in the x and y directions. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments. |
| <i>spaceX spaceY</i> | Optional arguments that specify the spacing between sites in the x and y directions. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments. |

lefwMacroSitePatternStr

Also writes a `SITE` statement that includes a site pattern. This routine is the same as the `lefwMacroSitePattern` routine with the exception of the *orient* argument, which takes a string instead of an integer. The `SITE` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `MACRO` section.

Syntax

```
lefwMacroSitePatternStr(  
    const char* name,  
    double origX,  
    double orgY,  
    int orient,  
    int numX,  
    int numY,  
    double spaceX,  
    double spaceY)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>name</i> | Specifies the site associated with the macor. |
| <i>origX origY</i> | Optional arguments that specify the origin of the site inside the macro. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments. |
| <i>orient</i> | Optional argument that specifies the orientation of the site at that location. Specify " " to ignore this argument. <i>Value:</i> N, W, S, E, FN, FW, FS, or FE |
| <i>numX numY</i> | Optional arguments that specify the number of sites to add in the x and y directions. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments. |
| <i>spaceX spaceY</i> | Optional arguments that specify the spacing between sites in the x and y directions. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments. |

lefMacroSize

Writes a `SIZE` statement. The `SIZE` statement is required and can be used only once in a `MACRO` section.

Syntax

```
int lefMacroSize(  
    double width,  
    double height)
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>width, height</i> | Specify the minimum bounding rectangle, in microns, for the macro. The bounding rectangle should be a multiple of the placement grid. |
|----------------------|---|

lefMacroSymmetry

Writes a `SYMMETRY` statement. The `SYMMETRY` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `MACRO` section.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroSymmetry(  
    const char* symmetry)
```

Arguments

symmetry Specifies the allowable orientations for the macro.
Value: X, Y, or R90

lefwStartMacroDensity

Starts a DENSITY statement in the MACRO statement. The DENSITY statement is optional and can be used only once in a MACRO statement.

Each DENSITY statement must start with this routine and end with the lefwEndMacroDensity routine. Each DENSITY statement also must include at least one lefwMacroDensityLayerRect routine.

Syntax

```
lefwStartMacroDensity(  
    const char* layerName)
```

Arguments

layerName Specifies the layer on which to create the density rectangles.

lefwMacroDensityLayerRect

Writes a RECT statement in the DENSITY statement. The RECT statement is required and can be used more than once in a DENSITY statement.

Syntax

```
lefwMacroDensityLayerRect(  
    double x1,  
    double y1,  
    double x2,  
    double y2,  
    double densityValue)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>x1 y1 x2 y2</i> | Specifies the coordinates of a rectangle. |
| <i>densityValue</i> | Specifies the percentage density of the rectangle. <i>Value:</i> 0 to 100 |

lefwEndMacroDensity

Ends the DENSITY statement.

Syntax

```
lefwEndMacroDensity()
```

Macro Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefwMacroCbkJType`. This example shows function calls to create a macro. It does not include function calls to create a macro obstruction. For an example of how to create a macro obstruction, see the Macro Obstruction section. This example only shows the usage of some functions related to Macro.

```
int macroCB (lefwCallbackType_e type,
             lefiUserData userData) {
    int    res;
    double *xpath;
    double *ypath;

    // Check if the type is correct
    if (type != lefwMacroCbkJType) {
        printf("Type is not lefwMacroCbkJType, terminate
              writing.\n");
        return 1;
    }

    res = lefwStartMacro("INV");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwMacroClass("CORE", NULL);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwMacroForeign("INVS", 0, 0, -1);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwMacroPower(1.0);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwMacroSize(67.2, 24);
    CHECK_RES(res);
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

```
res = lefwMacroSymmetry("X Y R90");
CHECK_RES(res);
res = lefwMacroSite("CORE1");
CHECK_RES(res);

return 0;}
```

Macro Obstruction

Macro obstruction routines write an `OBS` (macro obstruction) section, which further defines a macro. An `OBS` section is optional and can be used more than once in a `MACRO` section. For syntax information about the LEF `OBS` section, see "[Macro Obstruction Statement](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

You must use the `lefwStartMacroObs` and `lefwEndMacroObs` routines to start and end the `OBS` section. The remaining macro obstruction routines described in this section must be included between these routines.

For examples of the routines described here, see "[Macro Obstruction Examples](#)" on page 191.

All routines return 0 if successful.

lefwStartMacroObs

Starts the `OBS` section in a `MACRO` section. This routine is required for each `OBS` section, and can be used more than once in a `MACRO` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwStartMacroObs()
```

lefwEndMacroObs

Ends the `OBS` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwEndMacroObs()
```

lefwMacroObsDesignRuleWidth

Writes a `DESIGNRULEWIDTH` statement. Either a `LAYER` statement, a `DESIGNRULEWIDTH` statement, or a `VIA` statement must be defined within an `OBS` section and can be used more than once.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroObsDesignRuleWidth(  
    const char* layerName  
    double width)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>layerName</i> | Specifies the layer on which the geometry lies. |
| <i>width</i> | Optional argument that specifies the effective design rule width. If specified, the obstruction is treated as a shape of this width for all spacing checks. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |

lefwMacroObsLayer

Writes a `LAYER` statement. Either a `LAYER` statement, a `DESIGNRULEWIDTH` statement, or a `VIA` statement must be defined within an `OBS` section and can be used more than once.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroObsLayer(  
    const char* layerName,  
    double spacing)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>layerName</i> | Specifies the layer on which to place the obstruction. |
| <i>spacing</i> | Optional argument that specifies the minimum spacing allowed between this obstruction and any other shape. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |

lefwMacroObsLayerPath

Writes a `PATH` statement. Either a `PATH`, `POLYGON`, or `RECT` statement must follow a `LAYER` statement and can be used more than once.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroObsLayerPath(  
    int num_paths,  
    double* xl,  
    double* yl,  
    int numX,  
    int numY,  
    double spaceX,  
    double spaceY)
```

Arguments

numPaths Specifies the number of paths to create.

xl yl Creates a path between the specified points. The path automatically extends the length by half of the current width on both end points to form a rectangle. (A previous `WIDTH` statement is required.) The line between each pair of points must be parallel to the x or y axis (45-degree angles are not allowed).

numX numY spaceX spaceY Optional arguments that specify the `PATH ITERATE` statement. *numX* and *numy* specify the number of columns and rows of points that make up the array. *spaceX* and *spaceY* specify the spacing, in distance units, between the columns and rows. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments.

lefwMacroObsLayerPolygon

Writes a `POLYGON` statement. Either a `PATH`, `POLYGON`, or `RECT` statement must follow a `LAYER` statement and can be used more than once.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroObsLayerPolygon(  
    int num_polys,  
    double* xl,
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

```
double* y1,  
int numX,  
int numY,  
double spaceX,  
double spaceY)
```

Arguments

- num_polys* Specifies the number of polygon sides.
- x1 y1* Specifies a sequence of points to generate a polygon geometry. Every polygon edge must be parallel to the x or y axis, or at a 45-degree angle.
- numX numY spaceX spaceY* Optional arguments that specify the `POLYGON ITERATE` statement. *numX* and *numY* specify the number of columns and rows of points that make up the array. *spaceX* and *spaceY* specify the spacing, in distance units, between the columns and rows. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments.

lefwMacroObsLayerRect

Writes a `RECT` statement. Either a `PATH`, `POLYGON`, or `RECT` statement must follow a `LAYER` statement and can be used more than once.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroObsLayerRect(  
    double x11,  
    double y11,  
    double x12,  
    double y12,  
    int numX,  
    int numY,  
    double spaceX,  
    double spaceY)
```

Arguments

- x11 y11 x12 y12* Specifies a rectangle in the current layer, where the points specified are opposite corners of the rectangle.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

numX numY spaceX spaceY

Optional arguments that specify the `RECT ITERATE` statement. *numX* and *numY* specify the number of columns and rows of points that make up the array. *spaceX* and *spaceY* specify the spacing, in distance units, between the columns and rows. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments.

lefwMacroObsLayerWidth

Writes a `WIDTH` statement. The `WIDTH` statement is optional and can be used only once in an `LAYER` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroObsLayerWidth(  
    double width)
```

Arguments

width Specifies the width that the `PATH` statements use.

lefwMacroObsVia

Writes a `VIA` statement. Either a `LAYER` statement, a `DESIGNRULEWIDTH` statement, or a `VIA` statement must be defined within an `OBS` section and can be used more than once.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroObsVia(  
    double x1,  
    double y1,  
    const char* viaName,  
    int numX,  
    int numY,  
    double spaceX,  
    double spaceY)
```

Arguments

x1 y1 Specify the location to place the via.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

viaName Specifies the name of the via to place.

numX numY spaceX spaceY Optional arguments that specify the `VIA ITERATE` statement. *numX* and *numY* specify the number of columns and rows of points that make up the array. *spaceX* and *spaceY* specify the spacing, in distance units, between the columns and rows. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments.

Macro Obstruction Examples

The following example only shows the usage of some functions related to Macro Obstruction. This example is part of the Macro callback routine.

```
int macroCB (lefwCallbackType_e type,
             lefiUserData userData) {
    int    res;
    double *xpath;
    double *ypath;

    ...
    res = lefwStartMacroObs ();
    CHECK_RES (res);
    res = lefwMacroObsLayer ("M1", 0);
    CHECK_RES (res);
    res = lefwMacroObsLayerRect (24.1, 1.5, 43.5, 208.5, 0,
    0, 0, 0);
    CHECK_RES (res);
    xpath = (double*) malloc (sizeof (double) * 2);
    ypath = (double*) malloc (sizeof (double) * 2);
    xpath[0] = 8.4;
    ypath[0] = 3;
    xpath[1] = 8.4;
    ypath[1] = 124;
    res = lefwMacroObsLayerPath (2, xpath, ypath, 0, 0, 0, 0);
    CHECK_RES (res);
    free ((char*) xpath);
    free ((char*) ypath);
    res = lefwEndMacroObs ();
    CHECK_RES (res);
    ...

    return 0;}
```

Macro Pin

Macro Pin routines write a `PIN` section, which further defines a macro. A `PIN` section is optional in each `MACRO` section and can be defined more than once in a `MACRO` section. For syntax information about the LEF `PIN` section, see [“Macro Pin Statement”](#) in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

You must use the `lefwStartMacroPin` and `lefwEndMacroPin` routines to start and end the `PIN` section. The remaining macro pin routines must be included between these routines.

For examples of the routines described here, see [“Macro Pin Examples”](#) on page 201.

In addition to the routines described in this section, you can include a `PORT` section within a `PIN` section. For more information about these routines, see [“Macro Pin Port”](#) on page 201.

All routines return 0 if successful.

lefwStartMacroPin

Starts the `PIN` section in a `MACRO` section. This routine is required for each `PIN` section and can be used more than once in a `MACRO` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwStartMacroPin(  
    const char* pinName)
```

Arguments

pinName Specifies the name of the library pin.

lefwEndMacroPin

Ends the `PIN` section for the specified pin.

Syntax

```
int lefwEndMacroPin(  
    const char* pinName)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

pinName Specifies the name of the library pin.

lefwMacroPinAntennaDiffArea

Writes an ANTENNADIFFAREA statement. The ANTENNADIFFAREA statement is optional and can be used more than once in a PIN section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinAntennaDiffArea(  
    double value,  
    const char* layerName)
```

Arguments

value Specifies the diffusion area, in micron-squared units, to which the pin is connected on a layer.

layerName Optional argument that specifies the layer. If you do not specify a layer name, *value* applies to all layers. Specify NULL to ignore this argument.

lefwMacroPinAntennaGateArea

Writes an ANTENNAGATEAREA statement. The ANTENNAGATEAREA statement is optional and can be used once after each lefwMacroPinAntennaModel routine in a PIN section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinAntennaGateArea(  
    double value,  
    const char* layerName)
```

Arguments

value Specifies the gate area, in micron-squared units, to which the pin is connected on a layer.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

layerName Optional argument that specifies the layer. If you do not specify a layer name, *value* applies to all layers. Specify `NULL` to ignore this argument.

lefwMacroPinAntennaMaxAreaCar

Writes an `ANTENNAMAXAREACAR` statement. The `ANTENNAMAXAREACAR` statement is optional and can be used once after each `lefwMacroPinAntennaModel` routine in a `PIN` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinAntennaMaxAreaCar(  
    double value,  
    const char* layerName)
```

Arguments

value For hierarchical process antenna effect calculation, specifies the maximum cumulative antenna ratio value on the specified *layerName*, using the cut area below the current pin layer.

layerName Specifies the layer.

lefwMacroPinAntennaMaxCutCar

Writes an `ANTENNAMAXCUTCAR` statement. The `ANTENNAMAXCUTCAR` statement is optional and can be used once after each `lefwMacroPinAntennaModel` routine in a `PIN` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinAntennaMaxCutCar(  
    double value,  
    const char* layerName)
```

Arguments

value For hierarchical process antenna effect calculation, specifies the maximum cumulative antenna ratio value on the specified *layerName*, using the cut area below the current pin layer.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

layerName Specifies the layer.

lefwMacroPinAntennaMaxSideAreaCar

Writes an ANTENNAMAXSIDEAREACAR statement. The ANTENNAMAXSIDEAREACAR statement is optional and can be used once after each lefwMacroPinAntennaModel routine in a PIN section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinAntennaMaxSideAreaCar(  
    double value,  
    const char* layerName)
```

Arguments

value For hierarchical process antenna effect calculation, specifies the maximum cumulative antenna ratio value on the specified *layerName*, using the metal side wall area below the current pin layer.

layerName Specifies the layer.

lefwMacroPinAntennaModel

Writes an ANTENNAMODEL statement. The ANTENNAMODEL statement is optional and can be used more than once in a PIN section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinAntennaModel(  
    const char* oxide)
```

Arguments

oxide Specifies the oxide model for the pin. Each model can be specified once per layer. If you specify an ANTENNAMODEL statement, that value affects all ANTENNAGATEAREA and ANTENNA*CAR statements for the pin that follow it until you

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

specify another `ANTENNAMODEL` statement.

Value: OXIDE1, OXIDE2, OXIDE3, or OXIDE4

Note: OXIDE1 and OXIDE2 are currently supported. If you specify OXIDE3 or OXIDE4, current tools parse and ignore them.

lefwMacroPinAntennaPartialCutArea

Writes an `ANTENNAPARTIALCUTAREA` statement. The `ANTENNAPARTIALCUTAREA` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `PIN` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinAntennaPartialCutArea(  
    double value,  
    const char* layerName)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>value</i> | Specifies the partial cut area, which is above the current pin layer and inside, or outside, the macro on a layer. |
| <i>layerName</i> | Optional argument that specifies the layer. If you specify a layer name, <i>value</i> applies to antennas on that layer only. If you do not specify a layer name, <i>value</i> applies to all layers. Specify <code>NULL</code> to ignore this argument. |

lefwMacroPinAntennaPartialMetalArea

Writes an `ANTENNAPARTIALMETALAREA` statement. The `ANTENNAPARTIALMETALAREA` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `PIN` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinAntennaPartialMetalArea(  
    double value,  
    const char* layerName)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Argument

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>value</i> | Specifies the partial metal area, which is connected directly to the I/O pin and the inside, or outside, of the macro on a layer. |
| <i>layerName</i> | Optional argument that specifies the layer. If you do not specify a layer name, <i>value</i> applies to all layers. Specify <code>NULL</code> to ignore this argument. |

lefwMacroPinAntennaPartialMetalSideArea

Writes an `ANTENNAPARTIALMETALSIDEAREA` statement. The `ANTENNAPARTIALMETALSIDEAREA` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `PIN` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinAntennaPartialMetalSideArea(  
    double value,  
    const char* layerName)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>value</i> | Specifies the partial metal side wall area, which is connected directly to the I/O pin and inside, or outside, of the macro on a layer. |
| <i>layerName</i> | Optional argument that specifies the layer. If you do not specify a layer name, <i>value</i> applies to all layers. Specify <code>NULL</code> to ignore this argument. |

lefwMacroPinDirection

Writes a `DIRECTION` statement. The `DIRECTION` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `PIN` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinDirection(  
    const char* direction)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

direction Specifies the pin type.
Value: INPUT, OUTPUT, OUTPUT TRISTATE, INOUT, or FEEDTHRU

lefwMacroPinGroundSensitivity

Writes a GROUNDSENSITIVITY statement. The GROUNDSENSITIVITY statement is optional and can be used only once in a PIN section.

Syntax

```
lefwMacroPinGroundSensitivity(  
    const char* pinName)
```

Arguments

pinName Specifies that if this pin is connected to a tie-low connection (such as 1'b0 in Verilog), it should connect to the same net to which *pinName* is connected.

lefwMacroPinMustjoin

Writes a MUSTJOIN statement. The MUSTJOIN statement is optional and can be used only once in a PIN section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinMustjoin(  
    const char* pinName)
```

Arguments

pinName Specifies the name of another pin in the cell that must be connected with the pin being defined.

lefwMacroPinNetExpr

Writes a NETEXPR statement in a PIN section. The NETEXPR statement is optional and can be used only once in a PIN section.

Syntax

```
lefwMacroPinNetExpr(  
    const char* name)
```

Arguments

name Specifies a net expression property name (such as power1 or power2). If *name* matches a net expression property in the netlist (such as in Verilog, VHDL, or OpenAccess), then the property is evaluated, and the software identifies a net to which to connect this pin.

lefwMacroPinShape

Writes a SHAPE statement. The SHAPE statement is optional and can be used only once in a PIN section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinShape(  
    const char* name)
```

Arguments

name Specifies a pin with special connection requirements because of its shape.
Value: ABUTMENT, RING, or FEEDTHRU

lefwMacroPinSupplySensitivity

Writes a SUPPLYSENSITIVITY statement. The SUPPLYSENSITIVITY statement is optional and can be used only once in a PIN section.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
lefwMacroPinSupplySensitivity(  
    const char* pinName)
```

Arguments

pinName Specifies that if this pin is connected to a tie-high connection (such as 1'b1 in Verilog), it should connect to the same net to which *pinName* is connected.

lefwMacroPinTaperRule

Writes a TAPERRULE statement. The TAPERRULE statement is optional and can be used only once in a PIN section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinTaperRule(  
    const char* ruleName)
```

Arguments

ruleName Specifies the nondefault rule to use when tapering wires to the pin.

lefwMacroPinUse

Writes a USE statement. The USE statement is optional and can be used only once in a PIN section.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinUse(  
    const char* use)
```

Arguments

use Specifies how the pin is used.
Value: SIGNAL, ANALOG, POWER, GROUND, or CLOCK

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Macro Pin Examples

The following example only shows the usage of some functions related to Macro Pin. This example is part of the Macro callback routine.

```
int macroCB (lefwCallbackType_e type,
            lefiUserData userData) {
    int    res;

    ...
    res = lefwStartMacroPin("Z");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwMacroPinDirection("OUTPUT");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwMacroPinUse("SIGNAL");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwMacroPinShape("ABUTMENT");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwMacroPinPower(0.1);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwStartMacroPinPort(NULL);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwEndMacroPin("Z");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    ...

    return 0;}

```

Macro Pin Port

Macro Pin Port routines write a `PORT` section, which further defines a macro pin. The `PORT` section is required for each `PIN` section and can be used more than once in a `PIN` section. For syntax information about the LEF `PIN` section, see "[Macro Pin Statement](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

You must use the `lefwStartMacroPinPort` and `lefwEndMacroPinPort` routines to start and end the `PORT` section. The `lefwStartMacroPinPort` routine must be called after the `lefwStartMacroPin` routine. The remaining port routines must be included between these routines.

For examples of the routines described here, see "[Macro Pin Port Examples](#)" on page 206.

All routines return 0 if successful.

lefwStartMacroPinPort

Starts the PORT section.

Syntax

```
int lefwStartMacroPinPort(  
    const char* classType)
```

Arguments

classType Optional argument that specifies whether or not the port is a core port.
Value: NONE or CORE.

lefwEndMacroPinPort

Ends the PORT section.

Syntax

```
int lefwEndMacroPinPort()
```

lefwMacroPinPortDesignRuleWidth

Writes a DESIGNRULEWIDTH statement. Either a LAYER statement, a DESIGNRULEWIDTH statement, or a VIA statement must be defined in a PORT section and can be used more than once.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinPortDesignRuleWidth(  
    const char* layerName,  
    double width)
```

Argument

layerName Specifies the layer on which to place the geometry.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

width Optional argument that specifies the effective design rule width. If specified, the router uses the spacing defined in the layer section that corresponds to *width*. Specify 0 to ignore this argument.

lefwMacroPinPortLayer

Writes a LAYER statement in the PORT section. Either a LAYER statement, a DESIGNRULEWIDTH statement, or a VIA statement must be defined in a PORT section and can be used more than once.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinPortLayer(  
    const char* layerName,  
    double spacing)
```

Arguments

layerName Specifies the layer on which to place the geometry.

spacing Optional argument that specifies the minimum spacing allowed between this geometry and any other shape. Specify 0 to ignore this argument.

lefwMacroPinPortLayerPath

Writes a PATH statement. Either a PATH, POLYGON, or RECT statement must follow a LAYER statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinPortLayerPath(  
    int num_paths,  
    double* xl,  
    double* yl,  
    int numX,  
    int numY,  
    double spaceX,  
    double spaceY)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <i>numPaths</i> | Specifies the number of paths to create. |
| <i>x1 y1</i> | Create a path between the specified points. The path automatically extends the length by half of the current width on both end points to form a rectangle. (A previous <code>WIDTH</code> statement is required.) The line between each pair of points must be parallel to the x or y axis (45-degree angles are not allowed). |
| <i>numX numY spaceX spaceY</i> | Optional arguments that specify the <code>PATH ITERATE</code> statement. <i>numX</i> and <i>numY</i> specify the number of columns and rows of points that make up the array. <i>spaceX</i> and <i>spaceY</i> specify the spacing, in distance units, between the columns and rows. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments. |

lefwMacroPinPortLayerPolygon

Writes a `POLYGON` statement. Either a `PATH`, `POLYGON`, or `RECT` statement must follow a `LAYER` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinPortLayerPolygon(  
    int num_polys,  
    double* x1,  
    double* y1,  
    int numX,  
    int numY,  
    double spaceX,  
    double spaceY)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <i>num_polys</i> | Specifies the number of polygon sides. |
| <i>x1 y1</i> | Specifies a sequence of points to generate a polygon geometry. Each polygon edge must be parallel to the x or y axis, or at a 45-degree angle. |
| <i>numX numY spaceX spaceY</i> | Optional arguments that specify the <code>POLYGON ITERATE</code> |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

statement. *numX* and *numY* specify the number of columns and rows of points that make up the array. *spaceX* and *spaceY* specify the spacing, in distance units, between the columns and rows. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments.

lefwMacroPinPortLayerRect

Writes a RECT statement. Either a PATH, POLYGON, or RECT statement must follow a LAYER statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinPortLayerRect (  
    double x11,  
    double y11,  
    double x12,  
    double y12,  
    int numX,  
    int numY,  
    double spaceX,  
    double spaceY)
```

Arguments

x11 y11 x12 y12 Specifies a rectangle in the current layer, where the points specified are opposite corners of the rectangle.

numX numY spaceX spaceY Optional arguments that specify the RECT ITERATE statement. *numX* and *numY* specify the number of columns and rows of points that make up the array. *spaceX* and *spaceY* specify the spacing, in distance units, between the columns and rows. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments.

lefwMacroPinPortLayerWidth

Writes a WIDTH statement. The WIDTH statement is optional and can be used only once in a PORT section.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinPortLayerWidth(  
    double width)
```

Arguments

width Specifies the width that the `PATH` statements use.

lefwMacroPinPortVia

Writes a `VIA` statement. Either a `LAYER` statement, a `DESIGNRULEWIDTH` statement, or a `VIA` statement must be defined in a `PORT` section and can be used more than once.

Syntax

```
int lefwMacroPinPortVia(  
    double x1,  
    double y1,  
    const char* viaName,  
    int numX,  
    int numY,  
    double spaceX,  
    double spaceY)
```

Arguments

x1 y1 Specify the location to place the via.

viaName Specifies the name of the via to place.

numX numY spaceX spaceY

Optional arguments that specify the `VIA ITERATE` statement. *numX* and *numy* specify the number of columns and rows of points that make up the array. *spaceX* and *spaceY* specify the spacing, in distance units, between the columns and rows. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments.

Macro Pin Port Examples

The following example only shows the usage of some functions related to Macro Pin Port. This example is part of the Macro callback routine.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

```
int macroCB (lefwCallbackType_e type,
             lefiUserData userData) {
    int    res;
    double *xpath;
    double *ypath;

    ...
    res = lefwStartMacroPin("Z");
    CHECK_RES(res);

    ...

    res = lefwStartMacroPinPort(NULL);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwMacroPinPortLayer("M2", 5.6);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    xpath = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*3);
    ypath = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*3);
    xpath[0] = 30.8;
    ypath[0] = 9;
    xpath[1] = 42;
    ypath[1] = 9;
    xpath[2] = 30.8;
    ypath[2] = 9;
    res = lefwMacroPinPortLayerPath(3, xpath, ypath, 0, 0,
    0, 0);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwEndMacroPinPort();
    CHECK_RES(res);

    ...
    res = lefwEndMacroPin("Z");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    free((char*)xpath);
    free((char*)ypath);
    ...

    return 0;}

```

Manufacturing Grid

The Manufacturing Grid routine writes a LEF `MANUFACTURINGGRID` statement. The `MANUFACTURINGGRID` statement is optional and can be used only once in a LEF file. For syntax information about the `MANUFACTURINGGRID` statement, see [“Manufacturing Grid”](#) in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

This routine returns 0 if successful.

lefwManufacturingGrid

Writes a MANUFACTURINGGRID statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwManufacturingGrid(  
    double grid)
```

Arguments

grid Specifies the value for the manufacturing grid. You must specify a positive number for a value.

Maximum Via Stack

The Maximum Stack Via routine writes a LEF MAXVIASTACK statement. The MAXVIASTACK statement is optional and can be used only once in a LEF file. For syntax information about the MAXVIASTACK statement, see [“Maximum Via Stack”](#) in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.



The lefwMaxviastack routine must be used only after all layer routines are used.

This routine returns 0 if successful.

lefwMaxviastack

Writes a MAXVIASTACK statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwMaxviastack(  
    int value,  
    const char* bottomlayer,  
    const char* topLayer)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>value</i> | Specifies the maximum allowed number of single-stacked vias. |
| <i>bottomLayer</i> | Optional argument that specifies the bottom layer in a range of layers for which the maximum stacked via rule applies. Specify <code>NULL</code> to ignore this argument. |
| <i>topLayer</i> | Optional argument that specifies the top layer in a range of layers for which the maximum stacked via rule applies. Specify <code>NULL</code> to ignore this argument. |

Nondefault Rule

Nondefault Rule routines write a LEF `NONDEFAULTRULE` statement. The `NONDEFAULTRULE` statement is optional and can be used only once in a LEF file. For syntax information about the LEF `NONDEFAULTRULE` statement, see "[Nondefault Rule](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

You must use the `lefwStartNondefaultRules` and `lefwEndNondefaultRules` routines to start and end the `NONDEFAULTRULE` section. The `lefwNonDefaultRuleLayer` routine must be included between these routines.

For examples of the routines described here, see "[Nondefault Rules Example](#)" on page 213.

In addition to the routines described in this section, you can include a `PROPERTY` statement and a `VIA` statement within a `NONDEFAULTRULE` section. For more information about these routines, see "[Property](#)" on page 214, or "[Via](#)" on page 229.

All routines return 0 if successful.

lefwStartNonDefaultRule

Starts the `NONDEFAULTRULE` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwStartNonDefaultRule(  
    const char* ruleName)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

ruleName Specifies the name of the nondefault rule to define.

lefwEndNonDefaultRule

Ends the NONDEFAULTRULE statement for the specified *ruleName*.

Syntax

```
int lefwEndNonDefaultRule(  
    const char* ruleName)
```

lefwNonDefaultRuleHardspacing

Writes a HARDSPACING statement. The HARDSPACING statement specifies that any spacing values that exceed the LEF LAYER spacing requirements are "hard" rules instead of "soft" rules. By default, routers treat extra spacing requirements as soft rules that are high cost to violate, but not real spacing violations. The HARDSPACING statement is optional and can be used only once in a NONDEFAULTRULE statement.

Syntax

```
lefwNonDefaultRuleHardspacing()
```

lefwNonDefaultRuleLayer

Writes a LAYER statement in the NONDEFAULTRULE statement. The LAYER statement is required and can be used more than once in a NONDEFAULTRULE statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwNonDefaultRuleLayer(  
    const char* layerName,  
    double width,  
    double minSpacing,  
    double wireExtension,  
    double resistance,  
    double capacitance,  
    double edgcap)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>layerName</i> | Specifies the layer for the various width and spacing values. This layer must be a routing layer. |
| <i>minSpacing</i> | Optional argument that specifies the recommended minimum spacing for <i>layerName</i> for routes using this NONDEFAULTRULE to other geometries. |
| <i>width</i> | Specifies the required minimum width for <i>layerName</i> . |
| <i>wireExtension</i> | Optional argument that specifies the distance by which wires are extended at vias. The value must be greater than or equal to half of the routing width for the layer, as defined in the nondefault rule. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |
| <i>resistance</i> | This argument is obsolete. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |
| <i>capacitance</i> | This argument is obsolete. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |
| <i>edgcap</i> | This argument is obsolete. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |

lefNonDefaultRuleMinCuts

Writes a MINCUTS statement in the NONDEFAULTRULE statement. The MINCUTS statement is optional and can be used more than once in a NONDEFAULTRULE statement.

Syntax

```
lefNonDefaultRuleMinCuts(  
    const char* layerName,  
    int numCuts)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>layerName</i> | Specifies the cut layer. |
| <i>numCuts</i> | Specifies the minimum number of cuts allowed for any via using <i>layerName</i> . |

lefwNonDefaultRuleStartVia

Starts a `VIA` statement in the `NONDEFAULTRULE` statement. The `VIA` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `NONDEFAULTRULE` statement.

Each `VIA` statement must start and end with the `lefwNonDefaultRuleStartVia` and `lefwNonDefaultRuleEndVia` routines. The following routines can be included within a `VIA` statement:

- [lefwViaLayer](#) on page 230
- [lefwViaLayerPolygon](#) on page 231
- [lefwViaLayerRect](#) on page 232
- [lefwViaResistance](#) on page 232
- [lefwViaViaRule](#) on page 232 (and its related routines)

Syntax

```
lefwNonDefaultRuleStartVia(  
    const char* viaName,  
    const char* isDefault)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>viaName</i> | Specifies the name for the via. |
| <i>isDefault</i> | Identifies the via as the default via between the specified layers. |
| NULL | Ignores the argument. |
| DEFAULT | Identifies the via as the default via. |

lefwNonDefaultRuleEndVia

Ends the `VIA` statement for the specified *viaName*. Each `VIA` statement must start and end with the `lefwNonDefaultRuleStartVia` and `lefwNonDefaultRuleEndVia` routines.

Syntax

```
lefwNonDefaultRuleEndVia(  
    const char* viaName)
```

lefNonDefaultRuleUseVia

Writes a `USEVIA` statement in a `NONDEFAULTRULE` statement. The `USEVIA` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `NONDEFAULTRULE` statement.

Syntax

```
lefNonDefaultRuleUseVia(  
    const char* viaName)
```

Arguments

viaName Specifies a previously defined via from the LEF `VIA` statement, or a previously defined `NONDEFAULTRULE` via to use with this routing rule.

lefNonDefaultRuleUseViaRule

Writes a `USEVIARULE` statement in the `NONDEFAULTRULE` statement. The `USEVIARULE` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `NONDEFAULTRULE` statement.

Syntax

```
lefNonDefaultRuleUseViaRule(  
    const char* viaRuleName)
```

Arguments

viaRuleName Specifies a previously defined `VIARULE GENERATE` rule to use with this routing rule. You cannot specify a rule from a `VIARULE` without a `GENERATE` keyword.

Nondefault Rules Example

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefNonDefaultCbKType`. This example does not include information on how to create a via within the nondefault rule. For an example of how to create a via, see the [Via](#) section.

```
int nonDefaultCB (lefCallbackType_e type,  
                 lefiUserData userData) {  
    int res;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

```
// Check if the type is correct
if (type != lefwNonDefaultCbctype) {
    printf("Type is not lefwNonDefaultCbctype, terminate
        writing.\n");
    return 1;
}

res = lefwStartNonDefaultRule("RULE1");
CHECK_RES(res);
res = lefwNonDefaultRuleLayer("RX", 10.0, 2.2, 6);
CHECK_RES(res);
res = lefwNonDefaultRuleLayer("PC", 10.0, 2.2, 0);
CHECK_RES(res);
res = lefwEndNonDefaultRule("RULE1");
CHECK_RES(res);

return 0;}
```

Property

The Property routines write a LEF `PROPERTY` statement in a `VIA`, `VIARULE`, `LAYER`, `MACRO`, or `NONDEFAULTRULE` section. The `PROPERTY` statement is optional and can be used more than once in these sections.

For examples of the routines described here, see [“Property Example”](#) on page 215.

All routines return 0 if successful.

lefwIntProperty

Writes a `PROPERTY` statement that defines a named property with an *integer* value. The `PROPERTY` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a LEF file.

Syntax

```
int lefwIntProperty(
    const char* propName,
    int propValue)
```

Arguments

propName Specifies the name of the property.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

propValue Specifies an integer value.

lefwRealProperty

Writes a PROPERTY statement that defines a named property with a *real* number value. The PROPERTY statement is optional and can be used more than once in a LEF file.

Syntax

```
int lefwRealProperty(  
    const char* propName,  
    double propValue)
```

Arguments

propName Specifies the name of the property.

propValue Specifies a real value.

lefwStringProperty

Writes a PROPERTY statement that defines a named property with a *string* value. The PROPERTY statement is optional and can be used more than once in a LEF file.

Syntax

```
int lefwStringProperty(  
    const char* propName,  
    const char* propValue)
```

Arguments

propName Specifies the name of the property.

propValue Specifies a string value.

Property Example

The following example shows how to create property inside a Macro callback routine. It can be used for Layer, Via, Via Rule, Via within the Nondefault Rule, and Macro.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

```
int macroCB (lefwCallbackType_e type,
             lefiUserData userData) {

    int res;

    ...
    res = lefwStringProperty("TYPE", "special");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwIntProperty("intProp", 23);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwRealProperty("realProp", 24.25);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    ...

    return 0;}

```

Property Definitions

Property Definitions routines write a LEF `PROPERTYDEFINITIONS` statement. The `PROPERTYDEFINITIONS` statement is optional and can be used only once in a LEF file. For syntax information about the LEF `PROPERTYDEFINITIONS` statement, see "[Property Definitions](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

You must use the `lefwStartPropDef` and `lefwEndPropDef` routines to start and end the `PROPERTYDEFINITIONS` statement. The `lefwPropDef` routine must be included between these routines.

For examples of the routines described here, see "[Property Definitions Examples](#)" on page 219.

All routines return 0 if successful.

lefwStartPropDef

Starts the `PROPERTYDEFINITIONS` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwStartPropDef()
```

lefwEndPropDef

Ends the `PROPERTYDEFINITIONS` statement.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwEndPropDef(
```

lefwIntPropDef

Writes an integer property definition in the PROPERTYDEFINITIONS statement. The lefwIntProperty routine is optional and can be used more than once in a PROPERTYDEFINITIONS statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwIntPropDef(  
    const char* objType,  
    const char* propName,  
    double leftRange,  
    double rightRange,  
    int propValue)
```

Arguments

leftRange *rightRange*

Optional arguments that limit integer property values to a specified range. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments.

objType

Specifies the object type for which you are defining properties.
Value: LIBRARY, LAYER, VIA, VIARULE, NONDEFAULTRULE, MACRO, or PIN

propName

Specifies a unique property name for the object type.

propValue

Optional argument that specifies an integer value for an object type. Specify NULL to ignore this argument.

lefwRealPropDef

Writes a real property definition in the PROPERTYDEFINITIONS statement. The lefwRealPropDef routine is optional and can be used more than once in a PROPERTYDEFINITIONS statement.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwRealPropDef(  
    const char* objType,  
    const char* propName,  
    double leftRange,  
    double rightRange,  
    int propValue)
```

Arguments

leftRange rightRange

Optional arguments that limit real property values to a specified range. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments.

objType

Specifies the object type for which you are defining properties.
Value: LIBRARY, LAYER, VIA, VIARULE, NONDEFAULTRULE, MACRO, or PIN

propName

Specifies a unique property name for the object type.

propValue

Optional argument that specifies a real value for an object type. Specify NULL to ignore this argument.

lefwStringPropDef

Writes a string property definition in the PROPERTYDEFINITIONS statement. The lefwStringPropDef routine is optional and can be used more than once in a PROPERTYDEFINITIONS statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwStringPropDef(  
    const char* objType,  
    const char* propName,  
    double leftRange,  
    double rightRange,  
    int propValue)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

leftRange rightRange

Optional arguments that limit property values to a specified range. Specify 0 to ignore these arguments.

objType

Specifies the object type for which you are defining properties.

Value: LIBRARY, LAYER, VIA, VIARULE, NONDEFAULTRULE, MACRO, or PIN

propName

Specifies a unique property name for the object type.

propValue

Optional argument that specifies a string value for an object type. Specify NULL to ignore this argument.

Property Definitions Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefwPropDefCbkJType`. This example does not show all of the combinations of Property Definitions defined.

```
int propDefCB (lefwCallbackType_e type,
               lefiUserData userData) {
    int res;

    // Check if the type is correct
    if (type != lefwPropDefCbkJType) {
        printf("Type is not lefwPropDefCbkJType, terminate
              writing.\n");
        return 1;
    }
    res = lefwStartPropDef();
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwStringPropDef("LIBRARY", "NAME", 0, 0,
                           "Cadence96");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwIntPropDef("LIBRARY", "intNum", 0, 0, 20);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwRealPropDef("LIBRARY", "realNum", 0, 0, 21.22);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwEndPropDef();
    CHECK_RES(res);

    return 0;}

```

Same-Net Spacing

Same-Net Spacing routines write a LEF `SPACING` statement. The `SPACING` statement is optional and can be used only once in a LEF file. For syntax information about the LEF `SPACING` statement, see "[Same-Net Spacing](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

You must use the `lefwStartSpacing` and `lefwEndSpacing` routines to start and end the `SPACING` statement. The `lefwSpacing` routine must be included between these routines.

For examples of the routines described here, see "[Same-Net Spacing Examples](#)" on page 221.

All routines return 0 if successful.

lefwStartSpacing

Writes the `SPACING` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwStartSpacing()
```

lefwEndSpacing

Ends the `SPACING` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwEndSpacing()
```

lefwSpacing

Writes the `SAMENET` statement. The `SAMENET` statement is required and can be used more than once.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwSpacing(  
    const char* layerName1,  
    const char* layerName2,  
    double minSpace,  
    const char* stack)
```

Arguments

layerName1, layerName2

Specify the names of the layers for which the same-net spacing rule applies. You can specify spacing rules for routing layers and cut layers. For a routing layer, the same-net spacing rule is defined by specifying the same layer name twice.

minSpace

Specifies the minimum spacing.

stack

Optional argument that allows stacked vias at a routing layer. Specify `NULL` to ignore this argument.

Same-Net Spacing Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefwSpacingCbkJType`.

```
int spacingCB (lefwCallbackType_e type,  
              lefiUserData userData) {  
    int res;  
  
    // Check if the type is correct  
    if (type != lefwSpacingCbkJType) {  
        printf("Type is not lefwSpacingCbkJType, terminate  
        writing.\n");  
        return 1;  
    }  
  
    res = lefwStartSpacing();  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
    res = lefwSpacing("CUT01", "CA", 1.5, NULL);  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
    res = lefwEndSpacing();  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
  
    return 0;}
```

Site

The Site routines write a LEF `SITE` statement. The `SITE` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a LEF file. For syntax information about the LEF `SITE` statement, see "[Site](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

Each `SITE` statement must be defined with a `lefwSite` and `lefwEndSite` routine.

All routines return 0 if successful.

lefwSite

Writes a `SITE` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwSite(  
    const char* siteName,  
    const char* classType,  
    const char* symmetry,  
    double width,  
    double height)
```

Arguments

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>classType</i> | Specifies whether the site is a core site or an I/O pad site. <i>Value:</i> PAD or CORE. |
| <i>siteName</i> | Specifies the name of the placement site. |
| <i>symmetry</i> | Specifies how the site is symmetrical in normal orientation. <i>Value:</i> Specify one of the following: X Defines the site as symmetric about the x axis. Y Defines the site as symmetric about the y axis. R90 Defines the site as symmetric when rotated 90 degrees. |
| <i>width, height</i> | Specify the dimensions of the site in normal (or north) orientation, in microns. |

lefwEndSite

Ends a `SITE` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwEndSite(  
    const char* siteName)
```

Arguments

siteName Specifies the name of the placement site.

lefwSiteRowPattern

Writes a `ROWPATTERN` statement in the `SITE` statement. The `ROWPATTERN` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `SITE` statement.

Syntax

```
lefwSiteRowPattern( const char* siteName,  
    int orient)
```

Arguments

siteName Specifies the name of a previously defined site.

orient Specifies the orientation for the previously defined site.
Value: 0 to 7. For more information, see [“Orientation Codes” on page 21.](#)

lefwSiteRowPatternStr

Also writes a `ROWPATTERN` statement. This routine is the same as the `lefwSiteRowPattern` routine, with the exception of the *orient* argument, which takes a string instead of an integer. The `ROWPATTERN` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a `SITE` statement.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
lefwSiteRowPattern( const char* siteName,  
                   int orient)
```

Arguments

siteName Specifies the name of a previously defined site.

orient Specifies the orientation for the previously defined site.
Value: N, W, S, E, FN, FW, FS, or FE.

Site Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefwSiteCbkJType`.

```
int siteCB (lefwCallbackType_e type,  
           lefiUserData userData) {  
    int    res;  
  
    // Check if the type is correct  
    if (type != lefwSiteCbkJType) {  
        printf("Type is not lefwSiteCbkJType, terminate  
              writing.\n");  
        return 1;  
    }  
  
    res = lefwSite("CORE1", "CORE", "X", 67.2, 6);  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
  
    return 0;}
```

Units

Units routines write a LEF `UNITS` statement. The `UNITS` statement is optional and can be used only once in a LEF file. For syntax information about the LEF `UNITS` statement, see "[Units](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

You must use the `lefwStartUnits` and `lefwEndSpacing` routines to start and end the `UNITS` statement. The `lefwUnits` routine must be included between these routines.

For examples of the routines described here, see "[Units Examples](#)" on page 226.

All routines return 0 if successful.

lefwStartUnits

Starts the UNITS statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwStartUnits()
```

lefwEndUnits

Ends the UNITS statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwEndUnits()
```

lefwUnits

Writes a UNITS statement. The UNITS statement is required whenever the lefwStartSpacing routine is specified.

Syntax

```
int lefwUnits(  
    double time,  
    double capacitance,  
    double resistance,  
    double power,  
    double current,  
    double voltage,  
    double database)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>time</i> | Optional argument that specifies a TIME NANoseconds statement. This interprets one LEF time unit as one nanosecond. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |
| <i>capacitance</i> | Optional argument that specifies a CAPACITANCE PICOFARADS statement. This interprets one LEF capacitance unit as one picofarad. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>resistance</i> | Optional argument that specifies a <code>RESISTANCE OHMS</code> statement. This interprets one LEF resistance unit as one ohm. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |
| <i>power</i> | Optional argument that specifies a <code>POWER MILLIWATTS</code> statement. This interprets one LEF power unit as one milliwatt. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |
| <i>current</i> | Optional argument that specifies a <code>CURRENT MILLIAMPS</code> statement. This interprets one LEF current unit as one milliamp. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |
| <i>voltage</i> | Optional argument that specifies a <code>VOLTAGE VOLTS</code> statement. This interprets one LEF voltage unit as one volt. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |
| <i>database</i> | Optional argument that specifies a <code>DATABASE MICRONS</code> statement. This interprets one LEF distance unit as multiplied when converted into database units. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |

lefwUnitsFrequency

Writes a `FREQUENCY` statement in the `UNITS` statement. The `FREQUENCY` statement is optional and can be used only once in a `UNITS` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwUnitsFrequency(  
    double frequency)
```

Arguments

frequency Specifies a `FREQUENCY MEGAHERTZ` statement. This interprets one LEF frequency unit as one megahertz.

Units Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefwUnitsCbkJType`.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

```
int unitsCB (lefwCallbackType_e type,
            lefiUserData userData) {
    int res;

    // Check if the type is correct
    if (type != lefwUnitsCbkJType) {
        printf("Type is not lefwUnitsCbkJType, terminate
            writing.\n");
        return 1;
    }
    res = lefwStartUnits();
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwUnits(100, 10, 10000, 10000, 10000, 1000, 0);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwEndUnits();
    CHECK_RES(res);

    return 0;}

```

Use Min Spacing

The Use Min Spacing routine writes a LEF `USEMINSPACING` statement, which defines how minimum spacing is calculated for obstruction geometries. The `USEMINSPACING` statement is optional and can be used more than once in a LEF file.

For syntax information about the LEF `USEMINSPACING` statement, see [“Use Min Spacing”](#) in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

This routine returns 0 if successful.

lefwUseMinSpacing

Writes a `USEMINSPACING` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwUseMinSpacing(
    const char* type,
    const char* onOff)

```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>type</i> | Specifies that the minimum spacing applies to obstruction geometries. <i>Value:</i> OBS |
| <i>onOff</i> | Specifies how to calculate the minimum spacing. <i>Value:</i> Specify one of the following: |
| ON | Spacing is computed as if the <code>MACRO OBS</code> shapes were min-width wires. Some LEF models abstract many min-width wires as a single large <code>OBS</code> shape; therefore using wide wire spacing would be too conservative. |
| OFF | Spacing is computed to <code>MACRO OBS</code> shapes as if they were actual routing shapes. A wide <code>OBS</code> shape would use wide wire spacing rules, and a thin <code>OBS</code> shapes would use thin wire spacing rules. |

Version

The `version` routine writes a LEF `VERSION` statement. For syntax information about the LEF `VERSION` statement, see "[Version](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

The `VERSION` statement is part of the LEF file header (which also includes the `BUSBITCHARS`, and `DIVIDERCHAR` statements). If the statements in the header section are not defined, many applications assume default values for them. However, the default values are not formally part of the language definition; therefore you cannot be sure that the same assumptions are used in all applications. You should always explicitly define these values.

This routine returns 0 if successful.

lefwVersion

Writes a `VERSION` statement. The `VERSION` statement can be used only once in a LEF file.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwVersion(  
    int vers1,  
    int vers2)
```

Arguments

vers1, *vers2* Specify which version of the LEF syntax is being used. *vers1* is the major value. *vers2* is the minor value.

Version Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefwVersionCbkJType`.

```
int versionCB (lefwCallbackType_e type,  
              lefiUserData userData) {  
    int res;  
  
    // Check if the type is correct  
    if (type != lefwVersionCbkJType) {  
        printf("Type is not lefwVersionCbkJType, terminate  
            writing.\n");  
        return 1;  
    }  
  
    res = lefwVersion(5, 3);  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
  
    return 0;}
```

Via

Via routines write a LEF `VIA` section. A `VIA` section is optional and can be used more than once in a LEF file. For syntax information about the LEF `VIA` section, see "[Via](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

Each `VIA` section must start and end with the `lefwStartVia` and `lefwEndVia` routines. The remaining via routines must be included between these routines.

In addition to the routines described in this section, you can include a `PROPERTY` statement within a `VIA` section. For more information about these routines, see "[Property](#)" on page 214.

For examples of the routines described here, see "[Via Examples](#)" on page 236.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

All routines return 0 if successful.

lefwStartVia

Starts a VIA section.

Syntax

```
int lefwStartVia(  
    const char* viaName,  
    const char* isDefault)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>viaName</i> | Specifies the name for the via. |
| <i>isDefault</i> | Optional argument that identifies the via as the default via between the specified layers. |
| NULL | Ignores the argument. |
| DEFAULT | Identifies the via as the default via. |

lefwEndVia

Ends the VIA section for the specified *viaName* value.

Syntax

```
int lefwEndVia(  
    const char* viaName)
```

lefwViaLayer

Writes a LAYER statement for a via. Either a LAYER or a VIARULE statement is required in a VIA section. A LAYER statement can be used more than once for a via.

If you specify this routine, you must also specify one of the following routines:

- [lefwViaLayerPolygon](#) on page 231

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

- [lefwViaLayerRect](#) on page 232

You can also optionally specify the following routine:

- [lefwViaResistance](#) on page 232

Syntax

```
int lefwViaLayer(  
    const char* layerName)
```

Arguments

layerName Specifies the layer on which to create the rectangles that make up the via. Normal vias have exactly three layers used: a cut layer and two layers that touch the cut layer (routing or masterslice).

lefwViaLayerPolygon

Writes a POLYGON statement for a via. Either a POLYGON or RECT statement is required if a LAYER statement is specified in a VIA section, and can be used more than once.

Syntax

```
lefwViaLayerPolygon(  
    int num_polys,  
    double* xl,  
    double* yl)
```

Arguments

num_polys Specifies the number of polygon sides.

xl yl Specifies a sequence of points to generate a polygon geometry. The polygon edges must be parallel to the x axis, the y axis, or at a 45-degree angle. The polygon is generated by connecting each successive point, then connecting the first and last points.

lefwViaLayerRect

Writes a `RECT` statement. Either a `POLYGON` or `RECT` statement is required if a `LAYER` statement is specified in a `VIA` section, and can be used more than once.

Syntax

```
int lefwViaLayerRect(  
    double x11,  
    double y11,  
    double x21,  
    double y21)
```

Arguments

x11, y11, x21, y21 Specify the points that make up the via.

lefwViaResistance

Writes a `RESISTANCE` statement. The `RESISTANCE` statement is optional and can be used only once with a `LAYER` statement in a `VIA` section.

Syntax

```
int lefwViaResistance(  
    double resistance)
```

Arguments

resistance Specifies the total resistance of the via, in units of ohms, given as the resistance per via. Note that this is not a resistance per via-cut value; it is the total resistance of the via.

lefwViaViarule

Writes a `VIARULE` statement for the via. Either a `LAYER` or a `VIARULE` statement is required in a `VIA` section. A `VIARULE` statement can be used only once in a `VIA` section.

If you specify this routine, you can optionally specify the following routines:

- [lefwViaViaruleOffset](#) on page 234

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

- [lefwViaViaruleOrigin](#) on page 234
- [lefwViaViarulePattern](#) on page 235
- [lefwViaViaruleRowCol](#) on page 235

Syntax

```
lefwViaViarule(  
    const char* viaRuleName,  
    double xCutSize,  
    double yCutSize,  
    const char* botMetalLayer,  
    const char* cutLayer,  
    const char* topMetalLayer,  
    double xCutSpacing,  
    double yCutSpacing,  
    double xBotEnc,  
    double yBotEnc,  
    double xTopEnc,  
    double yTopEnc)
```

Arguments

- viaRuleName* Specifies the name of the LEF `VIARULE` that produced this via. This name must refer to a previously defined `VIARULE GENERATE` rule name. This indicates that the via is the result of automatic via generation, and that the via name is only used locally inside this LEF file.
- xCutSize yCutSize* Specifies the required width (*xSize*) and height (*ySize*) of the cut layer rectangles.
- botMetalLayer cutLayer topMetalLayer* Specifies the required names of the bottom routing layer, cut layer, and top routing layer. These layers must be previously defined in layer definitions, and must match the layer names defined in the specified LEF *viaRuleName*.
- xCutSpacing yCutSpacing* Specifies the required x and y spacing between cuts. The spacing is measured between one cut edge and the next cut edge.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

xBotEnc yBotEnc xTopEnc yTopEnc

Specifies the required x and y enclosure values for the bottom and top metal layers. The enclosure measures the distance from the cut array edge to the metal edge that encloses the cut array.

lefwViaViaruleOffset

Writes an `OFFSET` statement for the via. The `OFFSET` statement is optional with a `VIARULE` statement and can be used only once in a `VIA` section.

Syntax

```
lefwViaViaruleOffset (  
    double xBotOffset,  
    double yBotOffset,  
    double xTopOffset,  
    double yTopOffset)
```

Arguments

xBotOffset yBotOffset xTopOffset yTopOffset

Specifies the x and y offset for the bottom and top metal layers. By default, the 0, 0 origin of the via is the center of the cut array and the enclosing metal rectangles. These values allow each metal layer to be offset independently.

After the non-shifted via is computed, the metal layer rectangles are offset by adding the appropriate values—the x/y *BotOffset* values to the metal layer below the cut layer, and the x/y *TopOffset* values to the metal layer above the cut layer. These offsets are in addition to any offset caused by the `ORIGIN` values.

lefwViaViaruleOrigin

Writes an `ORIGIN` statement for the via. The `ORIGIN` statement is optional with a `VIARULE` statement and can be used only once in a `VIA` section.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
lefwViaViaruleOrigin(  
    double xOffset,  
    double yOffset)
```

Arguments

xOffset *yOffset* Specifies the x and y offset for all of the via shapes. By default, the 0, 0 origin of the via is the center of the cut array and the enclosing metal rectangles. After the non-shifted via is computed, all cut and metal rectangles are offset by adding these values.

lefwViaViarulePattern

Writes a `PATTERN` statement for the via. The `PATTERN` statement is optional with a `VIARULE` statement and can be used only once in a `VIA` section.

Syntax

```
lefwViaViarulePattern(  
    const char* cutPattern)
```

Arguments

cutPattern Specifies the cut pattern encoded as an ASCII string. This parameter is only required when some of the cuts are missing from the array of cuts, and defaults to "all cuts are present," if not specified.

lefwViaViaruleRowCol

Writes a `ROWCOL` statement for the via. The `ROWCOL` statement is optional with a `VIARULE` statement and can be used only once in a `VIA` section.

Syntax

```
lefwViaViaRuleRowCol(  
    int numCutRows,  
    int numCutCols)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Arguments

numCutRows numCutCols

Specifies the number of cut rows and columns that make up the via array.

Via Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefwViaCbkJType`.

```
int viaCB (lefwCallbackType_e type,
          lefiUserData userData) {
    int res;

    // Check if the type is correct
    if (type != lefwViaCbkJType) {
        printf("Type is not lefwViaCbkJType, terminate
            writing.\n");
        return 1;
    }

    res = lefwStartVia("RX_PC", "DEFAULT");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwViaResistance(2);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwViaForeign("IN1X", 0, 0, -1);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwViaLayer("RX");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwViaLayerRect(-0.7, -0.7, 0.7, 0.7);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwViaLayer("CUT12");
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwViaLayerRect(-0.25, -0.25, 0.25, 0.25);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwRealProperty("realProperty", 32.33);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwIntProperty("COUNT", 34);
    CHECK_RES(res);
    res = lefwEndVia("RX_PC");
    CHECK_RES(res);

    return 0;}

```

Via Rule

Via Rule routines write a LEF `VIARULE` statement. A `VIARULE` or a `VIARULE GENERATE` statement is required in a LEF file. You can create more than one `VIARULE` statement in a LEF file. For syntax information about the LEF `VIARULE` statement, see "[Via Rule](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

You must use the `lefwStartViaRule` and `lefwEndViaRule` routines to start and end the `VIARULE` statement. The `lefwViaRuleLayer` and `lefwViaRuleVia` routines must be included between these routines.

For examples of the routines described here, see "[Via Rule Examples](#)" on page 239.

In addition to the routines described in this section, you can include a `PROPERTY` statement within a `VIARULE` statement. For more information about these routines, see "[Property](#)" on page 214.

All routines return 0 if successful.

lefwStartViaRule

Starts a `VIARULE` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwStartViaRule(  
    const char* viaRuleName)
```

Arguments

viaRuleName Specifies the name to identify the via rule.

lefwEndViaRule

Ends the `VIARULE` statement for the specified *viaRuleName* value.

Syntax

```
int lefwEndViaRule(  
    const char* viaRuleName)
```

lefwViaRuleLayer

Writes a `LAYER` statement. The `LAYER` statement is required and must be used exactly twice in a `VIARULE` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwViaRuleLayer(  
    const char* layerName,  
    const char* direction,  
    double minWidth,  
    double maxWidth,  
    double overhang,  
    double metalOverhang)
```

Arguments

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>layerName</i> | Specifies the top or bottom routing layer of the via. |
| <i>direction</i> | Specifies the wire direction. If you specify a width range, the rule applies to wires of the specified <i>direction</i> that fall within the range. Otherwise, the rule applies to all wires on the layer of the specified <i>direction</i> . <i>Value:</i> HORIZONTAL or VERTICAL |
| <i>minWidth</i> <i>maxWidth</i> | Optional arguments that specify a wire width range within which the wire must fall in order for the rule to apply. That is, the wire width must be greater than or equal to <i>minWidth</i> and less than or equal to <i>maxWidth</i> . Specify 0 to ignore these arguments. |
| <i>overhang</i> | This argument is obsolete. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |
| <i>metalOverhang</i> | This argument is obsolete. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |

lefwViaRuleVia

Writes a `VIA` statement. The `VIA` statement is required and can be used more than once after both `lefwViaRuleLayer` routines are used.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwViaRuleVia(  
    const char* viaName)
```

Arguments

viaName Specifies a previously defined via to test for the current via rule. The first via in the list that can be placed at the location without design rule violations is selected. The vias must all have exactly three layers in them. The three layers must include the same routing layers as listed in the `LAYER` statements of the `VIARULE`, and a cut layer that is between the two routing layers.

Via Rule Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefwViaRuleCbKType`.

```
int viaRuleCB(lefwCallbackType_e c, lefiUserData ud) {  
    int    res;  
  
    // Check if the type is correct  
    if (type != lefwViaCbKType) {  
        printf("Type is not lefwViaCbKType, terminate  
            writing.\n");  
        return 1;  
    }  
  
    res = lefwStartViaRule("VIALIST12");  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
    lefwAddComment("Break up the old lefwViaRule into 2  
        routines");  
    lefwAddComment("lefwViaRuleLayer and lefwViaRuleVia");  
    res = lefwViaRuleLayer("M1", "VERTICAL", 9.0, 9.6, 4.5,  
        0);  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
    res = lefwViaRuleLayer("M2", "HORIZONTAL", 3.0, 3.0, 0,  
        0);  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
    res = lefwViaRuleVia("VIACENTER12");  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
    res = lefwStringProperty("vrsp", "new");  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
    res = lefwIntProperty("vrip", 1);  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
    res = lefwRealProperty("vrrp", 4.5);  
    CHECK_RES(res);  
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

```
res = lefwEndViaRule("VIALIST12");
CHECK_RES(res);

return 0;}
```

Via Rule Generate

The Via Rule Generate routines write a LEF `VIARULE GENERATE` statement. A `VIARULE GENERATE` or a `VIARULE` statement is required in a LEF file. You can create more than one `VIARULE GENERATE` statement in a LEF file. For syntax information the LEF `VIARULE GENERATE` statement, see "[Via Rule Generate](#)" in the *LEF/DEF Language Reference*.

You must use the `lefwStartViaRuleGen` and `lefwEndViaRuleGen` routines to start and end the `VIARULE GENERATE` statement. All other routines must be included between these routines.

Use the Via Rule Generate routines to cover special wiring that is not explicitly defined in the Via Rule routines.

All routines return 0 if successful.

lefwStartViaRuleGen

Starts a `VIARULE GENERATE` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwStartViaRuleGen(
    const char* viaRuleName)
```

Arguments

viaRuleName Specifies the name for the via rule (formula).

lefwEndViaRuleGen

Ends the `VIARULE GENERATE` statement for the specified *viaRuleName* value.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

Syntax

```
int lefwEndViaRuleGen(  
    const char* viaRuleName)
```

lefwViaRuleGenDefault

Writes a `DEFAULT` statement for the via. The `DEFAULT` statement specifies that the via rule can be used to generate vias for the default routing rule, and to supplement any `DEFAULT` fixed vias that might be predefined in the `LEF VIA` statement, as the router needs them. The `DEFAULT` statement is optional and can be used only once for a `VIARULE GENERATE` statement.

Syntax

```
lefwViaRuleGenDefault()
```

lefwViaRuleGenLayer

Writes a routing `LAYER` statement. Either the routing `LAYER` statement or the `ENCLOSURE` statement is required and must be used exactly twice in a `VIARULE GENERATE` statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwViaRuleGenLayer(  
    const char* layerName,  
    const char* direction,  
    double minWidth,  
    double maxWidth,  
    double overhang,  
    double metalOverhang)
```

Arguments

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>layerName</i> | Specifies the routing layer for the top or bottom of the via. |
| <i>direction</i> | Specifies the wire direction. If you specify a width range, the rule applies to wires of the specified <i>direction</i> that fall within the range. Otherwise, the rule applies to all wires on the layer of the specified <i>direction</i> . <i>Value:</i> HORIZONTAL or VERTICAL |

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>minWidth</i> <i>maxWidth</i> | Optional arguments that specify a wire width range within which the wire must fall in order for the rule to apply. That is, the wire width must be greater than or equal to <i>minWidth</i> and less than or equal to <i>maxWidth</i> . Specify 0 to ignore these arguments. |
| <i>overhang</i> | This argument is obsolete. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |
| <i>metalOverhang</i> | This argument is obsolete. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |

lefwViaRuleGenLayer3

Writes a cut LAYER statement. The cut LAYER statement is required and can be used only once after either both `lefwViaRuleGenLayer`, or both `lefwViaRuleGenLayerEnclosure` routines are used.

Syntax

```
int lefwViaRuleGenLayer3(  
    const char* layerName,  
    double xl,  
    double yl,  
    double xh,  
    double yh,  
    double xSpacing,  
    double ySpacing,  
    double resistance)
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| <i>layerName</i> | Specifies the cut layer for the generated via. |
| <i>xl yl xh yh</i> | Specifies the location of the lower left contact cut rectangle. |
| <i>xSpacing ySpacing</i> | Defines center-to-center spacing in the x and y dimensions to create an array of contact cuts. The number of cuts of an array in each direction is the most that can fit within the bounds of the intersection formed by the two special wires. Cuts are only generated where they do not violate stacked or adjacent via design rules. |
| <i>resistance</i> | Optional argument that specifies the resistance of the cut layer, given as the resistance per contact cut. Specify 0 to ignore this argument. |

lefwViaRuleGenLayerEnclosure

Writes an ENCLOSURE statement. Either the ENCLOSURE statement or the routing LAYER statement is required and must be used exactly twice in a VIARULE GENERATE statement.

Syntax

```
int lefwViaRuleGenLayerEnclosure(  
    const char* layerName,  
    double overhang1,  
    double overhang2,  
    double minWidth,  
    double maxWidth)
```

Arguments

layerName Specifies the routing layer for the top or bottom of the via.

overhang1 overhang2 Specifies that the via must be covered by metal on two opposite sides by at least *overhang1*, and on the other two sides by at least *overhang2*. The via generation code then chooses the direction of overhang that best maximizes the number of cuts that can fit in the via.

minWidth maxWidth Optional arguments that specify a wire width range within which the wire must fall in order for the rule to apply. That is, the wire width must be greater than or equal to *minWidth* and less than or equal to *maxWidth*. Specify 0 to ignore this argument.

Via Rule Generate Examples

The following example shows a callback routine with the type `lefwViaRuleCbKType` with `Generate`.

```
int viaRuleCB(lefwCallbackType_e c, lefiUserData ud) {  
    int res;  
  
    // Check if the type is correct  
    if (type != lefwViaCbKType) {  
        printf("Type is not lefwViaCbKType, terminate  
            writing.\n");  
        return 1;  
    }  
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Writer Routines

```
res = lefwStartViaRuleGen("VIAGEN12");
CHECK_RES(res);
res = lefwViaRuleGenLayer("M1", "VERTICAL", 0.1, 19, 1.4,
    0);
CHECK_RES(res);
res = lefwViaRuleGenLayer("M2", "HORIZONTAL", 0, 0, 1.4,
    0);
CHECK_RES(res);
res = lefwViaRuleGenLayer3("V1", -0.8, -0.8, 0.8, 0.8,
    5.6, 6.0, 0.2);
CHECK_RES(res);
res = lefwEndViaRuleGen("VIAGEN12");
CHECK_RES(res);

return 0;}
```

LEF Compressed File Routines

The Cadence® Library Exchange Format (LEF) reader provides the following routines for opening and closing compressed LEF files. These routines are used instead of the `fopen` and `fclose` routines that are used for regular LEF files.

- [lefGZipOpen](#) on page 245
- [lefGZipClose](#) on page 245
- [Example](#) on page 246

lefGZipOpen

Opens a compressed LEF file. If the file opens with no errors, this routine returns a pointer to the file.

Syntax

```
lefGZFile lefGZipOpen(  
    const char* gzipFile,  
    const char* mode);
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>gzipFile</i> | Specifies the compressed file to open. |
| <i>mode</i> | Specifies how to open the file. Compressed files should be opened as read only; therefore, specify "r". |

lefGZipClose

Closes the compressed LEF file. If the file closes with no errors, this routine returns zero.

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Compressed File Routines

Syntax

```
int lefGZipClose(  
    lefGZFile filePtr) ;
```

Arguments

filePtr Specifies a pointer to the compressed file to close.

Example

The following example uses the `lefGZipOpen` and `lefGZipClose` routines to open and close a compressed file.

```
lefrInit() ;  
  
for (fileCt = 0; fileCt < numInFile; fileCt++) {  
    lefrReset();  
  
    // Open the compressed LEF file for the reader to read  
    if ((f = lefGZipOpen(inFile[fileCt], "r")) == 0) {  
        fprintf(stderr, "Couldn't open input file '%s'\n", inFile[fileCt]);  
        return(2) ;  
    }  
  
    (void)lefrEnableReadEncrypted();  
  
    // Initialize the lef writer. Needs to be called first.  
    status = lefwInit(fout);  
    if (status != LEFW_OK)  
        return 1;  
  
    res = lefrRead((FILE*)f, inFile[fileCt], (void*)userData);  
  
    if (res)  
        fprintf(stderr, "Reader returns bad status.\n", inFile[fileCt]);  
  
    // Close the compressed LEF file.  
    lefGZipClose(f);  
    (void)lefrPrintUnusedCallbacks(fout);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Compressed File Routines

```
}  
fclose(fout);  
  
return 0;}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Compressed File Routines

LEF File Comparison Utility

The Cadence® Library Exchange Format (LEF) reader provides the following utility for comparing LEF files.

lefdefdiff

Compares two LEF or DEF files and reports any differences between them.

Because LEF and DEF files can be very large, the `lefdefdiff` utility writes each construct from a file to an output file in the `/tmp` directory. The utility writes the constructs using the format:

```
section_head/subsection/subsection/ ... /statement
```

The `lefdefdiff` utility then sorts the output files and uses the `diff` program to compare the two files. Always verify the accuracy of the `diff` results.

Note: You must specify the `-lef` or `-def`, `inFileName1`, and `inFileName2` arguments in the listed order. All other arguments can be specified in any order after these arguments.

Syntax

```
lefdefdiff
  {-lef | -def}
  inFileName1
  inFileName2
  [-o outFileName]
  [-path pathName]
  [-quick]
  [-d]
  [-ignorePinExtra]
  [-ignoreRowName]
  [-h]
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF File Comparison Utility

Arguments

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <code>-d</code> | Uses the <code>gnu diff</code> program to compare the files for a smaller set of differences. Use this argument only for UNIX platforms. |
| <code>-h</code> | Returns the syntax and command usage for the <code>lefdefdiff</code> utility. |
| <code>-ignorePinExtra</code> | Ignores any <code>.extraN</code> statements in the pin name. This argument can only be used when comparing DEF files. |
| <code>-ignoreRowName</code> | Ignores the row name when comparing <code>ROW</code> statements in the DEF files. This argument can only be used when comparing DEF files. |
| <code>inFileName1</code> | Specifies the first LEF or DEF file. |
| <code>inFileName2</code> | Specifies the LEF or DEF file to compare with the first file. |
| <code>-lef -def</code> | Specifies whether you are comparing LEF or DEF files. |
| <code>-o outFileName</code> | Outputs the results of the comparison to the specified file. <i>Default:</i> Outputs the results to the screen |
| <code>-path pathName</code> | Temporarily stores the intermediate files created by the <code>lefdefdiff</code> utility in the specified path directory. <i>Default:</i> Temporarily stores the files in the current directory |
| <code>-quick</code> | Uses the <code>bdiff</code> program to perform a faster comparison. |

Example

The following example shows an output file created by the `lefdefdiff` utility after comparing two LEF files:

```
#The names of the two LEF files that were compared.
< file1.lef
> file2.lef
#Statements listed under Added were found in file2.lef but not in file1.lef.
Added:
> LAYER M1 SPACING 0.6
#Statements listed under Deleted were found in file1.lef but not in file2.lef.
Deleted:
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF File Comparison Utility

```
< LAYER RX LENGTHTHRESHOLD 0.45
< LAYER RX LENGTHTHRESHOLD 0.9
< LAYER RX MINIMUMCUT 2 WIDTH 2.5
#Changed always contains two statements: the statement as it appears in
file1.lef and the statement as it appears in file2.lef.
CHANGED:
< MACRO INV_B EEQ INV SYMMETRY X Y R90
---
> MACRO INV_B CLASS CORE EEQ INV SYMMETRY X Y R90
Added:
> MACRO INV_B ORIGIN ( 0 0 )
Added:
> OBS PATH ( 58.8 3 ) ( 58.8 123 )
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface
LEF File Comparison Utility

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

This appendix contains examples of the Cadence[®] Library Exchange Format (LEF) reader and writer.

- [LEF Reader Program](#)
- [LEF Writer Program](#) on page 308

LEF Reader Program

```
#ifdef WIN32
#pragma warning (disable : 4786)
#endif

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <iostream.h>
#include <malloc.h>

#ifdef WIN32
#   include <unistd.h>
#else
#   include <windows.h>
#endif /* not WIN32 */
#include "lefrReader.hpp"
#include "lefwWriter.hpp"
#include "lefiDebug.hpp"
#include "lefiEncryptInt.hpp"
#include "lefiUtil.hpp"

char defaultName[128];
char defaultOut[128];
FILE* fout;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
int printing = 0;    // Printing the output.
int parse65nm = 0;

// TX_DIR:TRANSLATION ON

void dataError() {
    fprintf(fout, "ERROR: returned user data is not correct!\n");
}

void checkType(lefrCallbackType_e c) {
    if (c >= 0 && c <= lefrLibraryEndCbkJType) {
        // OK
    } else {
        fprintf(fout, "ERROR: callback type is out of bounds!\n");
    }
}

char* orientStr(int orient) {
    switch (orient) {
        case 0: return ((char*)"N");
        case 1: return ((char*)"W");
        case 2: return ((char*)"S");
        case 3: return ((char*)"E");
        case 4: return ((char*)"FN");
        case 5: return ((char*)"FW");
        case 6: return ((char*)"FS");
        case 7: return ((char*)"FE");
    };
    return ((char*)"BOGUS");
}

void lefVia(lefVia* via) {
    int i, j;

    lefrSetCaseSensitivity(1);
    fprintf(fout, "VIA %s ", via->lefVia::name());
    if (via->lefVia::hasDefault())
        fprintf(fout, "DEFAULT");
    else if (via->lefVia::hasGenerated())
        fprintf(fout, "GENERATED");
    fprintf(fout, "\n");
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
if (via->lefiVia::hasTopOfStack())
    fprintf(fout, "  TOPOFSTACKONLY\n");
if (via->lefiVia::hasForeign()) {
    fprintf(fout, "  FOREIGN %s ", via->lefiVia::foreign());
    if (via->lefiVia::hasForeignPnt()) {
        fprintf(fout, "( %g %g ) ", via->lefiVia::foreignX(),
                via->lefiVia::foreignY());
        if (via->lefiVia::hasForeignOrient())
            fprintf(fout, "%s ", orientStr(via->lefiVia::foreignOrient()));
    }
    fprintf(fout, ";\n");
}
if (via->lefiVia::hasProperties()) {
    fprintf(fout, "  PROPERTY ");
    for (i = 0; i < via->lefiVia::numProperties(); i++) {
        fprintf(fout, "%s ", via->lefiVia::propName(i));
        if (via->lefiVia::propIsNumber(i))
            fprintf(fout, "%g ", via->lefiVia::propNumber(i));
        if (via->lefiVia::propIsString(i))
            fprintf(fout, "%s ", via->lefiVia::propValue(i));
        switch (via->lefiVia::propType(i)) {
            case 'R': fprintf(fout, "REAL ");
                      break;
            case 'I': fprintf(fout, "INTEGER ");
                      break;
            case 'S': fprintf(fout, "STRING ");
                      break;
            case 'Q': fprintf(fout, "QUOTESTRING ");
                      break;
            case 'N': fprintf(fout, "NUMBER ");
                      break;
        }
    }
    fprintf(fout, ";\n");
}
if (via->lefiVia::hasResistance())
    fprintf(fout, "  RESISTANCE %g ;\n", via->lefiVia::resistance());
if (via->lefiVia::numLayers() > 0) {
    for (i = 0; i < via->lefiVia::numLayers(); i++) {
        fprintf(fout, "  LAYER %s\n", via->lefiVia::layerName(i));
        for (j = 0; j < via->lefiVia::numRects(i); j++)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
    fprintf(fout, "    RECT ( %f %f ) ( %f %f ) ;\n",
        via->lefiVia::xl(i, j), via->lefiVia::yl(i, j),
        via->lefiVia::xh(i, j), via->lefiVia::yh(i, j));
for (j = 0; j < via->lefiVia::numPolygons(i); j++) {
    struct lefiGeomPolygon poly;
    poly = via->lefiVia::getPolygon(i, j);
    fprintf(fout, "    POLYGON ");
    for (int k = 0; k < poly.numPoints; k++)
        fprintf(fout, " %g %g ", poly.x[k], poly.y[k]);
    fprintf(fout, ";\n");
}
}
}
if (via->lefiVia::hasViaRule()) {
    fprintf(fout, "    VIARULE %s ;\n", via->lefiVia::viaRuleName());
    fprintf(fout, "    CUTSIZE %g %g ;\n", via->lefiVia::xCutSize(),
        via->lefiVia::yCutSize());
    fprintf(fout, "    LAYERS %s %s %s ;\n", via->lefiVia::botMetalLayer(),
        via->lefiVia::cutLayer(), via->lefiVia::topMetalLayer());
    fprintf(fout, "    CUTSPACING %g %g ;\n", via->lefiVia::xCutSpacing(),
        via->lefiVia::yCutSpacing());
    fprintf(fout, "    ENCLOSURE %g %g %g %g ;\n", via->lefiVia::xBotEnc(),
        via->lefiVia::yBotEnc(), via->lefiVia::xTopEnc(),
        via->lefiVia::yTopEnc());
    if (via->lefiVia::hasRowCol())
        fprintf(fout, "    ROWCOL %d %d ;\n", via->lefiVia::numCutRows(),
            via->lefiVia::numCutCols());
    if (via->lefiVia::hasOrigin())
        fprintf(fout, "    ORIGIN %g %g ;\n", via->lefiVia::xOffset(),
            via->lefiVia::yOffset());
    if (via->lefiVia::hasOffset())
        fprintf(fout, "    OFFSET %g %g %g %g ;\n", via->lefiVia::xBotOffset(),
            via->lefiVia::yBotOffset(), via->lefiVia::xTopOffset(),
            via->lefiVia::yTopOffset());
    if (via->lefiVia::hasCutPattern())
        fprintf(fout, "    PATTERN %s ;\n", via->lefiVia::cutPattern());
}
fprintf(fout, "END %s\n", via->lefiVia::name());

return;
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
void lefSpacing(lefSpacing* spacing) {
    fprintf(fout, " SAMENET %s %s %g ", spacing->lefSpacing::name1(),
            spacing->lefSpacing::name2(), spacing->lefSpacing::distance());
    if (spacing->lefSpacing::hasStack())
        fprintf(fout, "STACK ");
    fprintf(fout, ";\n");
    return;
}

void lefViaRuleLayer(lefViaRuleLayer* vLayer) {
    fprintf(fout, " LAYER %s ;\n", vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::name());
    if (vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::hasDirection()) {
        if (vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::isHorizontal())
            fprintf(fout, " DIRECTION HORIZONTAL ;\n");
        if (vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::isVertical())
            fprintf(fout, " DIRECTION VERTICAL ;\n");
    }
    if (vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::hasEnclosure()) {
        fprintf(fout, " ENCLOSURE %g %g ;\n",
                vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::enclosureOverhang1(),
                vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::enclosureOverhang2());
    }
    if (vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::hasWidth())
        fprintf(fout, " WIDTH %g TO %g ;\n",
                vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::widthMin(),
                vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::widthMax());
    if (vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::hasResistance())
        fprintf(fout, " RESISTANCE %g ;\n",
                vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::resistance());
    if (vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::hasOverhang())
        fprintf(fout, " OVERHANG %g ;\n",
                vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::overhang());
    if (vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::hasMetalOverhang())
        fprintf(fout, " METALOVERHANG %g ;\n",
                vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::metalOverhang());
    if (vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::hasSpacing())
        fprintf(fout, " SPACING %g BY %g ;\n",
                vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::spacingStepX(),
                vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::spacingStepY());
    if (vLayer->lefViaRuleLayer::hasRect())

```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
    fprintf(fout, "    RECT ( %f %f ) ( %f %f ) ;\n",
            vLayer->lefiViaRuleLayer::xl(), vLayer->lefiViaRuleLayer::yl(),
            vLayer->lefiViaRuleLayer::xh(), vLayer->lefiViaRuleLayer::yh());
return;
}

void prtGeometry(lefiGeometries* geometry) {
    int                numItems = geometry->lefiGeometries::numItems();
    int                i, j;
    lefiGeomPath*     path;
    lefiGeomPathIter* pathIter;
    lefiGeomRect*     rect;
    lefiGeomRectIter* rectIter;
    lefiGeomPolygon*  polygon;
    lefiGeomPolygonIter* polygonIter;
    lefiGeomVia*      via;
    lefiGeomViaIter*  viaIter;

    for (i = 0; i < numItems; i++) {
        switch (geometry->lefiGeometries::itemType(i)) {
            case lefiGeomClassE:
                fprintf(fout, "CLASS %s ",
                    geometry->lefiGeometries::getClass(i));
                break;
            case lefiGeomLayerE:
                fprintf(fout, "    LAYER %s ;\n",
                    geometry->lefiGeometries::getLayer(i));
                break;
            case lefiGeomLayerExceptPgNetE:
                fprintf(fout, "    EXCEPTPGNET ;\n");
                break;
            case lefiGeomLayerMinSpacingE:
                fprintf(fout, "    SPACING %g ;\n",
                    geometry->lefiGeometries::getLayerMinSpacing(i));
                break;
            case lefiGeomLayerRuleWidthE:
                fprintf(fout, "    DESIGNRULEWIDTH %g ;\n",
                    geometry->lefiGeometries::getLayerRuleWidth(i));
                break;
            case lefiGeomWidthE:
                fprintf(fout, "    WIDTH %g ;\n",
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
        geometry->lefiGeometries::getWidth(i));
    break;
case lefiGeomPathE:
    path = geometry->lefiGeometries::getPath(i);
    fprintf(fout, "        PATH ");
    for (j = 0; j < path->numPoints; j++) {
        if (j+1 == path->numPoints) // last one on the list
            fprintf(fout, "        ( %g %g ) ;\n", path->x[j], path->y[j]);
        else
            fprintf(fout, "        ( %g %g )\n", path->x[j], path->y[j]);
    }
    break;
case lefiGeomPathIterE:
    pathIter = geometry->lefiGeometries::getPathIter(i);
    fprintf(fout, "        PATH ITERATED ");
    for (j = 0; j < pathIter->numPoints; j++)
        fprintf(fout, "        ( %g %g )\n", pathIter->x[j],
            pathIter->y[j]);
    fprintf(fout, "        DO %g BY %g STEP %g %g ;\n", pathIter->xStart,
        pathIter->yStart, pathIter->xStep, pathIter->yStep);
    break;
case lefiGeomRectE:
    rect = geometry->lefiGeometries::getRect(i);
    fprintf(fout, "        RECT ( %f %f ) ( %f %f ) ;\n", rect->xl,
        rect->yl, rect->xh, rect->yh);
    break;
case lefiGeomRectIterE:
    rectIter = geometry->lefiGeometries::getRectIter(i);
    fprintf(fout, "        RECT ITERATE ( %f %f ) ( %f %f )\n",
        rectIter->xl, rectIter->yl, rectIter->xh, rectIter->yh);
    fprintf(fout, "        DO %g BY %g STEP %g %g ;\n",
        rectIter->xStart, rectIter->yStart, rectIter->xStep,
        rectIter->yStep);
    break;
case lefiGeomPolygonE:
    polygon = geometry->lefiGeometries::getPolygon(i);
    fprintf(fout, "        POLYGON ");
    for (j = 0; j < polygon->numPoints; j++) {
        if (j+1 == polygon->numPoints) // last one on the list
            fprintf(fout, "        ( %g %g ) ;\n", polygon->x[j],
                polygon->y[j]);
    }
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
        else
            fprintf(fout, "          ( %g %g )\n", polygon->x[j],
                    polygon->y[j]);
    }
    break;
case lefiGeomPolygonIterE:
    polygonIter = geometry->lefiGeometries::getPolygonIter(i);
    fprintf(fout, "          POLYGON ITERATE");
    for (j = 0; j < polygonIter->numPoints; j++)
        fprintf(fout, "          ( %g %g )\n", polygonIter->x[j],
                polygonIter->y[j]);
    fprintf(fout, "          DO %g BY %g STEP %g %g ;\n",
            polygonIter->xStart, polygonIter->yStart,
            polygonIter->xStep, polygonIter->yStep);
    break;
case lefiGeomViaE:
    via = geometry->lefiGeometries::getVia(i);
    fprintf(fout, "          VIA ( %g %g ) %s ;\n", via->x, via->y,
            via->name);
    break;
case lefiGeomViaIterE:
    viaIter = geometry->lefiGeometries::getViaIter(i);
    fprintf(fout, "          VIA ITERATE ( %g %g ) %s\n", viaIter->x,
            viaIter->y, viaIter->name);
    fprintf(fout, "          DO %g BY %g STEP %g %g ;\n",
            viaIter->xStart, viaIter->yStart,
            viaIter->xStep, viaIter->yStep);
    break;
default:
    fprintf(fout, "BOGUS geometries type.\n");
    break;
}
}
}

int antennaCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, double value, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    switch (c) {
        case lefrAntennaInputCbkJType:
            fprintf(fout, "ANTENNAINPUTGATEAREA %g ;\n", value);
    }
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
        break;
    case lefrAntennaInoutCbkJType:
        fprintf(fout, "ANTENNAINOUTDIFFAREA %g ;\n", value);
        break;
    case lefrAntennaOutputCbkJType:
        fprintf(fout, "ANTENNAOUTPUTDIFFAREA %g ;\n", value);
        break;
    case lefrInputAntennaCbkJType:
        fprintf(fout, "INPUTPINANTENNASIZE %g ;\n", value);
        break;
    case lefrOutputAntennaCbkJType:
        fprintf(fout, "OUTPUTPINANTENNASIZE %g ;\n", value);
        break;
    case lefrInoutAntennaCbkJType:
        fprintf(fout, "INOUTPINANTENNASIZE %g ;\n", value);
        break;
    default:
        fprintf(fout, "BOGUS antenna type.\n");
        break;
}
return 0;
}

int arrayBeginCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, const char* name, lefiUserData ud) {
    int status;

    checkType(c);
    status = lefwStartArray(name);
    if (status != LEFW_OK)
        return status;
    return 0;
}

int arrayCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, lefiArray* a, lefiUserData ud) {
    int status, i, j, defCaps;
    lefiSitePattern* pattern;
    lefiTrackPattern* track;
    lefiGcellPattern* gcell;

    checkType(c);
    if (a->lefiArray::numSitePattern() > 0) {
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
for (i = 0; i < a->lefiArray::numSitePattern(); i++) {
    pattern = a->lefiArray::sitePattern(i);
    status = lefwArraySite(pattern->lefiSitePattern::name(),
                           pattern->lefiSitePattern::x(),
                           pattern->lefiSitePattern::y(),
                           pattern->lefiSitePattern::orient(),
                           pattern->lefiSitePattern::xStart(),
                           pattern->lefiSitePattern::yStart(),
                           pattern->lefiSitePattern::xStep(),
                           pattern->lefiSitePattern::yStep());
    if (status != LEFW_OK)
        dataError();
}
}
if (a->lefiArray::numCanPlace() > 0) {
    for (i = 0; i < a->lefiArray::numCanPlace(); i++) {
        pattern = a->lefiArray::canPlace(i);
        status = lefwArrayCanplace(pattern->lefiSitePattern::name(),
                                    pattern->lefiSitePattern::x(),
                                    pattern->lefiSitePattern::y(),
                                    pattern->lefiSitePattern::orient(),
                                    pattern->lefiSitePattern::xStart(),
                                    pattern->lefiSitePattern::yStart(),
                                    pattern->lefiSitePattern::xStep(),
                                    pattern->lefiSitePattern::yStep());

        if (status != LEFW_OK)
            dataError();
    }
}
if (a->lefiArray::numCannotOccupy() > 0) {
    for (i = 0; i < a->lefiArray::numCannotOccupy(); i++) {
        pattern = a->lefiArray::cannotOccupy(i);
        status = lefwArrayCannotoccupy(pattern->lefiSitePattern::name(),
                                        pattern->lefiSitePattern::x(),
                                        pattern->lefiSitePattern::y(),
                                        pattern->lefiSitePattern::orient(),
                                        pattern->lefiSitePattern::xStart(),
                                        pattern->lefiSitePattern::yStart(),
                                        pattern->lefiSitePattern::xStep(),
                                        pattern->lefiSitePattern::yStep());

        if (status != LEFW_OK)
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
        dataError();
    }
}

if (a->lefiArray::numTrack() > 0) {
    for (i = 0; i < a->lefiArray::numTrack(); i++) {
        track = a->lefiArray::track(i);
        fprintf(fout, "  TRACKS %s, %g DO %d STEP %g\n",
            track->lefiTrackPattern::name(),
            track->lefiTrackPattern::start(),
            track->lefiTrackPattern::numTracks(),
            track->lefiTrackPattern::space());
        if (track->lefiTrackPattern::numLayers() > 0) {
            fprintf(fout, "  LAYER ");
            for (j = 0; j < track->lefiTrackPattern::numLayers(); j++)
                fprintf(fout, "%s ", track->lefiTrackPattern::layerName(j));
            fprintf(fout, ";\n");
        }
    }
}

if (a->lefiArray::numGcell() > 0) {
    for (i = 0; i < a->lefiArray::numGcell(); i++) {
        gcell = a->lefiArray::gcell(i);
        fprintf(fout, "  GCELLGRID %s, %g DO %d STEP %g\n",
            gcell->lefiGcellPattern::name(),
            gcell->lefiGcellPattern::start(),
            gcell->lefiGcellPattern::numCRs(),
            gcell->lefiGcellPattern::space());
    }
}

if (a->lefiArray::numFloorPlans() > 0) {
    for (i = 0; i < a->lefiArray::numFloorPlans(); i++) {
        status = lefwStartArrayFloorplan(a->lefiArray::floorPlanName(i));
        if (status != LEFW_OK)
            dataError();
        for (j = 0; j < a->lefiArray::numSites(i); j++) {
            pattern = a->lefiArray::site(i, j);
            status = lefwArrayFloorplan(a->lefiArray::siteType(i, j),
                pattern->lefiSitePattern::name(),
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
        pattern->lefiSitePattern::x(),
        pattern->lefiSitePattern::y(),
        pattern->lefiSitePattern::orient(),
        (int)pattern->lefiSitePattern::xStart(),
        (int)pattern->lefiSitePattern::yStart(),
        pattern->lefiSitePattern::xStep(),
        pattern->lefiSitePattern::yStep());

    if (status != LEFW_OK)
        dataError();
}
status = lefwEndArrayFloorplan(a->lefiArray::floorPlanName(i));
if (status != LEFW_OK)
    dataError();
}
}

defCaps = a->lefiArray::numDefaultCaps();
if (defCaps > 0) {
    status = lefwStartArrayDefaultCap(defCaps);
    if (status != LEFW_OK)
        dataError();
    for (i = 0; i < defCaps; i++) {
        status = lefwArrayDefaultCap(a->lefiArray::defaultCapMinPins(i),
                                     a->lefiArray::defaultCap(i));

        if (status != LEFW_OK)
            dataError();
    }
    status = lefwEndArrayDefaultCap();
    if (status != LEFW_OK)
        dataError();
}
return 0;
}

int arrayEndCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, const char* name, lefiUserData ud) {
    int status;

    checkType(c);
    status = lefwEndArray(name);
    if (status != LEFW_OK)
        return status;
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
    return 0;
}

int busBitCharsCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, const char* busBit, lefiUserData ud)
{
    int status;

    checkType(c);
    status = lefwBusBitChars(busBit);
    if (status != LEFW_OK)
        dataError();
    return 0;
}

int caseSensCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, int caseSense, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    if (caseSense == TRUE)
        fprintf(fout, "NAMECASESENSITIVE ON ;\n");
    else
        fprintf(fout, "NAMECASESENSITIVE OFF ;\n");
    return 0;
}

int clearanceCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, const char* name, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "CLEARANCEMEASURE %s ;\n", name);
    return 0;
}

int dividerCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, const char* name, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "DIVIDER %s ;\n", name);
    return 0;
}

int noWireExtCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, const char* name, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
fprintf(fout, "NOWIREEXTENSION %s ;\n", name);
return 0;
}

int edge1CB(lefrCallbackType_e c, double name, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "EDGERATETHRESHOLD1 %g ;\n", name);
    return 0;
}

int edge2CB(lefrCallbackType_e c, double name, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "EDGERATETHRESHOLD2 %g ;\n", name);
    return 0;
}

int edgeScaleCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, double name, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "EDGERATESCALEFACTORE %g ;\n", name);
    return 0;
}

int dielectricCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, double dielectric, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "DIELECTRIC %g ;\n", dielectric);
    return 0;
}

int irdropBeginCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, void* ptr, lefiUserData ud){
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "IRDROP\n");
    return 0;
}

int irdropCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, lefiIRDrop* irdrop, lefiUserData ud) {
    int i;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
checkType(c);

fprintf(fout, " TABLE %s ", irdrop->lefiIRDrop::name());
for (i = 0; i < irdrop->lefiIRDrop::numValues(); i++)
    fprintf(fout, "%g %g ", irdrop->lefiIRDrop::value1(i),
            irdrop->lefiIRDrop::value2(i));
fprintf(fout, ";\n");
return 0;
}

int irdropEndCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, void* ptr, lefiUserData ud){
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "END IRDROP\n");
    return 0;
}

int layerCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, lefiLayer* layer, lefiUserData ud) {
    int i, j, k;
    int numPoints, propNum;
    double *widths, *current;
    lefiLayerDensity* density;
    lefiAntennaPWL* pwl;
    lefiSpacingTable* spTable;
    lefiInfluence* influence;
    lefiParallel* parallel;
    lefiTwoWidths* twoWidths;
    char pType;
    int numMinCut, numMinenclosed;
    lefiAntennaModel* aModel;
    lefiOrthogonal* ortho;

    checkType(c);
    lefrSetCaseSensitivity(0);

    if (parse65nm)
        layer->lefiLayer::parse65nmRules();

    fprintf(fout, "LAYER %s\n", layer->lefiLayer::name());
    if (layer->lefiLayer::hasType())
        fprintf(fout, " TYPE %s ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::type());
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasPitch())
    fprintf(fout, " PITCH %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::pitch());
else if (layer->lefiLayer::hasXYPitch())
    fprintf(fout, " PITCH %g %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::pitchX(),
            layer->lefiLayer::pitchY());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasOffset())
    fprintf(fout, " OFFSET %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::offset());
else if (layer->lefiLayer::hasXYOffset())
    fprintf(fout, " OFFSET %g %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::offsetX(),
            layer->lefiLayer::offsetY());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasDiagPitch())
    fprintf(fout, " DIAGPITCH %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::diagPitch());
else if (layer->lefiLayer::hasXYDiagPitch())
    fprintf(fout, " DIAGPITCH %g %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::diagPitchX(),
            layer->lefiLayer::diagPitchY());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasDiagWidth())
    fprintf(fout, " DIAGWIDTH %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::diagWidth());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasDiagSpacing())
    fprintf(fout, " DIAGSPACING %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::diagSpacing());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasWidth())
    fprintf(fout, " WIDTH %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::width());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasArea())
    fprintf(fout, " AREA %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::area());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSlotWireWidth())
    fprintf(fout, " SLOTWIREWIDTH %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::slotWireWidth());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSlotWireLength())
    fprintf(fout, " SLOTWIRELENGTH %g ;\n",
            layer->lefiLayer::slotWireLength());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSlotWidth())
    fprintf(fout, " SLOTWIDTH %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::slotWidth());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSlotLength())
    fprintf(fout, " SLOTLLENGTH %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::slotLength());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasMaxAdjacentSlotSpacing())
    fprintf(fout, " MAXADJACENTSLOTSPACING %g ;\n",
            layer->lefiLayer::maxAdjacentSlotSpacing());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasMaxCoaxialSlotSpacing())
    fprintf(fout, " MAXCOAXIALSLOTSPACING %g ;\n",
            layer->lefiLayer::maxCoaxialSlotSpacing());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasMaxEdgeSlotSpacing())
    fprintf(fout, " MAXEDGESLOTSPACING %g ;\n",
            layer->lefiLayer::maxEdgeSlotSpacing());
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasMaxFloatingArea() // 5.7
    fprintf(fout, " MAXFLOATINGAREA %g ;\n",
            layer->lefiLayer::maxFloatingArea());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasArraySpacing() { // 5.7
    fprintf(fout, " ARRAYSPPACING ");
    if (layer->lefiLayer::hasLongArray())
        fprintf(fout, "LONGARRAY ");
    if (layer->lefiLayer::hasViaWidth())
        fprintf(fout, "WIDTH %g ", layer->lefiLayer::viaWidth());
    fprintf(fout, "CUTSPACING %g", layer->lefiLayer::cutSpacing());
    for (i = 0; i < layer->lefiLayer::numArrayCuts(); i++)
        fprintf(fout, "\n\tARRAYCUTS %g SPACING %g",
                layer->lefiLayer::arrayCuts(i),
                layer->lefiLayer::arraySpacing(i));
    fprintf(fout, " ;\n");
}
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSplitWireWidth())
    fprintf(fout, " SPLITWIREWIDTH %g ;\n",
            layer->lefiLayer::splitWireWidth());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasMinimumDensity())
    fprintf(fout, " MINIMUMDENSITY %g ;\n",
            layer->lefiLayer::minimumDensity());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasMaximumDensity())
    fprintf(fout, " MAXIMUMDENSITY %g ;\n",
            layer->lefiLayer::maximumDensity());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasDensityCheckWindow())
    fprintf(fout, " DENSITYCHECKWINDOW %g %g ;\n",
            layer->lefiLayer::densityCheckWindowLength(),
            layer->lefiLayer::densityCheckWindowWidth());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasDensityCheckStep())
    fprintf(fout, " DENSITYCHECKSTEP %g ;\n",
            layer->lefiLayer::densityCheckStep());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasFillActiveSpacing())
    fprintf(fout, " FILLACTIVESPACING %g ;\n",
            layer->lefiLayer::fillActiveSpacing());
// 5.4.1
numMinCut = layer->lefiLayer::numMinimumcut();
if (numMinCut > 0) {
    for (i = 0; i < numMinCut; i++) {
        fprintf(fout, " MINIMUMCUT %d WIDTH %g ",
                layer->lefiLayer::minimumcut(i),
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
        layer->lefiLayer::minimumcutWidth(i));
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasMinimumcutWithin(i))
    fprintf(fout, "WITHIN %g ", layer->lefiLayer::minimumcutWithin(i));
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasMinimumcutConnection(i))
    fprintf(fout, "%s ", layer->lefiLayer::minimumcutConnection(i));
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasMinimumcutNumCuts(i))
    fprintf(fout, "LENGTH %g WITHIN %g ",
        layer->lefiLayer::minimumcutLength(i),
        layer->lefiLayer::minimumcutDistance(i));
    fprintf(fout, ";\n");
}
}
// 5.4.1
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasMaxwidth()) {
    fprintf(fout, "  MAXWIDTH %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::maxwidth());
}
// 5.5
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasMinwidth()) {
    fprintf(fout, "  MINWIDTH %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::minwidth());
}
// 5.5
numMinenclosed = layer->lefiLayer::numMinenclosedarea();
if (numMinenclosed > 0) {
    for (i = 0; i < numMinenclosed; i++) {
        fprintf(fout, "  MINENCLOSEDAREA %g ",
            layer->lefiLayer::minenclosedarea(i));
        if (layer->lefiLayer::hasMinenclosedareaWidth(i))
            fprintf(fout, "MINENCLOSEDAREAWIDTH %g ",
                layer->lefiLayer::minenclosedareaWidth(i));
        fprintf(fout, ";\n");
    }
}
// 5.4.1 & 5.6
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasMinstep()) {
    for (i = 0; i < layer->lefiLayer::numMinstep(); i++) {
        fprintf(fout, "  MINSTEP %g ", layer->lefiLayer::minstep(i));
        if (layer->lefiLayer::hasMinstepType(i))
            fprintf(fout, "%s ", layer->lefiLayer::minstepType(i));
        if (layer->lefiLayer::hasMinstepLengthsum(i))
            fprintf(fout, "LENGTHSUM %g ",
                layer->lefiLayer::minstepLengthsum(i));
    }
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
        if (layer->lefiLayer::hasMinstepMaxedges(i))
            fprintf(fout, "MAXEDGES %d ", layer->lefiLayer::minstepMaxedges(i));
        fprintf(fout, ";\n");
    }
}
// 5.4.1
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasProtrusion()) {
    fprintf(fout, "  PROTRUSIONWIDTH %g LENGTH %g WIDTH %g ;\n",
        layer->lefiLayer::protrusionWidth1(),
        layer->lefiLayer::protrusionLength(),
        layer->lefiLayer::protrusionWidth2());
}
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingNumber()) {
    for (i = 0; i < layer->lefiLayer::numSpacing(); i++) {
        fprintf(fout, "  SPACING %g ", layer->lefiLayer::spacing(i));
        if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingName(i))
            fprintf(fout, "LAYER %s ", layer->lefiLayer::spacingName(i));
        if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingLayerStack(i))
            fprintf(fout, "STACK ");
        if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingAdjacent(i))
            fprintf(fout, "ADJACENTCUTS %d WITHIN %g ",
                layer->lefiLayer::spacingAdjacentCuts(i),
                layer->lefiLayer::spacingAdjacentWithin(i));
        if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingAdjacentExcept(i)) // 5.7
            fprintf(fout, "EXCEPTSAMEPGNET ");
        if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingCenterToCenter(i))
            fprintf(fout, "CENTERTOCENTER ");
        if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingSamenet(i)) // 5.7
            fprintf(fout, "SAMENET ");
            if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingSamenetPGonly(i)) // 5.7
                fprintf(fout, "PGONLY ");
        if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingArea(i)) // 5.7
            fprintf(fout, "AREA %g ", layer->lefiLayer::spacingArea(i));
        if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingRange(i)) {
            fprintf(fout, "RANGE %g %g ", layer->lefiLayer::spacingRangeMin(i),
                layer->lefiLayer::spacingRangeMax(i));
            if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingRangeUseLengthThreshold(i))
                fprintf(fout, "USELENGTHTHRESHOLD ");
            else if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingRangeInfluence(i)) {
                fprintf(fout, "INFLUENCE %g ",
                    layer->lefiLayer::spacingRangeInfluence(i));
            }
        }
    }
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
    if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingRangeInfluenceRange(i))
        fprintf(fout, "RANGE %g %g ",
            layer->lefiLayer::spacingRangeInfluenceMin(i),
            layer->lefiLayer::spacingRangeInfluenceMax(i));
    } else if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingRangeRange(i))
        fprintf(fout, "RANGE %g %g ",
            layer->lefiLayer::spacingRangeRangeMin(i),
            layer->lefiLayer::spacingRangeRangeMax(i));
    } else if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingLengthThreshold(i)) {
        fprintf(fout, "LENGTHTHRESHOLD %g ",
            layer->lefiLayer::spacingLengthThreshold(i));
        if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingLengthThresholdRange(i))
            fprintf(fout, "RANGE %g %g",
                layer->lefiLayer::spacingLengthThresholdRangeMin(i),
                layer->lefiLayer::spacingLengthThresholdRangeMax(i));
    } else if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingNotchLength(i)) { // 5.7
        fprintf(fout, "NOTCHLENGTH %g",
            layer->lefiLayer::spacingNotchLength(i));
    } else if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingEndOfNotchWidth(i)) // 5.7
        fprintf(fout, "ENDOFNOTCHWIDTH %g NOTCHSPACING %g, NOTCHLENGTH %g",
            layer->lefiLayer::spacingEndOfNotchWidth(i),
            layer->lefiLayer::spacingEndOfNotchSpacing(i),
            layer->lefiLayer::spacingEndOfNotchLength(i));

    if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingParallelOverlap(i)) // 5.7
        fprintf(fout, "PARALLELOVERLAP ");
    if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingEndOfLine(i)) { // 5.7
        fprintf(fout, "ENDOFFLINE %g WITHING %g ",
            layer->lefiLayer::spacingEolWidth(i),
            layer->lefiLayer::spacingEolWithin(i));
        if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingParellelEdge(i)) {
            fprintf(fout, "PARALLELEDGE %g WITHING %g ",
                layer->lefiLayer::spacingParSpace(i),
                layer->lefiLayer::spacingParWithin(i));
            if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingTwoEdges(i)) {
                fprintf(fout, "TWOEDGES ");
            }
        }
    }
}
fprintf(fout, ";\n");
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
}
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasSpacingTableOrtho()) { // 5.7
    fprintf(fout, "SPACINGTABLE ORTHOGONAL");
    ortho = layer->lefiLayer::orthogonal();
    for (i = 0; i < ortho->lefiOrthogonal::numOrthogonal(); i++) {
        fprintf(fout, "\n WITHIN %g SPACING %g",
            ortho->lefiOrthogonal::cutWithin(i),
            ortho->lefiOrthogonal::orthoSpacing(i));
    }
    fprintf(fout, ";\n");
}
for (i = 0; i < layer->lefiLayer::numEnclosure(); i++) {
    fprintf(fout, "ENCLOSURE ");
    if (layer->lefiLayer::hasEnclosureRule(i))
        fprintf(fout, "%s ", layer->lefiLayer::enclosureRule(i));
    fprintf(fout, "%g %g ", layer->lefiLayer::enclosureOverhang1(i),
        layer->lefiLayer::enclosureOverhang2(i));
    if (layer->lefiLayer::hasEnclosureWidth(i))
        fprintf(fout, "WIDTH %g ", layer->lefiLayer::enclosureMinWidth(i));
    if (layer->lefiLayer::hasEnclosureExceptExtraCut(i))
        fprintf(fout, "EXCEPTEXTRACUT %g ",
            layer->lefiLayer::enclosureExceptExtraCut(i));
    if (layer->lefiLayer::hasEnclosureMinLength(i))
        fprintf(fout, "LENGTH %g ", layer->lefiLayer::enclosureMinLength(i));
    fprintf(fout, ";\n");
}
for (i = 0; i < layer->lefiLayer::numPreferEnclosure(); i++) {
    fprintf(fout, "PREFERENCLOSURE ");
    if (layer->lefiLayer::hasPreferEnclosureRule(i))
        fprintf(fout, "%s ", layer->lefiLayer::preferEnclosureRule(i));
    fprintf(fout, "%g %g ", layer->lefiLayer::preferEnclosureOverhang1(i),
        layer->lefiLayer::preferEnclosureOverhang2(i));
    if (layer->lefiLayer::hasPreferEnclosureWidth(i))
        fprintf(fout, "WIDTH %g ", layer->lefiLayer::preferEnclosureMinWidth(i));
    fprintf(fout, ";\n");
}
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasResistancePerCut())
    fprintf(fout, " RESISTANCE %g ;\n",
        layer->lefiLayer::resistancePerCut());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasCurrentDensityPoint())
    fprintf(fout, " CURRENTDEN %g ;\n",
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
        layer->lefiLayer::currentDensityPoint();
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasCurrentDensityArray()) {
    layer->lefiLayer::currentDensityArray(&numPoints, &widths, &current);
    for (i = 0; i < numPoints; i++)
        fprintf(fout, " CURRENTDEN ( %g %g ) ;\n", widths[i], current[i]);
}
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasDirection())
    fprintf(fout, " DIRECTION %s ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::direction());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasResistance())
    fprintf(fout, " RESISTANCE RPERSQ %g ;\n",
            layer->lefiLayer::resistance());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasCapacitance())
    fprintf(fout, " CAPACITANCE CPERSQDIST %g ;\n",
            layer->lefiLayer::capacitance());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasEdgeCap())
    fprintf(fout, " EDGECAPACITANCE %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::edgeCap());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasHeight())
    fprintf(fout, " TYPE %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::height());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasThickness())
    fprintf(fout, " THICKNESS %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::thickness());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasWireExtension())
    fprintf(fout, " WIREEXTENSION %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::wireExtension());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasShrinkage())
    fprintf(fout, " SHRINKAGE %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::shrinkage());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasCapMultiplier())
    fprintf(fout, " CAPMULTIPLIER %g ;\n", layer->lefiLayer::capMultiplier());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasAntennaArea())
    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNAAREAFACTOR %g ;\n",
            layer->lefiLayer::antennaArea());
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasAntennaLength())
    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNALENGTHFACTOR %g ;\n",
            layer->lefiLayer::antennaLength());

// 5.5 AntennaModel
for (i = 0; i < layer->lefiLayer::numAntennaModel(); i++) {
    aModel = layer->lefiLayer::antennaModel(i);

    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNAMODEL %s ;\n",
            aModel->lefiAntennaModel::antennaOxide());

    if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaAreaRatio())
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
fprintf(fout, " ANTENNAAREARATIO %g ;\n",
        aModel->lefiAntennaModel::antennaAreaRatio());
if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaDiffAreaRatio())
    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNADIFFAREARATIO %g ;\n",
            aModel->lefiAntennaModel::antennaDiffAreaRatio());
else if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaDiffAreaRatioPWL()) {
    pwl = aModel->lefiAntennaModel::antennaDiffAreaRatioPWL();
    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNADIFFAREARATIO PWL ( ");
    for (j = 0; j < pwl->lefiAntennaPWL::numPWL(); j++)
        fprintf(fout, "( %g %g ) ", pwl->lefiAntennaPWL::PWLdiffusion(j),
                pwl->lefiAntennaPWL::PWLratio(j));
    fprintf(fout, " ) ;\n");
}
if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaCumAreaRatio())
    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNACUMAREARATIO %g ;\n",
            aModel->lefiAntennaModel::antennaCumAreaRatio());
if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaCumDiffAreaRatio())
    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNACUMDIFFAREARATIO %g\n",
            aModel->lefiAntennaModel::antennaCumDiffAreaRatio());
if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaCumDiffAreaRatioPWL()) {
    pwl = aModel->lefiAntennaModel::antennaCumDiffAreaRatioPWL();
    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNACUMDIFFAREARATIO PWL ( ");
    for (j = 0; j < pwl->lefiAntennaPWL::numPWL(); j++)
        fprintf(fout, "( %g %g ) ", pwl->lefiAntennaPWL::PWLdiffusion(j),
                pwl->lefiAntennaPWL::PWLratio(j));
    fprintf(fout, " ) ;\n");
}
if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaAreaFactor()) {
    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNAAREAFACOR %g ",
            aModel->lefiAntennaModel::antennaAreaFactor());
    if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaAreaFactorDUO())
        fprintf(fout, " DIFFUSEONLY ");
    fprintf(fout, " ;\n");
}
if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaSideAreaRatio())
    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNASIDEAREARATIO %g ;\n",
            aModel->lefiAntennaModel::antennaSideAreaRatio());
if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaDiffSideAreaRatio())
    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNADIFFSIDEAREARATIO %g\n",
            aModel->lefiAntennaModel::antennaDiffSideAreaRatio());
else if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaDiffSideAreaRatioPWL()) {
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
pwl = aModel->lefiAntennaModel::antennaDiffSideAreaRatioPWL();
fprintf(fout, " ANTENNADIFFSIDEAREARATIO PWL ( ");
for (j = 0; j < pwl->lefiAntennaPWL::numPWL(); j++)
    fprintf(fout, "( %g %g ) ", pwl->lefiAntennaPWL::PWLdiffusion(j),
            pwl->lefiAntennaPWL::PWLratio(j));
fprintf(fout, " ) ;\n");
}
if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaCumSideAreaRatio())
    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNACUMSIDEAREARATIO %g ;\n",
            aModel->lefiAntennaModel::antennaCumSideAreaRatio());
if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaCumDiffSideAreaRatio())
    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNACUMDIFFSIDEAREARATIO %g\n",
            aModel->lefiAntennaModel::antennaCumDiffSideAreaRatio());
else if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaCumDiffSideAreaRatioPWL()) {
    pwl = aModel->lefiAntennaModel::antennaCumDiffSideAreaRatioPWL();
    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNACUMDIFFSIDEAREARATIO PWL ( ");
    for (j = 0; j < pwl->lefiAntennaPWL::numPWL(); j++)
        fprintf(fout, "( %g %g ) ", pwl->lefiAntennaPWL::PWLdiffusion(j),
                pwl->lefiAntennaPWL::PWLratio(j));
    fprintf(fout, " ) ;\n");
}
if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaSideAreaFactor()) {
    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNASIDEAREAFACOR %g ",
            aModel->lefiAntennaModel::antennaSideAreaFactor());
    if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaSideAreaFactorDUO())
        fprintf(fout, " DIFFUSEONLY ");
    fprintf(fout, " ;\n");
}
if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaCumRoutingPlusCut())
    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNACUMROUTINGPLUSCUT ;\n");
if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaGatePlusDiff())
    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNAGATEPLUSDIFF %g ;\n",
            aModel->lefiAntennaModel::antennaGatePlusDiff());
if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaAreaMinusDiff())
    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNAAREAMINUSDIFF %g ;\n",
            aModel->lefiAntennaModel::antennaAreaMinusDiff());
if (aModel->lefiAntennaModel::hasAntennaAreaDiffReducePWL()) {
    pwl = aModel->lefiAntennaModel::antennaAreaDiffReducePWL();
    fprintf(fout, " ANTENNAAREADIFFREDUCEPWL ( ");
    for (j = 0; j < pwl->lefiAntennaPWL::numPWL(); j++)
        fprintf(fout, "( %g %g ) ", pwl->lefiAntennaPWL::PWLdiffusion(j),
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
        pwl->lefiAntennaPWL::PWLratio(j));
    fprintf(fout, " ) ;\n");
}
}

if (layer->lefiLayer::numAccurrentDensity()) {
    for (i = 0; i < layer->lefiLayer::numAccurrentDensity(); i++) {
        density = layer->lefiLayer::accurrent(i);
        fprintf(fout, " ACCURRENTDENSITY %s", density->type());
        if (density->hasOneEntry())
            fprintf(fout, " %g ;\n", density->oneEntry());
        else {
            fprintf(fout, "\n");
            if (density->numFrequency()) {
                fprintf(fout, " FREQUENCY");
                for (j = 0; j < density->numFrequency(); j++)
                    fprintf(fout, " %g", density->frequency(j));
                fprintf(fout, " ;\n");
            }
            if (density->numCutareas()) {
                fprintf(fout, " CUTAREA");
                for (j = 0; j < density->numCutareas(); j++)
                    fprintf(fout, " %g", density->cutArea(j));
                fprintf(fout, " ;\n");
            }
            if (density->numWidths()) {
                fprintf(fout, " WIDTH");
                for (j = 0; j < density->numWidths(); j++)
                    fprintf(fout, " %g", density->width(j));
                fprintf(fout, " ;\n");
            }
            if (density->numTableEntries()) {
                k = 5;
                fprintf(fout, " TABLEENTRIES");
                for (j = 0; j < density->numTableEntries(); j++)
                    if (k > 4) {
                        fprintf(fout, "\n %g", density->tableEntry(j));
                        k = 1;
                    } else {
                        fprintf(fout, " %g", density->tableEntry(j));
                        k++;
                    }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
        }
        fprintf(fout, " ;\n");
    }
}
}
}
if (layer->lefiLayer::numDccurrentDensity()) {
    for (i = 0; i < layer->lefiLayer::numDccurrentDensity(); i++) {
        density = layer->lefiLayer::dccurrent(i);
        fprintf(fout, "  DCCURRENTDENSITY %s", density->type());
        if (density->hasOneEntry())
            fprintf(fout, " %g ;\n", density->oneEntry());
        else {
            fprintf(fout, "\n");
            if (density->numCutareas()) {
                fprintf(fout, "    CUTAREA");
                for (j = 0; j < density->numCutareas(); j++)
                    fprintf(fout, " %g", density->cutArea(j));
                fprintf(fout, " ;\n");
            }
            if (density->numWidths()) {
                fprintf(fout, "    WIDTH");
                for (j = 0; j < density->numWidths(); j++)
                    fprintf(fout, " %g", density->width(j));
                fprintf(fout, " ;\n");
            }
            if (density->numTableEntries()) {
                fprintf(fout, "    TABLEENTRIES");
                for (j = 0; j < density->numTableEntries(); j++)
                    fprintf(fout, " %g", density->tableEntry(j));
                fprintf(fout, " ;\n");
            }
        }
    }
}
}

for (i = 0; i < layer->lefiLayer::numSpacingTable(); i++) {
    spTable = layer->lefiLayer::spacingTable(i);
    fprintf(fout, "  SPACINGTABLE\n");
    if (spTable->lefiSpacingTable::isInfluence()) {
        influence = spTable->lefiSpacingTable::influence();
    }
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
fprintf(fout, "      INFLUENCE");
for (j = 0; j < influence->lefiInfluence::numInfluenceEntry(); j++) {
    fprintf(fout, "\n          WIDTH %g WITHIN %g SPACING %g",
            influence->lefiInfluence::width(j),
            influence->lefiInfluence::distance(j),
            influence->lefiInfluence::spacing(j));
}
fprintf(fout, " ;\n");
} else if (spTable->lefiSpacingTable::isParallel()) {
    parallel = spTable->lefiSpacingTable::parallel();
    fprintf(fout, "      PARALLELRUNLENGTH");
    for (j = 0; j < parallel->lefiParallel::numLength(); j++) {
        fprintf(fout, " %g", parallel->lefiParallel::length(j));
    }
    for (j = 0; j < parallel->lefiParallel::numWidth(); j++) {
        fprintf(fout, "\n          WIDTH %g",
                parallel->lefiParallel::width(j));
        for (k = 0; k < parallel->lefiParallel::numLength(); k++) {
            fprintf(fout, " %g", parallel->lefiParallel::widthSpacing(j, k));
        }
    }
    fprintf(fout, " ;\n");
} else { // 5.7 TWOWIDTHS
    twoWidths = spTable->lefiSpacingTable::twoWidths();
    fprintf(fout, "      TWOWIDTHS");
    for (j = 0; j < twoWidths->lefiTwoWidths::numWidth(); j++) {
        fprintf(fout, "\n          WIDTH %g ",
                twoWidths->lefiTwoWidths::width(j));
        if (twoWidths->lefiTwoWidths::hasWidthPRL(j))
            fprintf(fout, "PRL %g ", twoWidths->lefiTwoWidths::widthPRL(j));
        for (k = 0; k < twoWidths->lefiTwoWidths::numWidthSpacing(j); k++)
            fprintf(fout, "%g ", twoWidths->lefiTwoWidths::widthSpacing(j, k));
    }
    fprintf(fout, " ;\n");
}
}

propNum = layer->lefiLayer::numProps();
if (propNum > 0) {
    fprintf(fout, "      PROPERTY ");
    for (i = 0; i < propNum; i++) {
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
// value can either be a string or number
fprintf(fout, "%s ", layer->lefiLayer::propName(i));
if (layer->lefiLayer::propIsNumber(i))
    fprintf(fout, "%g ", layer->lefiLayer::propNumber(i));
if (layer->lefiLayer::propIsString(i))
    fprintf(fout, "%s ", layer->lefiLayer::propValue(i));
pType = layer->lefiLayer::propType(i);
switch (pType) {
    case 'R': fprintf(fout, "REAL ");
              break;
    case 'I': fprintf(fout, "INTEGER ");
              break;
    case 'S': fprintf(fout, "STRING ");
              break;
    case 'Q': fprintf(fout, "QUOTESTRING ");
              break;
    case 'N': fprintf(fout, "NUMBER ");
              break;
}
}
fprintf(fout, ";\n");
}
if (layer->lefiLayer::hasDiagMinEdgeLength())
    fprintf(fout, "  DIAGMINEDGELENGTH %g ;\n",
            layer->lefiLayer::diagMinEdgeLength());
if (layer->lefiLayer::numMinSize()) {
    fprintf(fout, "  MINSIZE ");
    for (i = 0; i < layer->lefiLayer::numMinSize(); i++) {
        fprintf(fout, "%g %g ", layer->lefiLayer::minSizeWidth(i),
                layer->lefiLayer::minSizeLength(i));
    }
    fprintf(fout, ";\n");
}

fprintf(fout, "END %s\n", layer->lefiLayer::name());

// Set it to case sensitive from here on
lefrSetCaseSensitivity(1);

return 0;
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
int macroBeginCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, const char* macroName, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "MACRO %s\n", macroName);
    return 0;
}
```

```
int macroClassTypeCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, const char* macroClassType,
                    lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "MACRO CLASS %s\n", macroClassType);
    return 0;
}
```

```
int macroCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, lefiMacro* macro, lefiUserData ud) {
    lefiSitePattern* pattern;
    int propNum, i, hasPrtSym = 0;

    checkType(c);

    if (macro->lefiMacro::hasClass())
        fprintf(fout, " CLASS %s ;\n", macro->lefiMacro::macroClass());
    if (macro->lefiMacro::hasEEQ())
        fprintf(fout, " EEQ %s ;\n", macro->lefiMacro::EEQ());
    if (macro->lefiMacro::hasLEQ())
        fprintf(fout, " LEQ %s ;\n", macro->lefiMacro::LEQ());
    if (macro->lefiMacro::hasSource())
        fprintf(fout, " SOURCE %s ;\n", macro->lefiMacro::source());
    if (macro->lefiMacro::hasXSymmetry()) {
        fprintf(fout, " SYMMETRY X ");
        hasPrtSym = 1;
    }
    if (macro->lefiMacro::hasYSymmetry()) { // print X Y & R90 in one line
        if (!hasPrtSym) {
            fprintf(fout, " SYMMETRY Y ");
            hasPrtSym = 1;
        }
        else
            fprintf(fout, "Y ");
    }
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
}
if (macro->lefiMacro::has90Symmetry()) {
    if (!hasPrtSym) {
        fprintf(fout, " SYMMETRY R90 ");
        hasPrtSym = 1;
    }
    else
        fprintf(fout, "R90 ");
}
if (hasPrtSym) {
    fprintf (fout, ";\n");
    hasPrtSym = 0;
}
if (macro->lefiMacro::hasSiteName())
    fprintf(fout, " SITE %s ;\n", macro->lefiMacro::siteName());
if (macro->lefiMacro::hasSitePattern()) {
    for (i = 0; i < macro->lefiMacro::numSitePattern(); i++ ) {
        pattern = macro->lefiMacro::sitePattern(i);
        if (pattern->lefiSitePattern::hasStepPattern()) {
            fprintf(fout, " SITE %s %g %g %s DO %g BY %g STEP %g %g ;\n",
                pattern->lefiSitePattern::name(), pattern->lefiSitePattern::x(),
                pattern->lefiSitePattern::y(),
                orientStr(pattern->lefiSitePattern::orient()),
                pattern->lefiSitePattern::xStart(),
                pattern->lefiSitePattern::yStart(),
                pattern->lefiSitePattern::xStep(),
                pattern->lefiSitePattern::yStep());
        } else {
            fprintf(fout, " SITE %s %g %g %s ;\n",
                pattern->lefiSitePattern::name(), pattern->lefiSitePattern::x(),
                pattern->lefiSitePattern::y(),
                orientStr(pattern->lefiSitePattern::orient()));
        }
    }
}
if (macro->lefiMacro::hasSize())
    fprintf(fout, " SIZE %g BY %g ;\n", macro->lefiMacro::sizeX(),
        macro->lefiMacro::sizeY());

if (macro->lefiMacro::hasForeign()) {
    for (i = 0; i < macro->lefiMacro::numForeigns(); i++) {
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
fprintf(fout, " FOREIGN %s ", macro->lefiMacro::foreignName(i));
if (macro->lefiMacro::hasForeignPoint(i)) {
    fprintf(fout, "( %g %g ) ", macro->lefiMacro::foreignX(i),
            macro->lefiMacro::foreignY(i));
    if (macro->lefiMacro::hasForeignOrient(i))
        fprintf(fout, "%s ", macro->lefiMacro::foreignOrientStr(i));
}
fprintf(fout, ";\n");
}
}
if (macro->lefiMacro::hasOrigin())
    fprintf(fout, " ORIGIN ( %g %g ) ;\n", macro->lefiMacro::originX(),
            macro->lefiMacro::originY());
if (macro->lefiMacro::hasPower())
    fprintf(fout, " POWER %g ;\n", macro->lefiMacro::power());
propNum = macro->lefiMacro::numProperties();
if (propNum > 0) {
    fprintf(fout, " PROPERTY ");
    for (i = 0; i < propNum; i++) {
        // value can either be a string or number
        if (macro->lefiMacro::propValue(i)) {
            fprintf(fout, "%s %s ", macro->lefiMacro::propName(i),
                    macro->lefiMacro::propValue(i));
        }
        else
            fprintf(fout, "%s %g ", macro->lefiMacro::propName(i),
                    macro->lefiMacro::propNum(i));

        switch (macro->lefiMacro::propType(i)) {
            case 'R': fprintf(fout, "REAL ");
                       break;
            case 'I': fprintf(fout, "INTEGER ");
                       break;
            case 'S': fprintf(fout, "STRING ");
                       break;
            case 'Q': fprintf(fout, "QUOTESTRING ");
                       break;
            case 'N': fprintf(fout, "NUMBER ");
                       break;
        }
    }
}
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
    fprintf(fout, ";\n");
}
return 0;
}

int macroEndCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, const char* macroName, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "END %s\n", macroName);
    return 0;
}

int manufacturingCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, double num, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "MANUFACTURINGGRID %g ;\n", num);
    return 0;
}

int maxStackViaCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, lefiMaxStackVia* maxStack,
    lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "MAXVIASTACK %d ", maxStack->lefiMaxStackVia::maxStackVia());
    if (maxStack->lefiMaxStackVia::hasMaxStackViaRange())
        fprintf(fout, "RANGE %s %s ",
            maxStack->lefiMaxStackVia::maxStackViaBottomLayer(),
            maxStack->lefiMaxStackVia::maxStackViaTopLayer());
    fprintf(fout, ";\n");
    return 0;
}

int minFeatureCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, lefiMinFeature* min, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "MINFEATURE %g %g ;\n", min->lefiMinFeature::one(),
        min->lefiMinFeature::two());
    return 0;
}

int nonDefaultCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, lefiNonDefault* def, lefiUserData ud) {
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
int          i;
lefiVia*     via;
lefiSpacing* spacing;

checkType(c);

fprintf(fout, "NONDEFAULTRULE %s\n", def->lefiNonDefault::name());
if (def->lefiNonDefault::hasHardspacing())
    fprintf(fout, "  HARDSPACING ;\n");
for (i = 0; i < def->lefiNonDefault::numLayers(); i++) {
    fprintf(fout, "  LAYER %s\n", def->lefiNonDefault::layerName(i));
    if (def->lefiNonDefault::hasLayerWidth(i))
        fprintf(fout, "    WIDTH %g ;\n", def->lefiNonDefault::layerWidth(i));
    if (def->lefiNonDefault::hasLayerSpacing(i))
        fprintf(fout, "    SPACING %g ;\n",
                def->lefiNonDefault::layerSpacing(i));
    if (def->lefiNonDefault::hasLayerDiagWidth(i))
        fprintf(fout, "    DIAGWIDTH %g ;\n",
                def->lefiNonDefault::layerDiagWidth(i));
    if (def->lefiNonDefault::hasLayerWireExtension(i))
        fprintf(fout, "    WIREEXTENSION %g ;\n",
                def->lefiNonDefault::layerWireExtension(i));
    if (def->lefiNonDefault::hasLayerResistance(i))
        fprintf(fout, "    RESISTANCE RPERSQ %g ;\n",
                def->lefiNonDefault::layerResistance(i));
    if (def->lefiNonDefault::hasLayerCapacitance(i))
        fprintf(fout, "    CAPACITANCE CPERSQDIST %g ;\n",
                def->lefiNonDefault::layerCapacitance(i));
    if (def->lefiNonDefault::hasLayerEdgeCap(i))
        fprintf(fout, "    EDGECAPACITANCE %g ;\n",
                def->lefiNonDefault::layerEdgeCap(i));
    fprintf(fout, "  END %s\n", def->lefiNonDefault::layerName(i));
}

// handle via in nondefaultrule
for (i = 0; i < def->lefiNonDefault::numVias(); i++) {
    via = def->lefiNonDefault::viaRule(i);
    lefVia(via);
}

// handle spacing in nondefaultrule
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
for (i = 0; i < def->lefiNonDefault::numSpacingRules(); i++) {
    spacing = def->lefiNonDefault::spacingRule(i);
    lefSpacing(spacing);
}

// handle usevia
for (i = 0; i < def->lefiNonDefault::numUseVia(); i++)
    fprintf(fout, "    USEVIA %s ;\n", def->lefiNonDefault::viaName(i));

// handle useviarule
for (i = 0; i < def->lefiNonDefault::numUseViaRule(); i++)
    fprintf(fout, "    USEVIARULE %s ;\n",
            def->lefiNonDefault::viaRuleName(i));

// handle mincuts
for (i = 0; i < def->lefiNonDefault::numMinCuts(); i++) {
    fprintf(fout, "    MINCUTS %s %d ;\n", def->lefiNonDefault::cutLayerName(i),
            def->lefiNonDefault::numCuts(i));
}

// handle property in nondefault rule
if (def->lefiNonDefault::numProps() > 0) {
    fprintf(fout, "    PROPERTY ");
    for (i = 0; i < def->lefiNonDefault::numProps(); i++) {
        fprintf(fout, "%s ", def->lefiNonDefault::propName(i));
        if (def->lefiNonDefault::propIsNumber(i))
            fprintf(fout, "%g ", def->lefiNonDefault::propNumber(i));
        if (def->lefiNonDefault::propIsString(i))
            fprintf(fout, "%s ", def->lefiNonDefault::propValue(i));
        switch(def->lefiNonDefault::propType(i)) {
            case 'R': fprintf(fout, "REAL ");
                       break;
            case 'I': fprintf(fout, "INTEGER ");
                       break;
            case 'S': fprintf(fout, "STRING ");
                       break;
            case 'Q': fprintf(fout, "QUOTESTRING ");
                       break;
            case 'N': fprintf(fout, "NUMBER ");
                       break;
        }
    }
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
    }
    fprintf(fout, ";\n");
}
fprintf(fout, "END %s ;\n", def->lefiNonDefault::name());

return 0;
}

int obstructionCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, lefiObstruction* obs,
                 lefiUserData ud) {
    lefiGeometries* geometry;

    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "  OBS\n");
    geometry = obs->lefiObstruction::geometries();
    prtGeometry(geometry);
    fprintf(fout, "  END\n");
    return 0;
}

int pinCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, lefiPin* pin, lefiUserData ud) {
    int          numPorts, i, j;
    lefiGeometries* geometry;
    lefiPinAntennaModel* aModel;

    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "  PIN %s\n", pin->lefiPin::name());
    if (pin->lefiPin::hasForeign()) {
        for (i = 0; i < pin->lefiPin::numForeigns(); i++) {
            if (pin->lefiPin::hasForeignOrient(i))
                fprintf(fout, "    FOREIGN %s STRUCTURE ( %g %g ) %s ;\n",
                        pin->lefiPin::foreignName(i), pin->lefiPin::foreignX(i),
                        pin->lefiPin::foreignY(i),
                        pin->lefiPin::foreignOrientStr(i));
            else if (pin->lefiPin::hasForeignPoint(i))
                fprintf(fout, "    FOREIGN %s STRUCTURE ( %g %g ) ;\n",
                        pin->lefiPin::foreignName(i), pin->lefiPin::foreignX(i),
                        pin->lefiPin::foreignY(i));
            else

```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
        fprintf(fout, "    FOREIGN %s ;\n", pin->lefiPin::foreignName(i));
    }
}
if (pin->lefiPin::hasLEQ())
    fprintf(fout, "    LEQ %s ;\n", pin->lefiPin::LEQ());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasDirection())
    fprintf(fout, "    DIRECTION %s ;\n", pin->lefiPin::direction());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasUse())
    fprintf(fout, "    USE %s ;\n", pin->lefiPin::use());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasShape())
    fprintf(fout, "    SHAPE %s ;\n", pin->lefiPin::shape());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasMustjoin())
    fprintf(fout, "    MUSTJOIN %s ;\n", pin->lefiPin::mustjoin());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasOutMargin())
    fprintf(fout, "    OUTPUTNOISEMARGIN %g %g ;\n",
            pin->lefiPin::outMarginHigh(), pin->lefiPin::outMarginLow());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasOutResistance())
    fprintf(fout, "    OUTPUTRESISTANCE %g %g ;\n",
            pin->lefiPin::outResistanceHigh(),
            pin->lefiPin::outResistanceLow());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasInMargin())
    fprintf(fout, "    INPUTNOISEMARGIN %g %g ;\n",
            pin->lefiPin::inMarginHigh(), pin->lefiPin::inMarginLow());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasPower())
    fprintf(fout, "    POWER %g ;\n", pin->lefiPin::power());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasLeakage())
    fprintf(fout, "    LEAKAGE %g ;\n", pin->lefiPin::leakage());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasMaxload())
    fprintf(fout, "    MAXLOAD %g ;\n", pin->lefiPin::maxload());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasCapacitance())
    fprintf(fout, "    CAPACITANCE %g ;\n", pin->lefiPin::capacitance());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasResistance())
    fprintf(fout, "    RESISTANCE %g ;\n", pin->lefiPin::resistance());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasPulldownres())
    fprintf(fout, "    PULLDOWNRES %g ;\n", pin->lefiPin::pulldownres());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasTieoffr())
    fprintf(fout, "    TIEOFFR %g ;\n", pin->lefiPin::tieoffr());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasVHI())
    fprintf(fout, "    VHI %g ;\n", pin->lefiPin::VHI());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasVLO())
    fprintf(fout, "    VLO %g ;\n", pin->lefiPin::VLO());
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
if (pin->lefiPin::hasRiseVoltage())
    fprintf(fout, "    RISEVOLTAGETHRESHOLD %g ;\n",
            pin->lefiPin::riseVoltage());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasFallVoltage())
    fprintf(fout, "    FALLVOLTAGETHRESHOLD %g ;\n",
            pin->lefiPin::fallVoltage());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasRiseThresh())
    fprintf(fout, "    RISETHRESH %g ;\n", pin->lefiPin::riseThresh());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasFallThresh())
    fprintf(fout, "    FALLTHRESH %g ;\n", pin->lefiPin::fallThresh());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasRiseSatcur())
    fprintf(fout, "    RISESATCUR %g ;\n", pin->lefiPin::riseSatcur());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasFallSatcur())
    fprintf(fout, "    FALLSATCUR %g ;\n", pin->lefiPin::fallSatcur());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasRiseSlewLimit())
    fprintf(fout, "    RISESLEWLIMIT %g ;\n", pin->lefiPin::riseSlewLimit());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasFallSlewLimit())
    fprintf(fout, "    FALLSLEWLIMIT %g ;\n", pin->lefiPin::fallSlewLimit());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasCurrentSource())
    fprintf(fout, "    CURRENTSOURCE %s ;\n", pin->lefiPin::currentSource());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasTables())
    fprintf(fout, "    IV_TABLES %s %s ;\n", pin->lefiPin::tableHighName(),
            pin->lefiPin::tableLowName());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasTaperRule())
    fprintf(fout, "    TAPERRULE %s ;\n", pin->lefiPin::taperRule());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasNetExpr())
    fprintf(fout, "    NETEXPR \"%s\" ;\n", pin->lefiPin::netExpr());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasSupplySensitivity())
    fprintf(fout, "    SUPPLYSENSITIVITY %s ;\n",
            pin->lefiPin::supplySensitivity());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasGroundSensitivity())
    fprintf(fout, "    GROUNDSENSITIVITY %s ;\n",
            pin->lefiPin::groundSensitivity());
if (pin->lefiPin::hasAntennaSize()) {
    for (i = 0; i < pin->lefiPin::numAntennaSize(); i++) {
        fprintf(fout, "    ANTENNASIZE %g ", pin->lefiPin::antennaSize(i));
        if (pin->lefiPin::antennaSizeLayer(i))
            fprintf(fout, "LAYER %s ", pin->lefiPin::antennaSizeLayer(i));
        fprintf(fout, ";\n");
    }
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
if (pin->lefiPin::hasAntennaMetalArea()) {
    for (i = 0; i < pin->lefiPin::numAntennaMetalArea(); i++) {
        fprintf(fout, "    ANTENNAMETALAREA %g ",
            pin->lefiPin::antennaMetalArea(i));
        if (pin->lefiPin::antennaMetalAreaLayer(i))
            fprintf(fout, "LAYER %s ", pin->lefiPin::antennaMetalAreaLayer(i));
        fprintf(fout, ";\n");
    }
}

if (pin->lefiPin::hasAntennaMetalLength()) {
    for (i = 0; i < pin->lefiPin::numAntennaMetalLength(); i++) {
        fprintf(fout, "    ANTENNAMETALLENGTH %g ",
            pin->lefiPin::antennaMetalLength(i));
        if (pin->lefiPin::antennaMetalLengthLayer(i))
            fprintf(fout, "LAYER %s ", pin->lefiPin::antennaMetalLengthLayer(i));
        fprintf(fout, ";\n");
    }
}

if (pin->lefiPin::hasAntennaPartialMetalArea()) {
    for (i = 0; i < pin->lefiPin::numAntennaPartialMetalArea(); i++) {
        fprintf(fout, "    ANTENNAPARTIALMETALAREA %g ",
            pin->lefiPin::antennaPartialMetalArea(i));
        if (pin->lefiPin::antennaPartialMetalAreaLayer(i))
            fprintf(fout, "LAYER %s ",
                pin->lefiPin::antennaPartialMetalAreaLayer(i));
        fprintf(fout, ";\n");
    }
}

if (pin->lefiPin::hasAntennaPartialMetalSideArea()) {
    for (i = 0; i < pin->lefiPin::numAntennaPartialMetalSideArea(); i++) {
        fprintf(fout, "    ANTENNAPARTIALMETALSIDEAREA %g ",
            pin->lefiPin::antennaPartialMetalSideArea(i));
        if (pin->lefiPin::antennaPartialMetalSideAreaLayer(i))
            fprintf(fout, "LAYER %s ",
                pin->lefiPin::antennaPartialMetalSideAreaLayer(i));
        fprintf(fout, ";\n");
    }
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
if (pin->lefiPin::hasAntennaPartialCutArea()) {
    for (i = 0; i < pin->lefiPin::numAntennaPartialCutArea(); i++) {
        fprintf(fout, "    ANTENNAPARTIALCUTAREA %g ",
                pin->lefiPin::antennaPartialCutArea(i));
        if (pin->lefiPin::antennaPartialCutAreaLayer(i))
            fprintf(fout, "LAYER %s ",
                    pin->lefiPin::antennaPartialCutAreaLayer(i));
        fprintf(fout, ";\n");
    }
}

if (pin->lefiPin::hasAntennaDiffArea()) {
    for (i = 0; i < pin->lefiPin::numAntennaDiffArea(); i++) {
        fprintf(fout, "    ANTENNADIFFAREA %g ",
                pin->lefiPin::antennaDiffArea(i));
        if (pin->lefiPin::antennaDiffAreaLayer(i))
            fprintf(fout, "LAYER %s ", pin->lefiPin::antennaDiffAreaLayer(i));
        fprintf(fout, ";\n");
    }
}

for (j = 0; j < pin->lefiPin::numAntennaModel(); j++) {
    aModel = pin->lefiPin::antennaModel(j);

    fprintf(fout, "    ANTENNAMODEL %s ;\n",
            aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::antennaOxide());

    if (aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::hasAntennaGateArea()) {
        for (i = 0; i < aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::numAntennaGateArea(); i++)
        {
            fprintf(fout, "    ANTENNAGATEAREA %g ",
                    aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::antennaGateArea(i));
            if (aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::antennaGateAreaLayer(i))
                fprintf(fout, "LAYER %s ",
                        aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::antennaGateAreaLayer(i));
            fprintf(fout, ";\n");
        }
    }

    if (aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::hasAntennaMaxAreaCar()) {
        for (i = 0; i < aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::numAntennaMaxAreaCar();
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
        i++) {
        fprintf(fout, "    ANTENNAMAXAREACAR %g ",
                aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::antennaMaxAreaCar(i));
        if (aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::antennaMaxAreaCarLayer(i))
            fprintf(fout, "LAYER %s ",
                    aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::antennaMaxAreaCarLayer(i));
        fprintf(fout, ";\n");
    }
}

if (aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::hasAntennaMaxSideAreaCar()) {
    for (i = 0; i < aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::numAntennaMaxSideAreaCar();
         i++) {
        fprintf(fout, "    ANTENNAMAXSIDEAREACAR %g ",
                aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::antennaMaxSideAreaCar(i));
        if (aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::antennaMaxSideAreaCarLayer(i))
            fprintf(fout, "LAYER %s ",
                    aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::antennaMaxSideAreaCarLayer(i));
        fprintf(fout, ";\n");
    }
}

if (aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::hasAntennaMaxCutCar()) {
    for (i = 0; i < aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::numAntennaMaxCutCar(); i++)
    {
        fprintf(fout, "    ANTENNAMAXCUTCAR %g ",
                aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::antennaMaxCutCar(i));
        if (aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::antennaMaxCutCarLayer(i))
            fprintf(fout, "LAYER %s ",
                    aModel->lefiPinAntennaModel::antennaMaxCutCarLayer(i));
        fprintf(fout, ";\n");
    }
}

}

if (pin->lefiPin::numProperties() > 0) {
    fprintf(fout, "    PROPERTY ");
    for (i = 0; i < pin->lefiPin::numProperties(); i++) {
        // value can either be a string or number
        if (pin->lefiPin::propValue(i)) {
            fprintf(fout, "%s %s ", pin->lefiPin::propName(i),
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
        pin->lefiPin::propValue(i));
    }
    else
        fprintf(fout, "%s %g ", pin->lefiPin::propName(i),
                pin->lefiPin::propNum(i));
    switch (pin->lefiPin::propType(i)) {
        case 'R': fprintf(fout, "REAL ");
                  break;
        case 'I': fprintf(fout, "INTEGER ");
                  break;
        case 'S': fprintf(fout, "STRING ");
                  break;
        case 'Q': fprintf(fout, "QUOTESTRING ");
                  break;
        case 'N': fprintf(fout, "NUMBER ");
                  break;
    }
}
}
fprintf(fout, ";\n");
}

numPorts = pin->lefiPin::numPorts();
for (i = 0; i < numPorts; i++) {
    fprintf(fout, "    PORT\n");
    geometry = pin->lefiPin::port(i);
    prtGeometry(geometry);
    fprintf(fout, "    END\n");
}
fprintf(fout, "    END %s\n", pin->lefiPin::name());
return 0;
}

int densityCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, lefiDensity* density,
             lefiUserData ud) {

    struct lefiGeomRect rect;

    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "    DENSITY\n");
    for (int i = 0; i < density->lefiDensity::numLayer(); i++) {
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
fprintf(fout, "    LAYER %s ;\n", density->lefiDensity::layerName(i));
for (int j = 0; j < density->lefiDensity::numRects(i); j++) {
    rect = density->lefiDensity::getRect(i,j);
    fprintf(fout, "        RECT %g %g %g %g ", rect.xl, rect.yl, rect.xh,
            rect.yh);
    fprintf(fout, "%g ;\n", density->lefiDensity::densityValue(i,j));
}
}
fprintf(fout, " END\n");
return 0;
}
```

```
int propDefBeginCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, void* ptr, lefiUserData ud) {

    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "PROPERTYDEFINITIONS\n");
    return 0;
}
```

```
int propDefCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, lefiProp* prop, lefiUserData ud) {

    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, " %s %s", prop->lefiProp::propType(),
            prop->lefiProp::propName());
    switch(prop->lefiProp::dataType()) {
        case 'I':
            fprintf(fout, " INTEGER");
            break;
        case 'R':
            fprintf(fout, " REAL");
            break;
        case 'S':
            fprintf(fout, " STRING");
            break;
    }
    if (prop->lefiProp::hasNumber())
        fprintf(fout, " %g", prop->lefiProp::number());
    if (prop->lefiProp::hasRange())
        fprintf(fout, " RANGE %g %g", prop->lefiProp::left(),
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
        prop->lefiProp::right());
if (prop->lefiProp::hasString())
    fprintf(fout, " %s", prop->lefiProp::string());
fprintf(fout, "\n");
return 0;
}

int propDefEndCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, void* ptr, lefiUserData ud) {

    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "END PROPERTYDEFINITIONS\n");
    return 0;
}

int siteCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, lefiSite* site, lefiUserData ud) {
    int hasPrtSym = 0;
    int i;

    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "SITE %s\n", site->lefiSite::name());
    if (site->lefiSite::hasClass())
        fprintf(fout, "  CLASS %s ;\n", site->lefiSite::siteClass());
    if (site->lefiSite::hasXSymmetry()) {
        fprintf(fout, "  SYMMETRY X ");
        hasPrtSym = 1;
    }
    if (site->lefiSite::hasYSymmetry()) {
        if (hasPrtSym)
            fprintf(fout, "Y ");
        else {
            fprintf(fout, "  SYMMETRY Y ");
            hasPrtSym = 1;
        }
    }
    if (site->lefiSite::has90Symmetry()) {
        if (hasPrtSym)
            fprintf(fout, "R90 ");
        else {
            fprintf(fout, "  SYMMETRY R90 ");
        }
    }
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
        hasPrtSym = 1;
    }
}
if (hasPrtSym)
    fprintf(fout, ";\n");
if (site->lefiSite::hasSize())
    fprintf(fout, "  SIZE %g BY %g ;\n", site->lefiSite::sizeX(),
            site->lefiSite::sizeY());

if (site->hasRowPattern()) {
    fprintf(fout, "  ROWPATTERN ");
    for (i = 0; i < site->lefiSite::numSites(); i++)
        fprintf(fout, "  %s %s ", site->lefiSite::siteName(i),
                site->lefiSite::siteOrientStr(i));
    fprintf(fout, ";\n");
}

fprintf(fout, "END %s\n", site->lefiSite::name());
return 0;
}

int spacingBeginCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, void* ptr, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "SPACING\n");
    return 0;
}

int spacingCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, lefiSpacing* spacing, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    lefSpacing(spacing);
    return 0;
}

int spacingEndCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, void* ptr, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "END SPACING\n");
    return 0;
}
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
int timingCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, lefiTiming* timing, lefiUserData ud) {
    int i;
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "TIMING\n");
    for (i = 0; i < timing->numFromPins(); i++)
        fprintf(fout, " FROMPIN %s ;\n", timing->fromPin(i));
    for (i = 0; i < timing->numToPins(); i++)
        fprintf(fout, " TOPIN %s ;\n", timing->toPin(i));
        fprintf(fout, " RISE SLEW1 %g %g %g %g ;\n", timing->riseSlewOne(),
            timing->riseSlewTwo(), timing->riseSlewThree(),
            timing->riseSlewFour());
    if (timing->hasRiseSlew2())
        fprintf(fout, " RISE SLEW2 %g %g %g ;\n", timing->riseSlewFive(),
            timing->riseSlewSix(), timing->riseSlewSeven());
    if (timing->hasFallSlew())
        fprintf(fout, " FALL SLEW1 %g %g %g %g ;\n", timing->fallSlewOne(),
            timing->fallSlewTwo(), timing->fallSlewThree(),
            timing->fallSlewFour());
    if (timing->hasFallSlew2())
        fprintf(fout, " FALL SLEW2 %g %g %g ;\n", timing->fallSlewFive(),
            timing->fallSlewSix(), timing->riseSlewSeven());
    if (timing->hasRiseIntrinsic()) {
        fprintf(fout, "TIMING RISE INTRINSIC %g %g ;\n",
            timing->riseIntrinsicOne(), timing->riseIntrinsicTwo());
        fprintf(fout, "TIMING RISE VARIABLE %g %g ;\n",
            timing->riseIntrinsicThree(), timing->riseIntrinsicFour());
    }
    if (timing->hasFallIntrinsic()) {
        fprintf(fout, "TIMING FALL INTRINSIC %g %g ;\n",
            timing->fallIntrinsicOne(), timing->fallIntrinsicTwo());
        fprintf(fout, "TIMING RISE VARIABLE %g %g ;\n",
            timing->fallIntrinsicThree(), timing->fallIntrinsicFour());
    }
    if (timing->hasRiseRS())
        fprintf(fout, "TIMING RISERS %g %g ;\n",
            timing->riseRSOne(), timing->riseRSTwo());
    if (timing->hasRiseCS())
        fprintf(fout, "TIMING RISECS %g %g ;\n",
            timing->riseCSOne(), timing->riseCSTwo());
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
if (timing->hasFallRS ())
    fprintf(fout, "TIMING FALLRS %g %g ;\n",
            timing->fallRSOne (), timing->fallRSTwo ());
if (timing->hasFallCS ())
    fprintf(fout, "TIMING FALLCS %g %g ;\n",
            timing->fallCSOne (), timing->fallCSTwo ());
if (timing->hasUnateness ())
    fprintf(fout, "TIMING UNATENESS %s ;\n", timing->unateness ());
if (timing->hasRiseAtt1 ())
    fprintf(fout, "TIMING RISESATT1 %g %g ;\n", timing->riseAtt1One (),
            timing->riseAtt1Two ());
if (timing->hasFallAtt1 ())
    fprintf(fout, "TIMING FALLSATT1 %g %g ;\n", timing->fallAtt1One (),
            timing->fallAtt1Two ());
if (timing->hasRiseTo ())
    fprintf(fout, "TIMING RISETO %g %g ;\n", timing->riseToOne (),
            timing->riseToTwo ());
if (timing->hasFallTo ())
    fprintf(fout, "TIMING FALLTO %g %g ;\n", timing->fallToOne (),
            timing->fallToTwo ());
if (timing->hasSDFonePinTrigger ())
    fprintf(fout, " %s TABLEDIMENSION %g %g %g ;\n",
            timing->SDFonePinTriggerType (), timing->SDFtriggerOne (),
            timing->SDFtriggerTwo (), timing->SDFtriggerThree ());
if (timing->hasSDFtwoPinTrigger ())
    fprintf(fout, " %s %s %s TABLEDIMENSION %g %g %g ;\n",
            timing->SDFtwoPinTriggerType (), timing->SDFfromTrigger (),
            timing->SDFtoTrigger (), timing->SDFtriggerOne (),
            timing->SDFtriggerTwo (), timing->SDFtriggerThree ());
fprintf(fout, "END TIMING\n");
return 0;
}

int unitsCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, lefiUnits* unit, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "UNITS\n");
    if (unit->lefiUnits::hasDatabase ())
        fprintf(fout, " DATABASE %s %g ;\n", unit->lefiUnits::databaseName (),
                unit->lefiUnits::databaseNumber ());
    if (unit->lefiUnits::hasCapacitance ())
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
    fprintf(fout, "  CAPACITANCE PICOFARADS %g ;\n",
            unit->lefiUnits::capacitance());
if (unit->lefiUnits::hasResistance())
    fprintf(fout, "  RESISTANCE OHMS %g ;\n", unit->lefiUnits::resistance());
if (unit->lefiUnits::hasPower())
    fprintf(fout, "  POWER MILLIWATTS %g ;\n", unit->lefiUnits::power());
if (unit->lefiUnits::hasCurrent())
    fprintf(fout, "  CURRENT MILLIAMPS %g ;\n", unit->lefiUnits::current());
if (unit->lefiUnits::hasVoltage())
    fprintf(fout, "  VOLTAGE VOLTS %g ;\n", unit->lefiUnits::voltage());
if (unit->lefiUnits::hasFrequency())
    fprintf(fout, "  FREQUENCY MEGAHERTZ %g ;\n",
            unit->lefiUnits::frequency());
fprintf(fout, "END UNITS\n");
return 0;
}
```

```
int useMinSpacingCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, lefiUseMinSpacing* spacing,
                  lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "USEMINSPACING %s ", spacing->lefiUseMinSpacing::name());
    if (spacing->lefiUseMinSpacing::value())
        fprintf(fout, "ON ;\n");
    else
        fprintf(fout, "OFF ;\n");
    return 0;
}
```

```
int versionCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, double num, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "VERSION %g ;\n", num);
    return 0;
}
```

```
int versionStrCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, const char* versionName, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "VERSION %s ;\n", versionName);
    return 0;
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
}

int viaCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, lefiVia* via, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    lefVia(via);
    return 0;
}

int viaRuleCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, lefiViaRule* viaRule, lefiUserData ud) {
    int          numLayers, numVias, i;
    lefiViaRuleLayer* vLayer;

    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "VIARULE %s", viaRule->lefiViaRule::name());
    if (viaRule->lefiViaRule::hasGenerate())
        fprintf(fout, " GENERATE");
    if (viaRule->lefiViaRule::hasDefault())
        fprintf(fout, " DEFAULT");
    fprintf(fout, "\n");

    numLayers = viaRule->lefiViaRule::numLayers();
    for (i = 0; i < numLayers; i++) {
        vLayer = viaRule->lefiViaRule::layer(i);
        lefViaRuleLayer(vLayer);
    }

    if (numLayers == 2 && !(viaRule->lefiViaRule::hasGenerate())) {
        numVias = viaRule->lefiViaRule::numVias();
        if (numVias == 0)
            fprintf(fout, "Should have via names in VIARULE.\n");
        else {
            for (i = 0; i < numVias; i++)
                fprintf(fout, " VIA %s ;\n", viaRule->lefiViaRule::viaName(i));
        }
    }

    if (viaRule->lefiViaRule::numProps() > 0) {
        fprintf(fout, " PROPERTY ");
        for (i = 0; i < viaRule->lefiViaRule::numProps(); i++) {
            fprintf(fout, "%s ", viaRule->lefiViaRule::propName(i));
        }
    }
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
    if (viaRule->lefiViaRule::propValue(i))
        fprintf(fout, "%s ", viaRule->lefiViaRule::propValue(i));
    switch (viaRule->lefiViaRule::propType(i)) {
        case 'R': fprintf(fout, "REAL ");
                  break;
        case 'I': fprintf(fout, "INTEGER ");
                  break;
        case 'S': fprintf(fout, "STRING ");
                  break;
        case 'Q': fprintf(fout, "QUOTESTRING ");
                  break;
        case 'N': fprintf(fout, "NUMBER ");
                  break;
    }
}
fprintf(fout, ";\n");
}
fprintf(fout, "END %s\n", viaRule->lefiViaRule::name());
return 0;
}

int extensionCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, const char* extsn, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);
    fprintf(fout, "BEGINEXT %s ;\n", extsn);
    return 0;
}

int doneCB(lefrCallbackType_e c, void* ptr, lefiUserData ud) {
    checkType(c);

    fprintf(fout, "END LIBRARY\n");
    return 0;
}

void errorCB(const char* msg) {
    printf ("%s : %s\n", lefrGetUserData(), msg);
}

void warningCB(const char* msg) {
    printf ("%s : %s\n", lefrGetUserData(), msg);
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
void* mallocCB(int size) {
    return malloc(size);
}

void* reallocCB(void* name, int size) {
    return realloc(name, size);
}

void freeCB(void* name) {
    free(name);
    return;
}

void lineNumberCB(int lineNo) {
    fprintf(fout, "Parsed %d number of lines!!\n", lineNo);
    return;
}

int
main(int argc, char** argv) {
    char* inFile[100];
    char* outFile;
    FILE* f;
    int res;
    int noCalls = 0;
    int num;
    int status;
    int retStr = 0;
    int numInFile = 0;
    int fileCt = 0;
    int relax = 0;
    char* version;
    int setVer = 0;
    char* userData;
    int msgCb = 0;

    userData = strdup ("(lefrw-5100)");
    strcpy(defaultName,"lef.in");
    strcpy(defaultOut,"list");
    inFile[0] = defaultName;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
outFile = defaultOut;
fout = stdout;

argc--;
argv++;
while (argc--) {

    if (strcmp(*argv, "-d") == 0) {
        argv++;
        argc--;
        sscanf(*argv, "%d", &num);
        lefiSetDebug(num, 1);

    } else if (strcmp(*argv, "-nc") == 0) {
        noCalls = 1;

    } else if (strcmp(*argv, "-p") == 0) {
        printing = 1;

    } else if (strcmp(*argv, "-m") == 0) { // use the user error/warning CB
        msgCb = 1;

    } else if (strcmp(*argv, "-o") == 0) {
        argv++;
        argc--;
        outFile = *argv;
        if ((fout = fopen(outFile, "w")) == 0) {
            fprintf(stderr, "ERROR: could not open output file\n");
            return 2;
        }

    } else if (strcmp(*argv, "-verStr") == 0) {
        /* New to set the version callback routine to return a string    */
        /* instead of double.                                           */
        retStr = 1;

    } else if (strcmp(*argv, "-relax") == 0) {
        relax = 1;

    } else if (strcmp(*argv, "-65nm") == 0) {
        parse65nm = 1;
    }
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
} else if (strcmp(*argv, "-ver") == 0) {
    argv++;
    argc--;
    setVer = 1;
    version = *argv;

} else if (argv[0][0] != '-') {
    if (numInFile >= 100) {
        fprintf(stderr, "ERROR: too many input files, max = 3.\n");
        return 2;
    }
    inFile[numInFile++] = *argv;

} else {
    fprintf(stderr, "ERROR: Illegal command line option: '%s'\n", *argv);
    return 2;
}

argv++;
}

if (noCalls == 0) {
    lefrSetAntennaInputCbk(antennaCB);
    lefrSetAntennaInoutCbk(antennaCB);
    lefrSetAntennaOutputCbk(antennaCB);
    lefrSetArrayBeginCbk(arrayBeginCB);
    lefrSetArrayCbk(arrayCB);
    lefrSetArrayEndCbk(arrayEndCB);
    lefrSetBusBitCharsCbk(busBitCharsCB);
    lefrSetCaseSensitiveCbk(caseSensCB);
    lefrSetClearanceMeasureCbk(clearanceCB);
    lefrSetDensityCbk(densityCB);
    lefrSetDividerCharCbk(dividerCB);
    lefrSetNoWireExtensionCbk(noWireExtCB);
    lefrSetEdgeRateThreshold1Cbk(edge1CB);
    lefrSetEdgeRateThreshold2Cbk(edge2CB);
    lefrSetEdgeRateScaleFactorCbk(edgeScaleCB);
    lefrSetExtensionCbk(extensionCB);
    lefrSetDielectricCbk(dielectricCB);
    lefrSetIRDropBeginCbk(irdropBeginCB);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
lefrSetIRDropCbk (irdropCB) ;
lefrSetIRDropEndCbk (irdropEndCB) ;
lefrSetLayerCbk (layerCB) ;
lefrSetLibraryEndCbk (doneCB) ;
lefrSetMacroBeginCbk (macroBeginCB) ;
lefrSetMacroCbk (macroCB) ;
lefrSetMacroClassTypeCbk (macroClassTypeCB) ;
lefrSetMacroEndCbk (macroEndCB) ;
lefrSetManufacturingCbk (manufacturingCB) ;
lefrSetMaxStackViaCbk (maxStackViaCB) ;
lefrSetMinFeatureCbk (minFeatureCB) ;
lefrSetNonDefaultCbk (nonDefaultCB) ;
lefrSetObstructionCbk (obstructionCB) ;
lefrSetPinCbk (pinCB) ;
lefrSetPropBeginCbk (propDefBeginCB) ;
lefrSetPropCbk (propDefCB) ;
lefrSetPropEndCbk (propDefEndCB) ;
lefrSetSiteCbk (siteCB) ;
lefrSetSpacingBeginCbk (spacingBeginCB) ;
lefrSetSpacingCbk (spacingCB) ;
lefrSetSpacingEndCbk (spacingEndCB) ;
lefrSetTimingCbk (timingCB) ;
lefrSetUnitsCbk (unitsCB) ;
lefrSetUseMinSpacingCbk (useMinSpacingCB) ;
lefrSetUserData ((void*) 3) ;
if (!retStr)
    lefrSetVersionCbk (versionCB) ;
else
    lefrSetVersionStrCbk (versionStrCB) ;
lefrSetViaCbk (viaCB) ;
lefrSetViaRuleCbk (viaRuleCB) ;
lefrSetInputAntennaCbk (antennaCB) ;
lefrSetOutputAntennaCbk (antennaCB) ;
lefrSetInoutAntennaCbk (antennaCB) ;

if (msgCb) {
    lefrSetLogFunction (errorCB) ;
    lefrSetWarningLogFunction (warningCB) ;
}

lefrSetMallocFunction (mallocCB) ;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
lefrSetReallocFunction (reallocCB);
lefrSetFreeFunction (freeCB);

lefrSetLineNumberFunction (lineNumberCB);
lefrSetDeltaNumberLines (50);

lefrSetRegisterUnusedCallbacks ();

if (relax)
    lefrSetRelaxMode ();

if (setVer)
    (void) lefrSetVersionValue (version);

lefrSetAntennaInoutWarnings (30);
lefrSetAntennaInputWarnings (30);
lefrSetAntennaOutputWarnings (30);
lefrSetArrayWarnings (30);
lefrSetCaseSensitiveWarnings (30);
lefrSetCorrectionTableWarnings (30);
lefrSetDielectricWarnings (30);
lefrSetEdgeRateThreshold1Warnings (30);
lefrSetEdgeRateThreshold2Warnings (30);
lefrSetEdgeRateScaleFactorWarnings (30);
lefrSetInoutAntennaWarnings (30);
lefrSetInputAntennaWarnings (30);
lefrSetIRDropWarnings (30);
lefrSetLayerWarnings (30);
lefrSetMacroWarnings (30);
lefrSetMaxStackViaWarnings (30);
lefrSetMinFeatureWarnings (30);
lefrSetNoiseMarginWarnings (30);
lefrSetNoiseTableWarnings (30);
lefrSetNonDefaultWarnings (30);
lefrSetNoWireExtensionWarnings (30);
lefrSetOutputAntennaWarnings (30);
lefrSetPinWarnings (30);
lefrSetSiteWarnings (30);
lefrSetSpacingWarnings (30);
lefrSetTimingWarnings (30);
lefrSetUnitsWarnings (30);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
    lefrSetUseMinSpacingWarnings(30);
    lefrSetViaRuleWarnings(30);
    lefrSetViaWarnings(30);
}

(void) lefrSetShiftCase(); // will shift name to uppercase if caseinsensitive
                          // is set to off or not set

lefrInit();

for (fileCt = 0; fileCt < numInFile; fileCt++) {
    lefrReset();

    if ((f = fopen(inFile[fileCt], "r")) == 0) {
        fprintf(stderr, "Couldn't open input file '%s'\n", inFile[fileCt]);
        return(2);
    }

    (void) lefrEnableReadEncrypted();

    status = lefwInit(fout); // initialize the lef writer, need to be called 1st
    if (status != LEFW_OK)
        return 1;

    res = lefrRead(f, inFile[fileCt], (void*)userData);

    if (res)
        fprintf(stderr, "Reader returns bad status.\n", inFile[fileCt]);

    (void) lefrPrintUnusedCallbacks(fout);
    (void) lefrReleaseNResetMemory();

}
fclose(fout);

return 0;
}
```

LEF Writer Program

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#ifdef WIN32
#   include <unistd.h>
#endif /* not WIN32 */
#include "lefwWriter.hpp"

char defaultOut[128];

// Global variables
FILE* fout;

#define CHECK_STATUS(status) \
    if (status) {           \
        lefwPrintError(status); \
        return(status);     \
    }

int main(int argc, char** argv) {
    char* outfile;
    int    status;    // return code, if none 0 means error
    int    lineNumber = 0;

    // assign the default
    strcpy(defaultOut, "lef.in");
    outfile = defaultOut;
    fout = stdout;

    double *xpath;
    double *ypath;
    double *xl;
    double *yl;
    double *wthn, *spng;

    argc--;
    argv++;
    while (argc--) {
        if (strcmp(*argv, "-o") == 0) { // output filename
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
    argv++;
    argc--;
    outfile = *argv;
    if ((fout = fopen(outfile, "w")) == 0) {
        fprintf(stderr, "ERROR: could not open output file\n");
        return 2;
    }
} else if (strncmp(*argv, "-h", 2) == 0) { // compare with -h[elp]
    fprintf(stderr, "Usage: lefwrite [-o <filename>] [-help]\n");
    return 1;
} else {
    fprintf(stderr, "ERROR: Illegal command line option: '%s'\n", *argv);
    return 2;
}
}
argv++;

// initialize
status = lefwInit(fout);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwVersion(5, 7);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwBusBitChars("<>");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwDividerChar(":");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwManufacturingGrid(3.5);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwUseMinSpacing("OBS", "OFF");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwClearanceMeasure("EUCLIDEAN");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwNewLine();
CHECK_STATUS(status);

// 5.4 ANTENNA
status = lefwAntennaInputGateArea(45);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwAntennaInOutDiffArea(65);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwAntennaOutputDiffArea(55);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwNewLine();
CHECK_STATUS(status);

// UNITS
status = lefwStartUnits();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwUnits(100, 10, 10000, 10000, 10000, 1000, 20000);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwUnitsFrequency(10);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndUnits();
CHECK_STATUS(status);

// PROPERTYDEFINITIONS
status = lefwStartPropDef();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStringPropDef("LIBRARY", "NAME", 0, 0, "Cadence96");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwIntPropDef("LIBRARY", "intNum", 0, 0, 20);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwRealPropDef("LIBRARY", "realNum", 0, 0, 21.22);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStringPropDef("PIN", "TYPE", 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwIntPropDef("PIN", "intProp", 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwRealPropDef("PIN", "realProp", 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStringPropDef("MACRO", "stringProp", 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwIntPropDef("MACRO", "integerProp", 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwRealPropDef("MACRO", "WEIGHT", 1.0, 100.0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStringPropDef("VIA", "stringProperty", 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwRealPropDef("VIA", "realProp", 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwIntPropDef("VIA", "COUNT", 1, 100, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
status = lefwStringPropDef("LAYER", "lsp", 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwIntPropDef("LAYER", "lip", 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwRealPropDef("LAYER", "lrp", 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStringPropDef("VIARULE", "vrsp", 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwRealPropDef("VIARULE", "vrip", 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwIntPropDef("VIARULE", "vrrp", 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStringPropDef("NONDEFAULTRULE", "ndrsp", 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwIntPropDef("NONDEFAULTRULE", "ndrip", 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwRealPropDef("NONDEFAULTRULE", "ndrrp", 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndPropDef();
CHECK_STATUS(status);

// LAYERS
double *current;
double *diffs;
double *ratios;
double *area;
double *width;

current = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*15);
diffs = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*15);
ratios = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*15);

status = lefwStartLayer("POLYS", "MASTERSLICE");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStringProperty("lsp", "top");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwIntProperty("lip", 1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwRealProperty("lrp", 2.3);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayer("POLYS");
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartLayer("CUT01", "CUT");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerDCCurrentDensity("AVERAGE", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 2.0;
current[1] = 5.0;
current[2] = 10.0;
status = lefwLayerDCCutarea(3, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.6E-6;
current[1] = 0.5E-6;
current[2] = 0.4E-6;
status = lefwLayerDCTableEntries(3, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayer("CUT01");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartLayerRouting("RX");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRouting("HORIZONTAL", 1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingPitch(1.8);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingDiagPitch(1.5);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingDiagWidth(1.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingDiagSpacing(0.05);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingDiagMinEdgeLength(0.07);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingArea(34.1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
x1 = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*2);
y1 = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*2);
x1[0] = 0.14;
y1[0] = 0.30;
x1[1] = 0.08;
y1[1] = 0.33;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinsize(2, x1, y1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
free((char*)x1);
free((char*)y1);
status = lefwLayerRoutingWireExtension(0.75);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingOffset(0.9);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(0.6);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRange(0.1, 9);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingResistance("0.103");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingCapacitance("0.000156");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingHeight(9);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingThickness(1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingShrinkage(0.1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingEdgeCap(0.00005);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingCapMultiplier(1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinwidth(0.15);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingAntennaArea(1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaCumAreaRatio(6.7); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaCumRoutingPlusCut(); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaAreaMinusDiff(100.0); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaGatePlusDiff(2.0); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatio(1000); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
x1 = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*5);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
yl = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*5);
xl[0] = 0.0;
yl[0] = 1.0;
xl[1] = 0.099999;
yl[1] = 1.0;
xl[2] = 0.1;
yl[2] = 0.2;
xl[3] = 1.0;
yl[3] = 0.1;
xl[4] = 100;
yl[4] = 0.1;
status = lefwLayerAntennaAreaDiffReducePwl(5, xl, yl); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
free((char*)xl);
free((char*)yl);
status = lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatio(1000); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingAntennaLength(1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerACCurrentDensity("PEAK", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 1E6;
current[1] = 100E6;
current[2] = 400E6;
status = lefwLayerACFrequency(3, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.4;
current[1] = 0.8;
current[2] = 10.0;
current[3] = 50.0;
status = lefwLayerACCutarea(4, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.4;
current[1] = 0.8;
current[2] = 10.0;
current[3] = 50.0;
current[4] = 100.0;
status = lefwLayerACWidth(5, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 2.0E-6;
current[1] = 1.9E-6;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
current[2] = 1.8E-6;
current[3] = 1.7E-6;
current[4] = 1.5E-6;
current[5] = 1.4E-6;
current[6] = 1.3E-6;
current[7] = 1.2E-6;
current[8] = 1.1E-6;
current[9] = 1.0E-6;
current[10] = 0.9E-6;
current[11] = 0.8E-6;
current[12] = 0.7E-6;
current[13] = 0.6E-6;
current[14] = 0.4E-6;
status = lefwLayerACTableEntries(15, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerACCurrentDensity("AVERAGE", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 1E6;
current[1] = 100E6;
current[2] = 400E6;
status = lefwLayerACFrequency(3, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.6E-6;
current[1] = 0.5E-6;
current[2] = 0.4E-6;
status = lefwLayerACTableEntries(3, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerACCurrentDensity("RMS", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 1E6;
current[1] = 400E6;
current[2] = 800E6;
status = lefwLayerACFrequency(3, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.4;
current[1] = 0.8;
current[2] = 10.0;
current[3] = 50.0;
current[4] = 100.0;
status = lefwLayerACWidth(5, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
current[0] = 2.0E-6;
current[1] = 1.9E-6;
current[2] = 1.8E-6;
current[3] = 1.7E-6;
current[4] = 1.5E-6;
current[5] = 1.4E-6;
current[6] = 1.3E-6;
current[7] = 1.2E-6;
current[8] = 1.1E-6;
current[9] = 1.0E-6;
current[10] = 0.9E-6;
current[11] = 0.8E-6;
current[12] = 0.7E-6;
current[13] = 0.6E-6;
current[14] = 0.4E-6;
status = lefwLayerACTableEntries(15, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayerRouting("RX");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartLayer("CUT12", "CUT");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacing(0.7);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingLayer("RX", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingEnd();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerResistancePerCut(8.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacing(0.22); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingAdjacent(3, 0.25, 0); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingEnd(); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacing(1.5); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingParallel(); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingEnd(); // 5.7
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacing(1.2); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingAdjacent(2, 1.5, 0); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingEnd(); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaModel("OXIDE1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaAreaRatio(5.6);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaDiffAreaRatio(6.5);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaAreaFactor(5.4, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatio(4.5);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
diffs[0] = 5.4;
ratios[0] = 5.4;
diffs[1] = 6.5;
ratios[1] = 6.5;
diffs[2] = 7.5;
ratios[2] = 7.5;
status = lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatioPwl(3, diffs, ratios);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaCumAreaRatio(6.7);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaModel("OXIDE2");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaCumAreaRatio(300);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaCumRoutingPlusCut(); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaAreaMinusDiff(100.0); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaGatePlusDiff(2.0); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaDiffAreaRatio(1000); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatio(5000); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
x1 = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*5);
y1 = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*5);
x1[0] = 0.0;
y1[0] = 1.0;
x1[1] = 0.099999;
y1[1] = 1.0;
x1[2] = 0.1;
y1[2] = 0.2;
x1[3] = 1.0;
y1[3] = 0.1;
x1[4] = 100;
y1[4] = 0.1;
status = lefwLayerAntennaAreaDiffReducePwl(5, x1, y1); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
free((char*)x1);
free((char*)y1);
diffs[0] = 1;
ratios[0] = 4;
diffs[1] = 2;
ratios[1] = 5;
status = lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatioPwl(2, diffs, ratios);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerACCurrentDensity("PEAK", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 1E6;
current[1] = 100E6;
status = lefwLayerACFrequency(2, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.5E-6;
current[1] = 0.4E-6;
status = lefwLayerACTableEntries(2, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerACCurrentDensity("AVERAGE", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 1E6;
current[1] = 100E6;
status = lefwLayerACFrequency(2, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.6E-6;
current[1] = 0.5E-6;
status = lefwLayerACTableEntries(2, current);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerACCurrentDensity("RMS", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 100E6;
current[1] = 800E6;
status = lefwLayerACFrequency(2, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.5E-6;
current[1] = 0.4E-6;
status = lefwLayerACTableEntries(2, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayer("CUT12");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartLayerRouting("PC");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRouting("DIAG45", 1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingPitch(1.8);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingWireExtension(0.4);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(0.6);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(1.2); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingEndOfLine(1.3, 0.6); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(1.3); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingEndOfLine(1.4, 0.7); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingEOLParallel(1.1, 0.5, 1); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(1.4); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingEndOfLine(1.5, 0.8); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingEOLParallel(1.2, 0.6, 0); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingOffsetXYDistance(0.9, 0.7);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingResistance("PWL ( ( 1 0.103 ) )");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingCapacitance("PWL ( ( 1 0.000156 ) ( 10 0.001 ) )");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaAreaRatio(5.4);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaDiffAreaRatio(6.5);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
diffs[0] = 4.0;
ratios[0] = 4.1;
diffs[1] = 4.2;
ratios[1] = 4.3;
status = lefwLayerAntennaDiffAreaRatioPwl(2, diffs, ratios);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaCumAreaRatio(7.5);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
diffs[0] = 5.0;
ratios[0] = 5.1;
diffs[1] = 6.0;
ratios[1] = 6.1;
status = lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatioPwl(2, diffs, ratios);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaAreaFactor(4.5, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaSideAreaRatio(6.5);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffSideAreaRatio(4.6);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
diffs[0] = 8.0;
ratios[0] = 8.1;
diffs[1] = 8.2;
ratios[1] = 8.3;
diffs[2] = 8.4;
ratios[2] = 8.5;
diffs[3] = 8.6;
ratios[3] = 8.7;
status = lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffSideAreaRatioPwl(4, diffs, ratios);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaCumSideAreaRatio(7.4);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
diffs[0] = 7.0;
ratios[0] = 7.1;
diffs[1] = 7.2;
ratios[1] = 7.3;
status = lefwLayerAntennaDiffSideAreaRatioPwl(2, diffs, ratios);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaSideAreaFactor(9.0, "DIFFUSEONLY");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerDCCurrentDensity("AVERAGE", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 20.0;
current[1] = 50.0;
current[2] = 100.0;
status = lefwLayerDCWidth(3, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 1.0E-6;
current[1] = 0.7E-6;
current[2] = 0.5E-6;
status = lefwLayerDCTableEntries(3, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayerRouting("PC");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartLayer("CA", "CUT");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacing(0.15); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingCenterToCenter(); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingEnd(); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerEnclosure("BELOW", 0.3, 0.01, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerEnclosure("ABOVE", 0.5, 0.01, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerPreferEnclosure("BELOW", 0.06, 0.01, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerPreferEnclosure("ABOVE", 0.08, 0.02, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerEnclosure("", 0.02, 0.02, 1.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
status = lefwLayerEnclosure(NULL, 0.05, 0.05, 2.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerEnclosure("BELOW", 0.07, 0.07, 1.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerEnclosure("ABOVE", 0.09, 0.09, 1.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerResistancePerCut(10.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerDCCurrentDensity("AVERAGE", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 2.0;
current[1] = 5.0;
current[2] = 10.0;
status = lefwLayerDCWidth(3, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.6E-6;
current[1] = 0.5E-6;
current[2] = 0.4E-6;
status = lefwLayerDCTableEntries(3, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayer("CA");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartLayerRouting("M1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRouting("DIAG135", 1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingPitch(1.8);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(0.6);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRange(1.1, 100.1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRangeUseLengthThreshold();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(0.61);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRange(1.1, 100.1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRangeInfluence(2.01, 2.0, 1000.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(0.62);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRange(1.1, 100.1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingRangeRange(4.1, 6.5);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(0.63);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingLengthThreshold(1.34, 4.5, 6.5);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingWireExtension(7);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingResistance("0.103");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingCapacitance("0.000156");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.00;
current[1] = 0.50;
current[2] = 3.00;
current[3] = 5.00;
status = lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableParallel(4, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.15;
current[1] = 0.15;
current[2] = 0.15;
current[3] = 0.15;
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingtableParallelWidth(0.00, 4, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.15;
current[1] = 0.20;
current[2] = 0.20;
current[3] = 0.20;
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingtableParallelWidth(0.25, 4, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.15;
current[1] = 0.50;
current[2] = 0.50;
current[3] = 0.50;
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingtableParallelWidth(1.50, 4, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.15;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
current[1] = 0.50;
current[2] = 1.00;
current[3] = 1.00;
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingtableParallelWidth(3.00, 4, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.15;
current[1] = 0.50;
current[2] = 1.00;
current[3] = 2.00;
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingtableParallelWidth(5.00, 4, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutineEndSpacingtable();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableInfluence();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingInfluenceWidth(1.5, 0.5, 0.5);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingInfluenceWidth(3.0, 1.0, 1.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingInfluenceWidth(5.0, 2.0, 2.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutineEndSpacingtable();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableInfluence();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingInfluenceWidth(1.5, 0.5, 0.5);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingInfluenceWidth(5.0, 2.0, 2.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutineEndSpacingtable();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.00;
current[1] = 0.50;
current[2] = 5.00;
status = lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableParallel(3, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.15;
current[1] = 0.15;
current[2] = 0.15;
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingtableParallelWidth(0.00, 3, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
current[0] = 0.15;
current[1] = 0.20;
current[2] = 0.20;
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingtableParallelWidth(0.25, 3, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.15;
current[1] = 0.50;
current[2] = 1.00;
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingtableParallelWidth(3.00, 3, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
current[0] = 0.15;
current[1] = 0.50;
current[2] = 2.00;
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingtableParallelWidth(5.00, 3, current);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutineEndSpacingtable();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
free((char*)current);
free((char*)diffs);
free((char*)ratios);
status = lefwLayerAntennaGatePlusDiff(2.0); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaDiffAreaRatio(1000); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerAntennaCumDiffAreaRatio(5000); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayerRouting("M1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartLayer("V1", "CUT");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacing(0.6);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingLayer("CA", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingEnd();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayer("V1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartLayerRouting("M2");
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRouting("VERTICAL", 0.9);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingPitch(1.8);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingWireExtension(8);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(0.9);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingLengthThreshold(100.9, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(0.5);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingLengthThreshold(0.9, 0, 0.1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(0.6);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingLengthThreshold(1.9, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(1.0); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingSameNet(1); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(1.1); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingSameNet(0); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingResistance("0.0608");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingCapacitance("0.000184");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayerRouting("M2");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartLayer("V2", "CUT");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayer("V2");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartLayerRouting("M3");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
status = lefwLayerRouting("HORIZONTAL", 0.9);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingPitchXYDistance(1.8, 1.5);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingDiagPitchXYDistance(1.5, 1.8);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingWireExtension(8);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(0.9);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingResistance("0.0608");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingCapacitance("0.000184");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayerRouting("M3");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

area = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*3);
width = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*3);

status = lefwStartLayerRouting("M4");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRouting("HORIZONTAL", 0.9);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcut(2, 0.50);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcut(2, 0.70);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcutConnections("FROMBELOW");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcut(4, 1.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcutConnections("FROMABOVE");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcut(2, 1.1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinimumcutLengthWithin(20.0, 5.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
area[0] = 0.40;
width[0] = 0;
area[1] = 0.40;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
width[1] = 0.15;
area[2]  = 0.80;
width[2] = 0.50;
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinenclosedarea(3, area, width);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMaxwidth(10.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingProtrusion(0.30, 0.60, 1.20);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinstep(0.20);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinstep(0.05);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinstepWithOptions(0.05, NULL, 0.08);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinstepWithOptions(0.05, NULL, 0.16);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinstepWithOptions(0.05, "INSDECORNER", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinstepWithOptions(0.05, "INSIDECORNER", 0.15);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinstepWithOptions(0.05, "STEP", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinstepWithOptions(0.05, "STEP", 0.08);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinstepWithOptions(0.04, "STEP", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingMinstepMaxEdges(1.0, 2); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayerRouting("M4");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
free((char*)area);
free((char*)width);

status = lefwStartLayer("implant1", "IMPLANT");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerWidth(0.50);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacing(0.50);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingEnd();
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayer("implant1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartLayer("implant2", "IMPLANT");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerWidth(0.50);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacing(0.50);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingEnd();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayer("implant2");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartLayer("V3", "CUT");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerWidth(0.60);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayer("V3");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartLayerRouting("MT");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRouting("VERTICAL", 0.9);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingPitch(1.8);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(0.9);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingResistance("0.0608");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingCapacitance("0.000184");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayerRouting("MT");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartLayer("OVERLAP", "OVERLAP");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayer("OVERLAP");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
status = lefwStartLayerRouting("MET2");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRouting("VERTICAL", 0.9);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMinimumDensity(20.2);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMaximumDensity(80.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwDensityCheckWindow(200.0, 200.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwDensityCheckStep(100.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwFillActiveSpacing(3.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayerRouting("MET2");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartLayer("via34", "CUT"); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerWidth(0.25); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacing(0.1); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingCenterToCenter(); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingEnd(); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerEnclosure(0, .05, .01, 0); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerEnclosureLength(0, .05, 0, 0.7); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerEnclosure("BELOW", .07, .07, 1.0); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerEnclosure("ABOVE", .09, .09, 1.0); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerEnclosureWidth(0, .03, .03, 1.0, 0.2); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayer("via34"); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
status = lefwStartLayer("cut23", "CUT"); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacing(0.20); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingSameNet(); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingLayer("cut12", 1); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingEnd(); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwLayerCutSpacing(0.30); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingCenterToCenter(); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingSameNet(); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingArea(0.02); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingEnd(); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwLayerCutSpacing(0.40); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingArea(0.5); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingEnd(); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwLayerCutSpacing(0.10); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingEnd(); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);

wthn = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*3); // 5.7
spng = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*3);
wthn[0] = 0.15;
spng[0] = 0.11;
wthn[1] = 0.13;
spng[1] = 0.13;
wthn[2] = 0.11;
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
spng[2] = 0.15;
status = lefwLayerCutSpacingTableOrtho(3, wthn, spng);
CHECK_STATUS(status);

wthn[0] = 3;
spng[0] = 1;
status = lefwLayerArraySpacing(0, 2.0, 0.2, 1, wthn, spng);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
wthn[0] = 3;
spng[0] = 1;
wthn[1] = 4;
spng[1] = 1.5;
wthn[2] = 5;
spng[2] = 2.0;
status = lefwLayerArraySpacing(1, 2.0, 0.2, 3, wthn, spng);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
free((char*)wthn);
free((char*)spng);
status = lefwEndLayer("cut23");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartLayerRouting("cut24"); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRouting("HORIZONTAL", 1); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingPitch(1.2); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(0.10); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(0.12); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingNotchLength(0.15); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacing(0.14); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingEndOfNotchWidth(0.15, 0.16, 0.08); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayerRouting("cut24"); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartLayerRouting("cut25"); // 5.7
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingPitch(1.2); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRouting("HORIZONTAL", 1); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingWireExtension(7); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwLayerRoutingStartSpacingtableTwoWidths(); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
wthn = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*4); // 5.7
wthn[0] = 0.15;
wthn[1] = 0.20;
wthn[2] = 0.50;
wthn[3] = 1.00;
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingtableTwoWidthsWidth(0.0, 0, 4, wthn); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
wthn[0] = 0.20;
wthn[1] = 0.25;
wthn[2] = 0.50;
wthn[3] = 1.00;
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingtableTwoWidthsWidth(0.25, 0.1, 4, wthn); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
wthn[0] = 0.50;
wthn[1] = 0.50;
wthn[2] = 0.60;
wthn[3] = 1.00;
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingtableTwoWidthsWidth(1.5, 1.5, 4, wthn); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
wthn[0] = 1.00;
wthn[1] = 1.00;
wthn[2] = 1.00;
wthn[3] = 1.20;
status = lefwLayerRoutingSpacingtableTwoWidthsWidth(3.0, 3.0, 4, wthn); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);
free(wthn);
status = lefwLayerRoutineEndSpacingtable();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndLayerRouting("cut25"); // 5.7
CHECK_STATUS(status);

// MAXVIASTACK
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
status = lefwMaxviastack(4, "m1", "m7");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

// VIA
status = lefwStartVia("RX_PC", "DEFAULT");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaResistance(2);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayer("RX");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayerRect(-0.7, -0.7, 0.7, 0.7);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayer("CUT12");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayerRect(-0.25, -0.25, 0.25, 0.25);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayer("PC");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayerRect(-0.6, -0.6, 0.6, 0.6);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStringProperty("stringProperty", "DEFAULT");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwRealProperty("realProperty", 32.33);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwIntProperty("COUNT", 34);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndVia("PC");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartVia("M2_M3_PWR", NULL);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaResistance(0.4);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayer("M2");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayerRect(-1.35, -1.35, 1.35, 1.35);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayer("V2");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayerRect(-1.35, -1.35, -0.45, 1.35);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
status = lefwViaLayerRect(0.45, -1.35, 1.35, -0.45);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayerRect(0.45, 0.45, 1.35, 1.35);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayer("M3");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayerRect(-1.35, -1.35, 1.35, 1.35);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndVia("M2_M3_PWR");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
```

```
x1 = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*6);
y1 = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*6);
status = lefwStartVia("IN1X", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayer("metal2");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
x1[0] = -2.1;
y1[0] = -1.0;
x1[1] = -0.2;
y1[1] = 1.0;
x1[2] = 2.1;
y1[2] = 1.0;
x1[3] = 0.2;
y1[3] = -1.0;
x1[4] = 0.2;
y1[4] = -1.0;
x1[5] = 0.2;
y1[5] = -1.0;
status = lefwViaLayerPolygon(6, x1, y1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
x1[0] = -1.1;
y1[0] = -2.0;
x1[1] = -0.1;
y1[1] = 2.0;
x1[2] = 1.1;
y1[2] = 2.0;
x1[3] = 0.1;
y1[3] = -2.0;
status = lefwViaLayerPolygon(4, x1, y1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
x1[0] = -3.1;
y1[0] = -2.0;
x1[1] = -0.3;
y1[1] = 2.0;
x1[2] = 3.1;
y1[2] = 2.0;
x1[3] = 0.3;
y1[3] = -2.0;
status = lefwViaLayerPolygon(4, x1, y1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
x1[0] = -4.1;
y1[0] = -2.0;
x1[1] = -0.4;
y1[1] = 2.0;
x1[2] = 4.1;
y1[2] = 2.0;
x1[3] = 0.4;
y1[3] = -2.0;
status = lefwViaLayerPolygon(4, x1, y1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayer("cut23");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayerRect(-0.4, -0.4, 0.4, 0.4);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
x1[0] = -2.1;
y1[0] = -1.0;
x1[1] = -0.2;
y1[1] = 1.0;
x1[2] = 2.1;
y1[2] = 1.0;
x1[3] = 0.2;
y1[3] = -1.0;
status = lefwViaLayerPolygon(4, x1, y1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndVia("IN1X");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartVia("myBlockVia", NULL);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaViarule("DEFAULT", 0.1, 0.1, "metal1", "via12", "metal2",
                        0.1, 0.1, 0.05, 0.01, 0.01, 0.05);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaViaruleRowCol(1, 2);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaViaruleOrigin(1.5, 2.5);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaViaruleOffset(1.5, 2.5, 3.5, 4.5);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaViarulePattern("2_1RF1RF1R71R0_3_R1FFFF");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndVia("myBlockVia");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartVia("myVia23", NULL);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayer("metal2");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayerPolygon(6, xl, yl);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayer("cut23");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayerRect(-0.4, -0.4, 0.4, 0.4);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayer("metal3");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayerPolygon(5, xl, yl);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndVia("myVia23");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

free((char*)xl);
free((char*)yl);

// VIARULE
status = lefwStartViaRule("VIALIST12");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
lefwAddComment("Break up the old lefwViaRule into 2 routines");
lefwAddComment("lefwViaRuleLayer and lefwViaRuleVia");
status = lefwViaRuleLayer("M1", NULL, 9.0, 9.6, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaRuleLayer("M2", NULL, 3.0, 3.0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
status = lefwViaRuleVia("VIACENTER12");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStringProperty("vrsp", "new");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwIntProperty("vrip", 1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwRealProperty("vrrp", 4.5);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndViaRule("VIALIST12");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

// VIARULE with GENERATE
lefwAddComment("Break up the old lefwViaRuleGenearte into 4 routines");
lefwAddComment("lefwStartViaRuleGen, lefwViaRuleGenLayer,");
lefwAddComment("lefwViaRuleGenLayer3, and lefwEndViaRuleGen");
status = lefwStartViaRuleGen("VIAGEN12");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaRuleGenLayer("M1", NULL, 0.1, 19, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaRuleGenLayer("M2", NULL, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaRuleGenLayer3("V1", -0.8, -0.8, 0.8, 0.8, 5.6, 6.0, 0.2);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndViaRuleGen("VIAGEN12");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

// VIARULE with GENERATE & ENCLOSURE & DEFAULT
status = lefwStartViaRuleGen("via12");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaRuleGenDefault();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaRuleGenLayerEnclosure("m1", 0.05, 0.005, 1.0, 100.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaRuleGenLayerEnclosure("m2", 0.05, 0.005, 1.0, 100.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaRuleGenLayer3("cut12", -0.07, -0.07, 0.07, 0.07, 0.16, 0.16, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndViaRuleGen("via12");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

// NONDEFAULTRULE
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
status = lefwStartNonDefaultRule("RULE1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwNonDefaultRuleHardspacing();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwNonDefaultRuleLayer("RX", 10.0, 2.2, 6, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwNonDefaultRuleLayer("PC", 10.0, 2.2, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwNonDefaultRuleLayer("M1", 10.0, 2.2, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStartVia("nd1VARX0", NULL);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaResistance(0.2);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayer("RX");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayerRect(-3, -3, 3, 3);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayer("CUT12");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayerRect(-1.0, -1.0, 1.0, 1.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayer("PC");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayerRect(-3, -3, 3, 3);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndVia("nd1VARX0");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStartSpacing();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwSpacing("CUT01", "RX", 0.1, "STACK");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndSpacing();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndNonDefaultRule("RULE1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStartNonDefaultRule("wide1_5x");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwNonDefaultRuleLayer("fw", 4.8, 4.8, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwNonDefaultRuleStartVia("nd1VIARX0", "DEFAULT");
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaResistance(0.2);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayer("RX");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayerRect(-3, -3, 3, 3);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayer("CUT12");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayerRect(-1.0, -1.0, 1.0, 1.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayer("PC");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwViaLayerRect(-3, -3, 3, 3);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwNonDefaultRuleEndVia("nd1VIARX0");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwNonDefaultRuleUseVia("via12_fixed_analog_via");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwNonDefaultRuleMinCuts("cut12", 2);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwNonDefaultRuleUseVia("via23_fixed_analog_via");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwNonDefaultRuleMinCuts("cut23", 2);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwNonDefaultRuleUseViaRule("viaRule23_fixed_analog_via");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndNonDefaultRule("wide1_5x");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

// SPACING
status = lefwStartSpacing();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwSpacing("CUT01", "CA", 1.5, NULL);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwSpacing("CA", "V1", 1.5, "STACK");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwSpacing("M1", "M1", 3.5, "STACK");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwSpacing("V1", "V2", 1.5, "STACK");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
status = lefwSpacing("M2", "M2", 3.5, "STACK");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwSpacing("V2", "V3", 1.5, "STACK");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndSpacing();
CHECK_STATUS(status);

// MINFEATURE & DIELECTRIC
status = lefwMinFeature(0.1, 0.1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwNewLine();
CHECK_STATUS(status);

// SITE
status = lefwSite("CORE1", "CORE", "X", 67.2, 6);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwSiteRowPattern("Fsite", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwSiteRowPatternStr("Lsite", "N");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwSiteRowPatternStr("Lsite", "FS");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
lefwEndSite("CORE1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwSite("CORE", "CORE", "Y", 3.6, 28.8);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
lefwEndSite("CORE");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwSite("MRCORE", "CORE", "Y", 3.6, 28.8);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
lefwEndSite("MRCORE");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwSite("IOWIRED", "PAD", NULL, 57.6, 432);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
lefwEndSite("IOWIRED");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

// ARRAY
status = lefwStartArray("M7E4XXX");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArraySite("CORE", -5021.450, -4998.000, 0, 14346, 595, 0.700,
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
        16.800);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArraySiteStr("CORE", -5021.450, -4998.600, "FS", 14346, 595,
        0.700, 16.800);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArraySite("IO", 6148.800, 5800.000, 3, 1, 1, 0.000, 0.000);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArraySiteStr("IO", 6148.800, 5240.000, "E", 1, 1, 0.000, 0.000);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArraySite("COVER", -7315.0, -7315.000, 1, 1, 1, 0.000, 0.000);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArraySiteStr("COVER", 7315.0, 7315.000, "FN", 1, 1, 0.000, 0.000);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArrayCanplace("COVER", -7315.000, -7315.000, 0, 1, 1, 0.000,
        0.000);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArrayCanplaceStr("COVER", -7250.000, -7250.000, "N", 5, 1,
        40.000, 0.000);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArrayCannotoccupy("CORE", -5021.450, -4989.600, 6, 100, 595,
        0.700, 16.800);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArrayCannotoccupyStr("CORE", -5021.450, -4989.600, "N", 100, 595,
        0.700, 16.800);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArrayTracks("X", -6148.800, 17569, 0.700, "RX");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArrayTracks("Y", -6148.800, 20497, 0.600, "RX");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStartArrayFloorplan("100%");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArrayFloorplan("CANPLACE", "COVER", -7315.000, -7315.000, 1, 1,
        1, 0.000, 0.000);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArrayFloorplanStr("CANPLACE", "COVER", -7250.000, -7250.000,
        "N", 5, 1, 40.000, 0.000);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArrayFloorplan("CANPLACE", "CORE", -5021.000, -4998.000, 1,
        14346, 595, 0.700, 16.800);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArrayFloorplanStr("CANPLACE", "CORE", -5021.000, -4998.000, "FS",
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
        100, 595, 0.700, 16.800);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArrayFloorplan("CANNOTOCUPY", "CORE", -5021.000, -4998.000, 7,
        14346, 595, 0.700, 16.800);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArrayFloorplanStr("CANNOTOCUPY", "CORE", -5021.000, -4998.000,
        "E", 100, 595, 0.700, 16.800);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndArrayFloorplan("100%");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArrayGcellgrid("X", -6157.200, 1467, 8.400);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwArrayGcellgrid("Y", -6157.200, 1467, 8.400);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndArray("M7E4XXX");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

// MACRO
status = lefwStartMacro("CHK3A");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroClass("RING", NULL);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroOrigin(0.9, 0.9);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroSize(10.8, 28.8);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroSymmetry("X Y R90");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroSite("CORE");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStartMacroPin("GND");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinDirection("INOUT");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinMustjoin("PA3");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinTaperRule("RULE1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinUse("GROUND");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinShape("ABUTMENT");
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinSupplySensitivity("vddpin1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinNetExpr("power1 VDD1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinAntennaMetalArea(3, "M1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
// MACRO - PIN
status = lefwStartMacroPinPort(NULL);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayer("M1", 0.05);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayerRect(-0.9, 3, 9.9, 6, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacroPinPort();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStringProperty("TYPE", "special");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwIntProperty("intProp", 23);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwRealProperty("realProp", 24.25);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinAntennaModel("OXIDE1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacroPin("GND");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStartMacroPin("VDD");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinDirection("INOUT");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinUse("POWER");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinShape("ABUTMENT");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinNetExpr("power2 VDD2");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
// MACRO - PIN - PORT
status = lefwStartMacroPinPort(NULL);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayer("M1", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayerRect(-0.9, 21, 9.9, 24, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortVia(100, 300, "nd1VIA12", 1, 2, 1, 2);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacroPinPort();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStartMacroPinPort("BUMP");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayer("M2", 0.06);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacroPinPort();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
xl = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*5);
yl = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*5);
xl[0] = 30.8;
yl[0] = 30.5;
xl[1] = 42;
yl[1] = 53.5;
xl[2] = 60.8;
yl[2] = 25.5;
xl[3] = 47;
yl[3] = 15.5;
xl[4] = 20.8;
yl[4] = 0.5;
status = lefwStartMacroPinPort("CORE");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayer("P1", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayerPolygon(5, xl, yl, 5, 6, 454.6, 345.6);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayerPolygon(5, xl, yl, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacroPinPort();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
free((char*)xl);
free((char*)yl);
status = lefwEndMacroPin("VDD");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStartMacroPin("PA3");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinDirection("INPUT");
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinNetExpr("gnd1 GND");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
// 5.4
status = lefwMacroPinAntennaPartialMetalArea(4, "M1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinAntennaPartialMetalArea(5, "M2");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinAntennaPartialMetalSideArea(5, "M2");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinAntennaGateArea(1, "M1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinAntennaGateArea(2, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinAntennaGateArea(3, "M3");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinAntennaDiffArea(1, "M1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinAntennaMaxAreaCar(1, "L1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinAntennaMaxSideAreaCar(1, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinAntennaPartialCutArea(1, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinAntennaPartialCutArea(2, "M2");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinAntennaPartialCutArea(3, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinAntennaPartialCutArea(4, "M4");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinAntennaMaxCutCar(1, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStartMacroPinPort("CORE");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayer("M1", 0.02);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayerRect(1.35, -0.45, 2.25, 0.45, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayerRect(-0.45, -0.45, 0.45, 0.45, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacroPinPort();
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStartMacroPinPort(NULL);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayer("PC", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayerRect(-0.45, 12.15, 0.45, 13.05, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacroPinPort();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStartMacroPinPort(NULL);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortDesignRuleWidth("PC", 2);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayerRect(8.55, 8.55, 9.45, 9.45, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayerRect(6.75, 6.75, 7.65, 7.65, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayerRect(6.75, 8.75, 7.65, 9.65, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayerRect(6.75, 10.35, 7.65, 11.25, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacroPinPort();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacroPin("PA3");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
// MACRO - OBS
status = lefwStartMacroObs();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroObsLayer("M1", 5.6);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroObsLayerWidth(5.4);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroObsLayerRect(6.6, -0.6, 9.6, 0.6, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroObsLayerRect(4.8, 12.9, 9.6, 13.2, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroObsLayerRect(3, 13.8, 7.8, 16.8, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroObsLayerRect(3, -0.6, 6, 0.6, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacroObs();
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStringProperty("stringProp", "first");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwIntProperty("integerProp", 1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwRealProperty("WEIGHT", 30.31);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacro("CHK3A");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

// 2nd MACRO
status = lefwStartMacro("INV");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroEEQ("CHK1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroClass("CORE", "SPACER");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroForeign("INVS", 0, 0, -1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroSize(67.2, 24);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroSymmetry("X Y R90");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroSite("CORE1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStartMacroDensity("metall");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroDensityLayerRect(0, 0, 100, 100, 45.5);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroDensityLayerRect(100, 0, 200, 100, 42.2);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacroDensity();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStartMacroDensity("metal2");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroDensityLayerRect(200, 1, 300, 200, 43.3);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacroDensity();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStartMacroPin("Z");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
status = lefwMacroPinDirection("OUTPUT");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinUse("SIGNAL");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinShape("ABUTMENT");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinAntennaModel("OXIDE1");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwStartMacroPinPort(NULL);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayer("M2", 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayerWidth(5.6);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
xpath = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*7);
ypath = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*7);
xpath[0] = 30.8;
ypath[0] = 9;
xpath[1] = 42;
ypath[1] = 9;
xpath[2] = 30.8;
ypath[2] = 9;
xpath[3] = 42;
ypath[3] = 9;
xpath[4] = 30.8;
ypath[4] = 9;
xpath[5] = 42;
ypath[5] = 9;
xpath[6] = 30.8;
ypath[6] = 9;
status = lefwMacroPinPortLayerPath(7, xpath, ypath, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacroPinPort();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacroPin("Z");
free((char*)xpath);
free((char*)ypath);
// MACRO - OBS
status = lefwStartMacroObs();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroObsDesignRuleWidth("M1", 2);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroObsLayerRect(24.1, 1.5, 43.5, 208.5, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
xpath = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*2);
ypath = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*2);
xpath[0] = 8.4;
ypath[0] = 3;
xpath[1] = 8.4;
ypath[1] = 124;
status = lefwMacroObsLayerPath(2, xpath, ypath, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
xpath[0] = 58.8;
ypath[0] = 3;
xpath[1] = 58.8;
ypath[1] = 123;
status = lefwMacroObsLayerPath(2, xpath, ypath, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
xpath[0] = 64.4;
ypath[0] = 3;
xpath[1] = 64.4;
ypath[1] = 123;
status = lefwMacroObsLayerPath(2, xpath, ypath, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
free((char*)xpath);
free((char*)ypath);
x1 = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*5);
y1 = (double*)malloc(sizeof(double)*5);
x1[0] = 6.4;
x1[1] = 3.4;
x1[2] = 5.4;
x1[3] = 8.4;
x1[4] = 9.4;
y1[0] = 9.2;
y1[1] = 0.2;
y1[2] = 7.2;
y1[3] = 8.2;
y1[4] = 1.2;
status = lefwMacroObsLayerPolygon(5, x1, y1, 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
free((char*)x1);
free((char*)y1);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
status = lefwEndMacroObs();
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacro("INV");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

// 3rd MACRO
status = lefwStartMacro("DFF3");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroClass("CORE", "ANTENNACELL");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroForeignStr("DFF3S", 0, 0, "N");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroSize(67.2, 210);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroSymmetry("X Y R90");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroSitePattern("CORE", 34, 54, 7, 30, 3, 1, 1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroSitePatternStr("CORE1", 21, 68, "S", 30, 3, 2, 2);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacro("DFF3");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartMacro("DFF4");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroClass("COVER", "BUMP");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroForeignStr("DFF3S", 0, 0, "");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacro("DFF4");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartMacro("DFF5");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroClass("COVER", NULL);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroForeignStr("DFF3S", 0, 0, "");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacro("DFF5");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
status = lefwStartMacro("DFF6");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroClass("BLOCK", "BLACKBOX");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroForeignStr("DFF3S", 0, 0, "");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacro("DFF6");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartMacro("DFF7");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroClass("PAD", "AREAIO");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroForeignStr("DFF3S", 0, 0, "");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacro("DFF7");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartMacro("DFF8");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroClass("BLOCK", "SOFT");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacro("DFF8");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartMacro("DFF9");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroClass("CORE", "WELLTAP");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacro("DFF9");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwStartMacro("myTest");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroClass("CORE", NULL);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroSize(10.0, 14.0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroSymmetry("X");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroSitePatternStr("Fsite", 0, 0, "N", 0, 0, 0, 0);
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples

```
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroSitePatternStr("Fsite", 0, 7.0, "FS", 30, 3, 2, 2);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwMacroSitePatternStr("Fsite", 4.0, 0, "N", 0, 0, 0, 0);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndMacro("myTest");
CHECK_STATUS(status);

// ANTENNA, this will generate error for 5.4 since I already have ANTENNA
// somewhere
status = lefwAntenna("INPUTPINANTENNASIZE", 1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwAntenna("OUTPUTPINANTENNASIZE", -1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwAntenna("INOUTPINANTENNASIZE", -1);
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwNewLine();
CHECK_STATUS(status);

// BEGINEXT
status = lefwStartBeginnext("SIGNATURE");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
lefwAddIndent();
status = lefwBeginnextCreator("CADENCE");
CHECK_STATUS(status);
status = lefwEndBeginnext();
CHECK_STATUS(status);

status = lefwEnd();
CHECK_STATUS(status);

lineNum = lefwCurrentLineNumber();
if (lineNum == 0)
    fprintf(stderr, "ERROR: Nothing has been written!!!\n");

fclose(fout);

return 0;
}
```

LEF 5.8 C/C++ Programming Interface

LEF Reader and Writer Examples
